

## Attachment 5b - Redesigned Questionnaire Adult Section

**Form Approved OMB Number 0920-0214 Expires: xx/xx/20xx**

Assurance of confidentiality – We take your privacy very seriously. All information that relates to or describes identifiable characteristics of individuals, a practice, or an establishment will be used only for statistical purposes. NCHS staff, contractors, and agents will not disclose or release responses in identifiable form without the consent of the individual or establishment in accordance with section 308(d) of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 242m(d)) and the Confidential Information Protection and Statistical Efficiency Act of 2002 (CIPSEA, Title 5 of Public Law 107-347). In accordance with CIPSEA, every NCHS employee, contractor, and agent has taken an oath and is subject to a jail term of up to five years, a fine of up to \$250,000, or both if he or she willfully discloses ANY identifiable information about you. In addition, NCHS complies with the Federal Cybersecurity Enhancement Act of 2015 (6 U.S.C. §§ 151 & 151 note). This law requires the federal government to protect federal computer networks by using computer security programs to identify cybersecurity risks like hacking, internet attacks, and other security weaknesses. If information sent through government networks triggers a cyber threat indicator, the information may be intercepted and reviewed for cyber threats by computer network experts working for, or on behalf of, the government.

Notice – Public reporting burden of this collection of information is estimated to average 39 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. An agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden to CDC/ATSDR Reports Clearance Officer; 1600 Clifton Road, MS D-74, Atlanta, GA 30333. ATTN: PRA (0920-0214).

## COVER SHEET

### Adult

## *Blaise Item-Level Specifications Report*

### **Items contained in this report:**

- VFY
- HIS
- HYP
- CHL
- CVC
- ASP
- AST
- CAN
- DIB
- CON
- BMI
- VIS
- HEA
- MOB
- COM
- COG
- UPP
- SOC
- INS
- PAY
- DNC
- UTZ
- PMD
- PRV
- IMS
- PTC
- MHC
- ANX
- DEP
- PHQ
- GAD
- PAI
- CIG
- OTB
- ORN
- MAR
- VET
- NAT
- SCH

- EMP
- FEM
- INC
- FOO
- FDS
- HOU
- REC
- TEL
- LNK
- Content that rotates in other years

---

Block

**Adult**  
Adult

---

**Description:** Sample Adult Block

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe Description:** A Sample Adult 18+ was selected and  
not all household members have a URE (usual residence elsewhere) and  
not all minors in the household and  
not all ages guessed and  
not all household members in the armed forces

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

**VFY**  
Adult.VFY

Block

---

**Description:** Sample Adult Verification

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

Field

**AVAIL\_A**  
Adult.VFY.AVAIL\_A

---

**Description:** Sample Adult Available

**Form Pane Label:** Sample Adult available

**SAS Name:** AVAIL\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.VFY.AVAIL\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** (GEN.ASTAT=2 or GEN.CBSTAT\_A=1)

**Universe Description:** The Sample Adult section has not been started or completed or has a callback setup

**Question Text:** ♦ [Read if necessary:](#)

The next questions are about ^SANAME

^Alwayschool ^IshesheArethey\_A ^stayinghere available now?

♦ [The next questions must be answered by ^SANAME. Probe as necessary to determine the availability of ^SANAME.](#)

♦ [If Sample Adult refuses to participate enter CTRL-R.](#)

**Fills:** SANAME

**Instructions:** **Sample Adult's name**

**Fills:** Alwayschool

**Instructions:** **If Sample Adult is away at school, fill: Earlier, you said ^SANAME is living away at school or college.**

**Fills:** IshesheArethey\_A

**Instructions:** **If SEX\_A=1 fill: "Is he"**

**If SEX\_A=2 fill: "Is she"**

**If SEX\_A IN ('DK', 'RF') fill: "Are they"**

**Fills:** stayinghere

**Instructions:** **If ONOFFCAMPUS IN (1,DK,RF) fill: staying here and**

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TSADULT\_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Available
2		Not Available or not able to answer right now
3		Physical or mental condition prohibits responding

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** if AVAIL\_A=RF, store 7 in GEN.ASTAT

if AVAIL\_A=RF and (GEN.CSTAT=0 or GEN.CSTAT=6), store 215 IN  
GEN.OUTCOME

if AVAIL\_A=RF and GEN.CSTAT=5, store 203 in GEN.OUTCOME

if AVAIL\_A=RF and GEN.CSTAT=1, store 201 in GEN.OUTCOME

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> if Roster.HHC.tblNAME.bPerson[PX\_A].ONOFFCAMPUS IN (1,RF,DK) [goto  
VFYONCAMP\_A]  
else[goto VFYALL\_A]  
<2> [goto bCallback.ARRANGE\_CALLBACK] then if there is a Sample child and they  
have not been interviewed [goto Child.VFY.VFYINTRO\_C] elseif  
GEN.OUTCOME=203[goto BCK.THANKS\_SUF] else [goto BCK.THANKS\_INSUF]  
<3> [goto PROXY\_A]  
<RF> if there is a SC [goto Child.VFY.VFYINTRO\_C]  
elseif GEN.OUTCOME=203[goto BCK.THANKS\_SUF]  
else [goto BCK.THANKS\_INSUF]

Field

**PROXY\_A**  
Adult.VFY.PROXY\_A

**Description:** Proxy Available

**Form Pane Label:** Proxy Available

**SAS Name:** PROXY\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.VFY.PROXY\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** AVAIL\_A=3

**Universe Description:** The Sample Adult's physical or mental condition prohibits responding.

**Question Text:** [\\* Proxy interviews can be done for sample adults that have a mental or physical condition that prevents them from responding for themselves.](#)

**Is a family member or caregiver that is knowledgeable about ^SANAME's health available?**

**Fills:** SANAME

**Instructions:** Sample Adult's name

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto PROXYREL\_A]



<2,RF,DK> [goto PROXYCALL\_A]

Field

**PROXYREL\_A**  
Adult.VFY.PROXYREL\_A

**Description:** Proxy's Relationship to Sample Adult

**Form Pane Label:** Proxy Relationship to SA

**SAS Name:** PROXYREL\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.VFY.PROXYREL\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** PROXY\_A=1

**Universe Description:** Knowledgeable proxy is available.

**Question Text:** What is this person's relationship to ^SANAME?

**Fills:** SANAME

**Instructions:** Sample Adult's name

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TPROXYREL\_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Relative who lives in household
2		Relative who doesn't live in household
3		Other nonrelative who lives in household
4		Other nonrelative who does not live in household

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,3> [goto PROXYLNO\_A]  
<2,4,DK,RF> [goto VFYALL\_A]

---

## PROXYLNO\_A

Field

Adult.VFY.PROXYLNO\_A

---

**Description:** Proxy line number

**Form Pane Label:** Proxy line number

**SAS Name:** PROXYLNO\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.VFY.PROXYLNO\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** PROXYREL\_A IN (1,3)

**Universe Description:** Sample adult proxy is a relative or non relative who lives in the household

**Question Text:** ♦ [Select the person in this household who is the proxy for ^SANAME.](#)

**Fills:** SANAME

**Instructions:** Sample Adult's name

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** If PROXYLNO\_A=HHRESP, set HHRESPSA\_FLG=1  
elseif PROXYLNO\_A ne HHRESP, set HHRESPSA\_FLG=blank

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Include everyone in the household who is 18+ in the answer list, except the sample adult

**Skip Instructions:** <1-25>[goto VFYALL\_A]

Field

**PROXYCALL\_A**  
Adult.VFY.PROXYCALL\_A

**Description:** Arrange Proxy Callback

**Form Pane Label:** Arrange Proxy Callback

**SAS Name:** PROXYCALL\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.VFY.PROXYCALL\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** PROXY\_A IN (2,RF,DK)

**Universe Description:** Knowledgeable proxy is not available.

**Question Text:** Can a callback with someone knowledgeable about ^SANAME's health be arranged?

**Fills:** SANAME

**Instructions:** Sample Adult's name

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** if PROXYCALL\_A=2, store 2 in GEN.CBSTAT\_A

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto bCallback.ARRANGE\_CALLBACK], then  
if there is a Sample child and they have not been interviewed [goto

```
Child.VFY.VFYINTRO_C]  
else [goto BCK.THANKS_CB]  
<2> if there is a Sample child and they have not been interviewed then [goto  
Child.VFY.VFYINTRO_C] else [goto BCK.THANKS_SUF]
```

Field

**VFYONCAMP\_A**  
Adult.VFY.VFYONCAMP\_A

**Description:** On or off campus

**Form Pane Label:** On or off campus

**SAS Name:** VFYONCAMP\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.VFY.VFYONCAMP\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** Roster.HHC.tbINAME.bPerson.ONOFFCAMPUS IN (1,RF,DK) and AVAIL\_A=1

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults living in on-campus housing

**Question Text:** I want to confirm some information.

**Do you live in on-campus housing or off-campus housing?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TCAMPUS

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		On campus
2		Off campus

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store GEN.ASTAT=6 if VFYONCAMP\_A=2

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,RF,DK> [goto VFYALL\_A]  
<2> [goto NOMORE\_A]

---

**VFYALL\_A**

Field

Adult.VFY.VFYALL\_A

---

**Description:** Verify sex, age, national origin, race

**Form Pane Label:** Verify sex, age, national origin, race

**SAS Name:** VFYALL\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.VFY.VFYALL\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** AVAIL\_A=1 or PROXY\_A=1

**Universe Description:** Sample adults 18+ and someone is available to continue the interview

**Question Text:** ^Verifyintro

I have recorded ^yoursexis, you are ^AGE\_A, ^NATORG\_A, ^RACE\_A. Would you like to make any changes to this ^additionalinfo\_A?

• If respondent wants information on which other race they are listed as read ^RACESP\_A.

• If respondent "refuses" or says "don't know", enter "2" for "no."

**Fills:** Verifyintro

**Instructions:** If VFYONCAMP\_A=empty "I want to confirm some information." else fill nothing

**Fills:** yoursexis

**Instructions:** If GEN.SEX\_FINAL=1 fill "your sex is male"

If GEN.SEX\_FINAL=2 fill "your sex is female"

If GEN.SEX\_FINAL=DK and GEN.HHRESPSA\_FLG=1 fill "you do not know your sex"

If GEN.SEX\_FINAL=RF and GEN.HHRESPSA\_FLG=1 fill "you do not wish to provide your sex"

If GEN.SEX\_FINAL IN (DK,RF) and GEN.HHRESPSA\_FLG ne 1 fill "your sex was not provided"

^

**Fills:** AGE\_A

**Instructions:** If GEN.AGE\_FINAL ne RF, DK fill with age

---

**If GEN.AGE\_FINAL IN (RF, DK) fill "18 and over"**

**Fills:** NATORG\_A

**Instructions:** If NATORG\_FINAL=1 fill: "you are of Hispanic origin"  
If NATORG\_FINAL=2 fill: "you are not of Hispanic origin"  
If NATORG\_FINAL=DK fill: "you do not know if you are of Hispanic origin"  
If NATORG\_FINAL=RF fill: "you do not wish to provide your Hispanic origin"

Â

**Fills:** RACE\_A

**Instructions:** If Â race or races are Â selected for Sample Adult fill: "you are  
^RACEFILLAND\_A."  
If DK fill "you do not know your race."  
If RF fill: "you do not wish to provide your race."

**Fills:** additionalinfo\_A

**Instructions:** See attachment for fill instructions

**Fills:** RACESP\_A

**Instructions:** fill with what is in Roster.HHC.tblRACE.bPerson.RACE\_SP for the Sample Adult

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1		Yes
2		No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** store GEN.SEX\_FINAL[PX\_A]=SEX  
store AGETEMP\_A=AGE  
store GEN.NATO\_FINAL[PX\_A]=NATORG



store GEN.RACE\_FINAL[PX\_A]=RACE

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto VFYDEM\_A]  
<2> [goto BMONTH\_A]

Field

**VFYDEM\_A**  
Adult.VFY.VFYDEM\_A

**Description:** Which (sex, age, national origin, race) is not correct

**Form Pane Label:** Which is incorrect

**SAS Name:** VFYDEM\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.VFY.VFYDEM\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** VFYALL\_A=1

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ would like to change demographic information

**Question Text:** ♦ [Read if necessary:](#) What should I change?

♦ [Mark all that apply, separate with commas.](#)

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:** 4

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TDEMOPART

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Sex
2		Age
3		Hispanic Origin
4		Race

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** If 1 NOT IN VFYDEM\_A and GEN.SEX\_FINAL[PX\_A] IN (DK,RF) [goto SEXGUESS\_A]  
elseif 1 IN VFYDEM\_A [goto NEWSEX\_A]

```
elseif 2 IN VFYDEM_A [goto NEWAGE_A]
elseif 3 IN VFYDEM_A [goto NEWNATORG_A]
elseif 4 IN VFYDEM_A [goto NEWRACE_A]
<RF,DK> If GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_A] IN (DK,RF) [goto SEXGUESS_A]
else[goto BMONTH_A]
```

---

Field

**VFYDEM01\_A**  
Adult.VFY.VFYDEM01\_A

---

**Description:** Sex is not correct

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** VFYALL\_A=1

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ would like to change sex information

**Question Text:** \*\*\*Post processing variable\*\*\*

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

---

**VFYDEM02\_A**  
Adult.VFY.VFYDEM02\_A

---

Field

**Description:** Age is not correct

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** VFYALL\_A=1

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ would like to change age information

**Question Text:** \*\*\*Post processing variable\*\*\*

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

---

Field

**VFYDEM03\_A**  
Adult.VFY.VFYDEM03\_A

---

**Description:** National origin is not correct

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** VFYALL\_A=1

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ would like to change national origin information

**Question Text:** \*\*\*Post processing variable\*\*\*

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

---

**VFYDEM04\_A**  
Adult.VFY.VFYDEM04\_A

---

Field

**Description:** Race is not correct

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** VFYALL\_A=1

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ would like to change race information

**Question Text:** \*\*\*Post processing variable\*\*\*

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

Field

**NEWSEX\_A**  
Adult.VFY.NEWSEX\_A

**Description:** New Sex of Sample Adult

**Form Pane Label:** New sex of Sample Adult

**SAS Name:** NEWSEX\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.VFY.NEWSEX\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** 1 IN VFYDEM\_A

**Universe Description:** Respondent said his/her sex is not correct

**Question Text:** Are you male or female?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TSEX

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Male
2		Female

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** if NEWSEX\_A IN (1,2), store GEN.SEX\_FINAL[PX\_A]=NEWSEX\_A

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** if GEN.SEX\_FINAL[PX\_A]=DK,RF and NEWSEX\_A=DK,RF [goto SEXGUESS\_A]  
elseif 2 IN VFYDEM\_A [goto NEWAGE\_A]  
elseif 3 IN VFYDEM\_A [goto NEWNATORG\_A]  
elseif 4 IN VFYDEM\_A [goto NEWRACE\_A]  
else [goto BMONTH\_A]



---

## SEXGUESS\_A

Field

Adult.VFY.SEXGUESS\_A

---

**Description:** Guess of Sample adult's sex

**Form Pane Label:** Sex guess

**SAS Name:** SEXGUESS\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.VFY.SEXGUESS\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** GEN.SEX\_FINAL IN (DK,RF) and NEWSEX\_A IN (RF,DK)

**Universe Description:** Sample adults for whom there is no sex provided by the household respondent and did not give a sex when asked to verify information

**Question Text:** ♦ Enter your best guess of ^SANAME's sex.

**Fills:** SANAME

**Instructions:** Sample Adult's name

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TSEX

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Male
2		Female

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2>

if 2 IN VFYDEM\_A [goto NEWAGE\_A]  
elseif 3 IN VFYDEM\_A [goto NEWNATORG\_A]  
elseif 4 IN VFYDEM\_A [goto NEWRACE\_A]

else [goto BMONTH\_A]

---

## NEWAGE\_A

Field

Adult.VFY.NEWAGE\_A

---

**Description:** New Age of Sample Adult

**Form Pane Label:** New age

**SAS Name:** NEWAGE\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.VFY.NEWAGE\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** 2 IN VFYDEM\_A

**Universe Description:** Sample Adult 18+ said his/her age is not correct

**Question Text:** How old are you?

✦ Enter age.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:**

**Max:**

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** If NEWAGE\_A not IN (RF,DK,empty) store AGETEMP\_A=NEWAGE\_A

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <0-120, RF, DK> if 3 IN VFYDEM\_A [goto NEWNATORG\_A]  
elseif 4 IN VFYDEM\_A [goto NEWRACE\_A]  
else [goto BMONTH\_A]

---

Field

**AGETEMP\_A**  
Adult.VFY.AGETEMP\_A

---

**Description:** Temporary storage variable for AGE and NEWAGE

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:**

**Max:**

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store AGETEMP\_A=hhc.tblAGE.bPerson.AGE

If NEWAGE\_A not IN (RF,DK,empty) store AGETEMP\_A=NEWAGE\_A

By default this variable will be filled with age reported at HHC. If a valid age is given at NEWAGE\_A, AGETEMP\_A value will be replaced with value reported at NEWAGE\_A.

**Array:**

---

## NEWNATORG\_A

Field

Adult.VFY.NEWNATORG\_A

---

**Description:** New Hispanic or Latino Origin of Sample Adult

**Form Pane Label:** New Hispanic origin

**SAS Name:** NEWNATORG\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.VFY.NEWNATORG\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** 3 IN VFYDEM\_A

**Universe Description:** Sample Adult 18+ said his/her Hispanic Origin is not correct

**Question Text:** Do you consider yourself to be Hispanic or Latino?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** if NEWNATORG\_A IN (1,2) store GEN.NATO\_FINAL[PX\_A]=NEWNATORG\_A

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> if 4 IN VFYDEM\_A [goto NEWRACE\_A]  
else [goto BMONTH\_A]

Field

**NEWRACE\_A**  
Adult.VFY.NEWRACE\_A

**Description:** New Race of Sample Adult

**Form Pane Label:** New race

**SAS Name:** NEWRACE\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.VFY.NEWRACE\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** 4 IN VFYDEM\_A

**Universe Description:** Sample Adult 18+ said his/her race is not correct

**Question Text:** What race or races do you consider yourself to be? Please select 1 or more of these categories:

**White, Black/African American, American Indian, Alaska Native, Native Hawaiian, Other Pacific Islander, Asian, or some other race?**

[Enter all that apply, separate with commas.](#)

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:**

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TRACE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		White
2		Black/African American
3		American Indian
4		Alaska Native
5		Native Hawaiian
6		Other Pacific Islander
7		Asian
8		Some other race

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** If NEWRACE\_A not IN (DK,RF) store GEN.RACE\_FINAL[PX\_A]=NEWRACE\_A

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-8,DK,RF> [goto BMONTH\_A]

Field

**NEWRACE01\_A**  
Adult.VFY.NEWRACE01\_A

**Description:** New Race of Sample Adult - White

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** 4 IN VFYDEM\_A

**Universe Description:** Sample Adult 18+ said his/her race is not correct

**Question Text:** \*\*\*Post processing variable\*\*\*

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:**

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TRACE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		White
2		Black/African American
3		American Indian
4		Alaska Native
5		Native Hawaiian
6		Other Pacific Islander
7		Asian
8		Some other race

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** If NEWRACE\_A not IN (DK,RF) store GEN.RACE\_FINAL[PX\_A]=NEWRACE\_A

**Array:**



---

## NEWRACE02\_A

Field

Adult.VFY.NEWRACE02\_A

---

**Description:** New Race of Sample Adult - Black/African American

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** 4 IN VFYDEM\_A

**Universe Description:** Sample Adult 18+ said his/her race is not correct

**Question Text:** \*\*\*Post processing variable\*\*\*

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:**

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TRACE

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		White
2		Black/African American
3		American Indian
4		Alaska Native
5		Native Hawaiian
6		Other Pacific Islander
7		Asian
8		Some other race

---

- Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

- On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** If NEWRACE\_A not IN (DK,RF) store GEN.RACE\_FINAL[PX\_A]=NEWRACE\_A

**Array:**

Field

**NEWRACE03\_A**  
Adult.VFY.NEWRACE03\_A

**Description:** New Race of Sample Adult - American Indian

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** 4 IN VFYDEM\_A

**Universe Description:** Sample Adult 18+ said his/her race is not correct

**Question Text:** \*\*\*Post processing variable\*\*\*

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:**

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TRACE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		White
2		Black/African American
3		American Indian
4		Alaska Native
5		Native Hawaiian
6		Other Pacific Islander
7		Asian
8		Some other race

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** If NEWRACE\_A not IN (DK,RF) store GEN.RACE\_FINAL[PX\_A]=NEWRACE\_A

**Array:**

---

## NEWRACE04\_A

Field

Adult.VFY.NEWRACE04\_A

---

**Description:** New Race of Sample Adult - Alaska Native

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** 4 IN VFYDEM\_A

**Universe Description:** Sample Adult 18+ said his/her race is not correct

**Question Text:** \*\*\*Post processing variable\*\*\*

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:**

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TRACE

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		White
2		Black/African American
3		American Indian
4		Alaska Native
5		Native Hawaiian
6		Other Pacific Islander
7		Asian
8		Some other race

---

- Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

- On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** If NEWRACE\_A not IN (DK,RF) store GEN.RACE\_FINAL[PX\_A]=NEWRACE\_A

**Array:**

Field

**NEWRACE05\_A**  
Adult.VFY.NEWRACE05\_A

**Description:** New Race of Sample Adult - Native Hawaiian

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** 4 IN VFYDEM\_A

**Universe Description:** Sample Adult 18+ said his/her race is not correct

**Question Text:** \*\*\*Post processing variable\*\*\*

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:**

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TRACE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		White
2		Black/African American
3		American Indian
4		Alaska Native
5		Native Hawaiian
6		Other Pacific Islander
7		Asian
8		Some other race

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** If NEWRACE\_A not IN (DK,RF) store GEN.RACE\_FINAL[PX\_A]=NEWRACE\_A

**Array:**

---

## NEWRACE06\_A

Field

Adult.VFY.NEWRACE06\_A

---

**Description:** New Race of Sample Adult - Other Pacific Islander

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** 4 IN VFYDEM\_A

**Universe Description:** Sample Adult 18+ said his/her race is not correct

**Question Text:** \*\*\*Post processing variable\*\*\*

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:**

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TRACE

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		White
2		Black/African American
3		American Indian
4		Alaska Native
5		Native Hawaiian
6		Other Pacific Islander
7		Asian
8		Some other race

---

- Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

- On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** If NEWRACE\_A not IN (DK,RF) store GEN.RACE\_FINAL[PX\_A]=NEWRACE\_A

**Array:**

Field

**NEWRACE07\_A**  
Adult.VFY.NEWRACE07\_A

**Description:** New Race of Sample Adult - Asian

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** 4 IN VFYDEM\_A

**Universe Description:** Sample Adult 18+ said his/her race is not correct

**Question Text:** \*\*\*Post processing variable\*\*\*

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:**

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TRACE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		White
2		Black/African American
3		American Indian
4		Alaska Native
5		Native Hawaiian
6		Other Pacific Islander
7		Asian
8		Some other race

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** If NEWRACE\_A not IN (DK,RF) store GEN.RACE\_FINAL[PX\_A]=NEWRACE\_A

**Array:**

---

## NEWRACE08\_A

Field

Adult.VFY.NEWRACE08\_A

---

**Description:** New Race of Sample Adult - Some other race

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** 4 IN VFYDEM\_A

**Universe Description:** Sample Adult 18+ said his/her race is not correct

**Question Text:** \*\*\*Post processing variable\*\*\*

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:**

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TRACE

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		White
2		Black/African American
3		American Indian
4		Alaska Native
5		Native Hawaiian
6		Other Pacific Islander
7		Asian
8		Some other race

---

- Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

- On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** If NEWRACE\_A not IN (DK,RF) store GEN.RACE\_FINAL[PX\_A]=NEWRACE\_A

**Array:**

---

Field

**DOB\_COUNT\_A**  
Adult.VFY.DOB\_COUNT\_A

---

**Description:** Counter used to loop back to recollect DOB one time.

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** DOB\_COUNT\_A

**Tag Name:** DOB\_COUNT\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*\*Instrument Storage Variable\*\*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:**

**Max:**

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Add 1 to counter if VFYDOB\_A=2.



---

**BMONTH\_A**  
Adult.VFY.BMONTH\_A

---

Field

**Description:** Month of birth

**Form Pane Label:** Month of birth

**SAS Name:** BMONTH\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.VFY.BMONTH\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** (AVAIL\_A=1 or PROXY\_A=1) and DOB\_COUNT\_A lt 2

**Universe Description:** Sample adults 18+ and someone is available to continue the interview and date of birth was verified as incorrect fewer than 2 times

**Question Text:** ♦ 1 of 3

**What is your date of birth?**

**Please give month, day, and year for the date of birth.**

♦ Enter month of birth.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** T\_MONTH

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1		January
2		February
3		March
4		April
5		May
6		June
7		July
8		August
9		September
10		October
11		November
12		December

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** <1-12,RF,DK> [goto BDAY\_A]

---

## BDAY\_A

Field

Adult.VFY.BDAY\_A

---

**Description:** Day of birth

**Form Pane Label:** Day of birth

**SAS Name:** BDAY\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.VFY.BDAY\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** (AVAIL\_A=1 or PROXY\_A=1) and DOB\_COUNT\_A lt 2

**Universe Description:** Sample adults 18+ and someone is available to continue the interview and date of birth was verified as incorrect fewer than 2 times

**Question Text:** ♦ 2 of 3

♦ Enter day of birth.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 31

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-31,RF,DK> Only allow valid days for month entered. if days not valid [goto ERR\_BDAY\_A]  
else [goto BYEAR\_A]

---

Check

**ERR\_BDAY\_A**  
Adult.VFY.ERR\_BDAY\_A

---

**Description:** Invalid day for selected month hard edit

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** Invalid dates for the month entered

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** {check ERR\_BDAY\_A}

✦ ^BDAY\_A is not a valid day for ^BMONTH\_A.

**Check Instructions:** February - 1-29 valid  
April - 1-30 valid  
June- 1-30 valid  
September- 1-30 valid  
November- 1-30 valid  
else 1-31 valid

**Type:** Hard

**Fills:** BDAY\_A

**Instructions:** Fill value from BDAY\_A

**Fills:** BMONTH\_A

**Instructions:** Fill value from BMONTH\_A

---

## BYEAR\_A

Field

Adult.VFY.BYEAR\_A

---

**Description:** Year of birth

**Form Pane Label:** Year of birth

**SAS Name:** BYEAR\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.VFY.BYEAR\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** (AVAIL\_A=1 or PROXY\_A=1) and DOB\_COUNT\_A lt 2

**Universe Description:** Sample adults 18+ and someone is available to continue the interview and date of birth was verified as incorrect fewer than 2 times

**Question Text:** ♦ 3 of 3

♦ Enter year of birth.

♦ If year of birth is before 1900, enter 1900.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 4

**Min:** 1900

**Max:** 2030

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** If BYEAR\_A NOT IN (RF, DK), calculate AGE\_CALC\_A and if applicable AGE\_CALCMINUS1\_A first before continuing with the rest of these store instructions.

If AGETEMP\_A eq AGE\_CALC\_A,  
store GEN.AGE\_FINAL[PX\_A]=AGE\_CALC\_A

If age recorded at HHC or NEWAGE\_A matches the age calculated from the date of birth, age calculated from the date of birth will be stored in AGE\_FINAL.

elseif AGE\_CALCMINUS1\_A ne empty and AGETEMP\_A ne AGE\_CALC\_A and

AGETEMP\_A=AGE\_CALCMINUS1\_A,  
store GEN.AGE\_FINAL[PX\_A]=AGE\_CALCMINUS1\_A  
If age recorded at HHC or NEWAGE\_A doesn't match the first calculated age (AGE\_CALC\_A) but matches the second age calculated (AGE\_CALCMINUS1\_A) from date of birth, the second age calculated from the date of birth will be stored in AGE\_FINAL.

elseif VFYDOB\_A eq 1 and AGETEMP\_A ne AGE\_CALC\_A and AGETEMP\_A ne AGE\_CALCMINUS1\_A,  
store GEN.AGE\_FINAL[PX\_A]=AGE\_CALC\_A  
If respondent has verified their date of birth as correct, the age calculated from the date of birth will be stored in AGE\_FINAL (AGE\_CALC\_A will always be the greater age).

elseif AGETEMP\_A IN('DK','RF') and AGE\_CALC\_A ne empty,  
store GEN.AGE\_FINAL[PX\_A]=AGE\_CALC\_A  
If a valid age was not provided in HHC or NEWAGE\_A, but at least a valid birth year was reported so that an age could be calculated, the age calculated from date or birth will be stored in AGE\_FINAL.

elseif AGETEMP\_A IN (DK,RF) and BYEAR\_A is valid,  
store GEN.AGE\_FINAL[PX\_A]=AGE\_CALC\_A  
If age was verified as correct and no age given at HHC and valid birth year was provided, age calculated from the date of birth will be stored in AGE\_FINAL.

else AGE\_CALC\_A eq empty,  
store GEN.AGE\_FINAL[PX\_A]= AGETEMP\_A  
If a valid age can't be calculated (no valid year provided), store the value collected at either HHC or NEWAGE\_A in AGE\_FINAL.

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** <1900-current year,RF,DK>

if (BYEAR\_A gt current year) or (BYEAR\_A=current year and BMONTH\_A gt current month) or (BYEAR\_A=current year and BMONTH\_A=current month and BDAY\_A gt current day) [goto ERR\_BYEAR\_A]

elseif BDAY\_A=29 and BMONTH\_A=2 and (BYEAR=2000 or BYEAR\_A/4 remainder ne 0) [goto ERR\_BDAYLEAP\_A]

elseif AGETEMP\_A in ('RF','DK') AND BYEAR\_A in ('RF','DK') and HHRESPA\_FLG=empty [goto AGE18UP\_A]

elseif ((AGE\_CALC\_A ne AGETEMP\_A) AND (AGE\_CALCMINUS1\_A ne empty and AGE\_CALCMINUS1\_A ne AGETEMP\_A)) AND DOB\_COUNT ne 1 [goto VFYDOB\_A]

```
elseif (AGETEMP_A eq AGE_CALC_A or AGE_CALCMINUS1_A) or  
DOB_COUNT=1  
  if GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_A] lt 18 [goto NOMORE_A]  
  elseif NATO_FINAL=1 [goto HISPTYPE_A]  
  elseif RACE_FINAL=6 [goto PITYPE_A]  
  elseif RACE_FINAL=7 [goto ASIANTYPE_A]  
  elseif RACE_FINAL=8 [goto RACEOTHER_A]  
  elseif RACE_FINAL has multiple values selected [goto MLTRACE_A]  
  else [goto next section]
```

---

Check

**ERR\_BDAYLEAP\_A**  
Adult.VFY.ERR\_BDAYLEAP\_A

---

**Description:** Invalid day for selected month hard edit

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** Invalid dates for the month entered

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** {check ERR\_BDAY\_A}

• ^BDAY\_A is not a valid day for ^BMONTH\_A.

**Check Instructions:** February - 1-28 valid, except leap year where 1-29 valid

**Type:** Hard

**Fills:** BDAY\_A

**Instructions:** Fill value from BDAY\_A

**Fills:** BMONTH\_A

**Instructions:** Fill value from BMONTH\_A



---

**ERR\_YEAR\_A**  
Adult.VFY.ERR\_YEAR\_A

---

Check

**Description:** Future date hard edit

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** (BYEAR\_A>current year) or (BYEAR\_A=current year and BMONTH\_A>current month) or (BYEAR\_A=current year and BMONTH\_A=current month and BDAY\_A>current day)

**Universe Description:** Birthday is in the future

**Text:** {check ERR\_BYEAR\_A}  
◆Future date invalid

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

---

Field

**AGE\_CALC\_A**  
Adult.VFY.AGE\_CALC\_A

---

**Description:** Calculate age based on birth year given.

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** BYEAR\_A not in (RF,DK)

**Universe Description:** A valid birth year is given

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:**

**Max:**

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Calculate age (AGE\_CALC\_A) against current date using the following values:

-Month: if BMONTH\_A = DK, RF then use 1, else use BMONTH\_A

-Day: if BDAY\_A = DK, RF then use 1, else use BDAY\_A

-Year: use BYEAR\_A

Calculate younger age (AGE\_CALCMINUS1\_A):

The younger age is calculated only if we are unable to accurately calculate respondent's age due to incomplete DOB Month and/or Day information OR interview month is same as birth month and birth day is unknown.

BYEAR\_A <> DK, RF AND (BMONTH\_A = DK, RF OR (BMONTH\_A = Current

Month AND BDAY\_A = DK, RF))

Calculate age against current date using the following values:

-Month: Use 1

-Day: Use 1

-Year: use BYEAR\_A + 1

(The reasoning behind this is that we need to use a future date that is definitely past the respondent's birthdate. Rather than using the last day of the month or the first day of the next month, it's easier just to use the first day of the next year.)

Field

**AGE18UP\_A**  
Adult.VFY.AGE18UP\_A

**Description:** Over 18 or not

**Form Pane Label:** Guess Age

**SAS Name:** AGE18UP\_A

**Tag Name:** VFY.AGE18UP\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** AGETEMP\_A IN (RF,DK) and BYEAR\_A IN (RF,DK) and GEN.HHRESPSA\_FLG=empty

**Universe Description:** No age collected and can't determine age based upon date of birth because a year was not given and the household respondent is not the sample adult

**Question Text:** ♦ An age has not been collected and we are unable to determine an age based upon the date of birth.

**Are you 18 years of age or older?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store GEN.ASTAT=6 if AGE18UP\_A IN (2,RF,DK)

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto AGE18UP\_A]

<2,RF,DK> [goto NOMORE\_A]

Field

**AGEGUESS\_A**  
Adult.VFY.AGEGUESS\_A

**Description:** Guess age of Sample Adult

**Form Pane Label:** Guess Age

**SAS Name:** AGEGUESS\_A

**Tag Name:** VFY.AGEGUESS\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** AGE18UP\_A=1

**Universe Description:** Sample Adult says they are at least 18 years old

**Question Text:** \* An age has not been collected and we are unable to determine an age based upon the date of birth.

What is your best guess at ^ALIASNAME's age?

**Fills:** ALIASNAME

**Instructions:** Fill value from ALIAS

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:** 18

**Max:** 120

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <18-120> if GEN.NATO\_FINAL[PX\_A] =1 [goto HISPTYPE\_A]  
elseif GEN.RACE\_FINAL[PX\_A] =6 [goto PITYPE\_A]  
elseif GEN.RACE\_FINAL[PX\_A] =7 [goto ASIANTYPE\_A]  
elseif GEN.RACE\_FINAL[PX\_A] =8 [goto RACEOTHER\_A]  
elseif GEN.RACE\_FINAL[PX\_A] has multiple values selected [goto MLTRACE\_A]

else [goto next section]

---

Field

**VFYDOB\_A**  
Adult.VFY.VFYDOB\_A

---

**Description:** Verify birthday when not matched with given age

**Form Pane Label:** Verify date of birth

**SAS Name:** VFYDOB\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.VFY.VFYDOB\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** (AGETEMP\_A ne AGE\_CALC\_A) AND (AGE\_CALCMINUS1\_A ne empty and AGETEMP\_A ne AGE\_CALCMINUS1\_A)

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults whose age provided in either HHC or NEWAGE\_A does not match either age calculated from date of birth information.

**Question Text:** There is a difference between the age the computer calculated from your date of birth of ^AGEDOB\_A\_fill and the age I had previously recorded of ^TEMPAGE\_A.

I recorded your ^dateofbirth

**Fills:** AGEDOB\_A\_fill

**Instructions:** Fill one age calculated from AGE\_CALC\_A as "(age)"

Fill two ages calculated from AGE\_CALC\_A and AGE\_CALCMINUS1\_A as "(age) or (age)"

**Fills:** TEMPAGE\_A

**Instructions:** fill value of TEMPAGE\_A

**Fills:** dateofbirth

**Instructions:** If BDAY\_A, BMONTH,A and BYEAR\_A are all valid, fill: "date of birth as ^BMONTH\_A ^BDAY\_A ^BYEAR\_A, is that correct?"

If only BMONTH\_A and BYEAR\_A are valid, fill: "date of birth as ^BMONTH\_A ^BYEAR\_A, is that correct?"

If only BDAY\_A and BYEAR\_A are valid, fill: "year of birth as ^BYEAR\_A, is that correct?"

If only BYEAR\_A is valid, fill: "year of birth as ^BYEAR\_A, is that correct?"

**Type:** Enumerated



**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** <1> store GEN.AGE\_FINAL[PX\_A]=AGE\_CALC\_A  
<2> add 1 to DOB\_COUNT\_A  
<DK,RF> store GEN.AGE\_FINAL[PX\_A]=AGETEMP\_A

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If VFYDOB\_A = 2 and DOB\_COUNT\_A le 1, empty BMONTH\_A, BDAY\_A, BYEAR\_A, and VFYDOB\_A and go back to BMONTH\_A  
(we will only loop back to recollect DOB fields 1 time if there is a discrepancy)

\*\*See AGE\_SCENARIOS rearrange.xlsx for more information (attached below)

**Skip Instructions:** <1,RF,DK> if GEN.AGE\_FINAL[PX\_A] lt 18 [goto NOMORE\_A]  
elseif GEN.NATO\_FINAL[PX\_A]=1 [goto HISPTYPE\_A]  
elseif GEN.RACE\_FINAL[PX\_A] = 6 [goto PITYPE\_A]  
elseif GEN.RACE\_FINAL[PX\_A] = 7 [goto ASIANTYPE\_A]  
elseif GEN.RACE\_FINAL[PX\_A] = 8 [goto RACEOTHER\_A]  
elseif multiple races are selected [goto MLTRACE\_A]  
elseif GEN.RACE\_FINAL[PX\_A] not IN (6,7,8) and no more than 1 race is selected  
[goto next section]

<2> if DOB\_COUNT\_A le 1 [goto BMONTH\_A]  
else if GEN.AGE\_FINAL[PX\_A] lt 18 [goto NOMORE\_A]  
elseif GEN.NATO\_FINAL[PX\_A]=1 [goto HISPTYPE\_A]  
elseif GEN.RACE\_FINAL[PX\_A] = 6 [goto PITYPE\_A]  
elseif GEN.RACE\_FINAL[PX\_A] = 7 [goto ASIANTYPE\_A]  
elseif GEN.RACE\_FINAL[PX\_A] = 8 [goto RACEOTHER\_A]  
elseif multiple races are selected [goto MLTRACE\_A]  
elseif GEN.RACE\_FINAL[PX\_A] not IN (6,7,8) and no more than 1 race is selected  
[goto next section]

Field

**NOMORE\_A**  
Adult.VFY.NOMORE\_A

**Description:** Person age changed and is now too young to be Sample Adult or Sample Adult lives in college and lives off campus

**Form Pane Label:** Not eligible

**SAS Name:** NOMORE\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.VFY.NOMORE\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** GEN.AGE\_FINAL[PX\_A] lt 18 or VFYONCAMP\_A=2 or AGE18UP\_A IN (2,RF,DK)

**Universe Description:** Sample adult whose age is now less than 18 or lives off campus or says they are under 18 or refuse/don't know if they are over 18

**Question Text:** ♦ ^SANAME is no longer the sample adult for this family. End this interview and begin the Sample Child Interview. If there is no Sample Child or the Sample Child interview has been completed, EXIT

**Not everyone in our survey is asked all questions. I have all the information that I need about you at this time.**

♦ Enter 1 to Continue.

**Fills:** SANAME

**Instructions:** Sample Adult's name

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** tContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Enter 1 to Continue

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** if (GEN.CSTAT=0 or GEN.CSTAT=6), store 233 IN GEN.OUTCOME  
elseif GEN.CSTAT=5, store 203 in GEN.OUTCOME  
elseif GEN.CSTAT=1, store 201 in GEN.OUTCOME  
else store 215 in GEN.OUTCOME

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> if there is a Sample Child that has not been interviewed [goto Child.VFY.VFYINTRO\_C]  
else if GEN.OUTCOME IN 215 [goto BCK.THANKS\_INSUF]  
else [goto BCK.THANKS\_SUF]

Field

**HISPTYPE\_A**  
Adult.VFY.HISPTYPE\_A

**Description:** Sample Adult's Hispanic Ancestry

**Form Pane Label:** Hispanic origin

**SAS Name:** HISPTYPE\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.VFY.HISPTYPE\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** GEN.NATO\_FINAL[PX\_A]=1

**Universe Description:** Respondent is of Hispanic Origin

**Question Text:** What is your Hispanic or Latino ancestry or origin, such as Mexican, Mexican American, ^CHICANOA, Central or South American, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Dominican (Republic), or Other Hispanic, ^LATINOA, or Spanish -- and if you have more than one, tell me all of them.

◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

**Fills:** CHICANOA

**Instructions:** If SEX\_FINAL = 1 fill: "Chicano"  
if SEX\_FINAL = 2,DK,RF fill "Chicano or Chicana"

**Fills:** LATINOA

**Instructions:** If SEX\_FINAL= 1 fill: "Latino"  
if SEX\_FINAL = 2,DK,RF fill "Latino or Latina"

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:**

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** THISPTYPE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Mexican, Mexcian American, or Chicano(a)
2		Central American
3		South American
4		Puerto Rican

---

5	Cuban
6	Dominican (Republic)
7	Other Hispanic, Latino(a), or Spanish (specify)

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** <7> [goto HISPOTH\_A]

```
<1-6,DK,RF>  
if GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_A]=6 [goto PITYPE_A]  
elseif GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_A]=7 [goto ASIANTYPE_A]  
elseif GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_A]=8 [goto RACEOTHER_A]  
elseif GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_A] has multiple values selected [goto MLTRACE_A]  
else [goto next section]
```

Field

**HISPTYPE01\_A**  
Adult.VFY.HISPTYPE01\_A

**Description:** Sample Adult's Hispanic Ancestry - Mexican, Mexcian American, or Chicano(a)

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** GEN.NATO\_FINAL[PX\_A]=1

**Universe Description:** Respondent is of Hispanic Origin

**Question Text:** \*\*\*Post processing variable\*\*\*

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:**

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** THISPTYPE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Mexican, Mexcian American, or Chicano(a)
2		Central American
3		South American
4		Puerto Rican
5		Cuban
6		Dominican (Republic)
7		Other Hispanic, Latino(a), or Spanish (specify)

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

---

## HISPTYPE02\_A

Field

Adult.VFY.HISPTYPE02\_A

---

**Description:** Sample Adult's Hispanic Ancestry - Central American

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** GEN.NATO\_FINAL[PX\_A]=1

**Universe Description:** Respondent is of Hispanic Origin

**Question Text:** \*\*\*Post processing variable\*\*\*

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:**

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** THISPTYPE

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Mexican, Mexcian American, or Chicano(a)
2		Central American
3		South American
4		Puerto Rican
5		Cuban
6		Dominican (Republic)
7		Other Hispanic, Latino(a), or Spanish (specifiy)

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

Field

**HISPTYPE03\_A**  
Adult.VFY.HISPTYPE03\_A

**Description:** Sample Adult's Hispanic Ancestry - South American

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** GEN.NATO\_FINAL[PX\_A]=1

**Universe Description:** Respondent is of Hispanic Origin

**Question Text:** \*\*\*Post processing variable\*\*\*

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:**

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** THISPTYPE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Mexican, Mexcian American, or Chicano(a)
2		Central American
3		South American
4		Puerto Rican
5		Cuban
6		Dominican (Republic)
7		Other Hispanic, Latino(a), or Spanish (specifiy)

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**



## HISPTYPE04\_A

Field

Adult.VFY.HISPTYPE04\_A

**Description:** Sample Adult's Hispanic Ancestry - Puerto Rican

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** GEN.NATO\_FINAL[PX\_A]=1

**Universe Description:** Respondent is of Hispanic Origin

**Question Text:** \*\*\*Post processing variable\*\*\*

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:**

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** THISPTYPE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Mexican, Mexcian American, or Chicano(a)
2		Central American
3		South American
4		Puerto Rican
5		Cuban
6		Dominican (Republic)
7		Other Hispanic, Latino(a), or Spanish (specifiy)

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

Field

**HISPTYPE05\_A**  
Adult.VFY.HISPTYPE05\_A

**Description:** Sample Adult's Hispanic Ancestry - Cuban

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** GEN.NATO\_FINAL[PX\_A]=1

**Universe Description:** Respondent is of Hispanic Origin

**Question Text:** \*\*\*Post processing variable\*\*\*

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:**

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** THISPTYPE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Mexican, Mexcian American, or Chicano(a)
2		Central American
3		South American
4		Puerto Rican
5		Cuban
6		Dominican (Republic)
7		Other Hispanic, Latino(a), or Spanish (specifiy)

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

## HISPTYPE06\_A

Field

Adult.VFY.HISPTYPE06\_A

**Description:** Sample Adult's Hispanic Ancestry - Dominican (Republic)

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** GEN.NATO\_FINAL[PX\_A]=1

**Universe Description:** Respondent is of Hispanic Origin

**Question Text:** \*\*\*Post processing variable\*\*\*

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:**

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** THISPTYPE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Mexican, Mexcian American, or Chicano(a)
2		Central American
3		South American
4		Puerto Rican
5		Cuban
6		Dominican (Republic)
7		Other Hispanic, Latino(a), or Spanish (specifiy)

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

Field

**HISPTYPE07\_A**  
Adult.VFY.HISPTYPE07\_A

**Description:** Sample Adult's Hispanic Ancestry - Other Hispanic, Latino(a), or Spanish (specifiy)

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** GEN.NATO\_FINAL[PX\_A]=1

**Universe Description:** Respondent is of Hispanic Origin

**Question Text:** \*\*\*Post processing variable\*\*\*

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:**

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** THISPTYPE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Mexican, Mexcian American, or Chicano(a)
2		Central American
3		South American
4		Puerto Rican
5		Cuban
6		Dominican (Republic)
7		Other Hispanic, Latino(a), or Spanish (specifiy)

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

---

## HISPOTH\_A

Field

Adult.VFY.HISPOTH\_A

---

**Description:** Verbatim for other type of Hispanic of Sample Adult

**Form Pane Label:** Other Hispanic origin

**SAS Name:** HISPOTH\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.VFY.HISPOTH\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** HISPTYPE\_A=7

**Universe Description:** Respondent is of Other Hispanic Origin

**Help Screen:** H\_CENTRALSOUTHAM

**Question Text:** [?\[F1\]](#)

**What is your Hispanic or Latino ancestry or origin? If you have more than one tell me all of them.**

• If any of the following are mentioned, backup to previous screen and correct the entry.

[Mexican](#)

[Mexican American](#)

[Chicano/Chicana](#)

[Central American \(REFER TO HELP SCREEN\)](#)

[South American \(REFER TO HELP SCREEN\)](#)

[Puerto Rican](#)

[Cuban/Cuban American](#)

[Dominican \(Republic\)](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 80

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <allow 80,RF,DK> if GEN.RACE\_FINAL[PX\_A]=6 [goto PITYPE\_A]

```
elseif GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_A]=7 [goto ASIANTYPE_A]  
elseif GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_A]=8 [goto RACEOTHER_A]  
elseif GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_A] has multiple values selected [goto MLTRACE_A]  
else [goto next section]
```

## PITYPE\_A

Field

Adult.VFY.PITYPE\_A

**Description:** Sample Adult's type of Pacific Islander

**Form Pane Label:** Pacific Islander origin

**SAS Name:** PITYPE\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.VFY.PITYPE\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** GEN.RACE\_FINAL[PX\_A]=6

**Universe Description:** Respondent identifies race as Pacific Islander

**Question Text:** I have recorded that you are Pacific Islander. What specific ethnic group or groups are you-- such as Guamanian or Chamorro, Samoan, or other Pacific Islander? If you are more than one, tell me all of them.

✦ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:**

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TNHPITYPE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Guamanian or Chamorro
2		Samoan
3		Other Pacific Islander

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-3,RF,DK> if GEN.RACE\_FINAL[PX\_A]=7 [goto ASIANTYPE\_A]  
elseif GEN.RACE\_FINAL[PX\_A]=8 [goto RACEOTHER\_A]  
elseif GEN.RACE\_FINAL[PX\_A] has multiple values selected [goto MLTRACE\_A]

else [goto next section]



---

## PITYPE01\_A

Field

Adult.VFY.PITYPE01\_A

---

**Description:** Sample Adult's type of Pacific Islander - Guamanian or Chamorro

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** GEN.RACE\_FINAL[PX\_A]=6

**Universe Description:** Respondent identifies race as Pacific Islander

**Question Text:** \*\*\*Post processing variable\*\*\*

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:**

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TNHPITYPE

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Guamanian or Chamorro
2		Samoan
3		Other Pacific Islander

---

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

---

Field

**PITYPE02\_A**  
Adult.VFY.PITYPE02\_A

---

**Description:** Sample Adult's type of Pacific Islander - Samoan

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** GEN.RACE\_FINAL[PX\_A]=6

**Universe Description:** Respondent identifies race as Pacific Islander

**Question Text:** \*\*\*Post processing variable\*\*\*

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:**

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TNHPITYPE

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Guamanian or Chamorro
2		Samoan
3		Other Pacific Islander

---

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

---

## PITYPE03\_A

Field

Adult.VFY.PITYPE03\_A

---

**Description:** Sample Adult's type of Pacific Islander - Other Pacific Islander

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** GEN.RACE\_FINAL[PX\_A]=6

**Universe Description:** Respondent identifies race as Pacific Islander

**Question Text:** \*\*\*Post processing variable\*\*\*

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:**

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TNHPITYPE

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Guamanian or Chamorro
2		Samoan
3		Other Pacific Islander

---

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

Field

**ASIANTYPE\_A**  
Adult.VFY.ASIANTYPE\_A

**Description:** Sample Adult's type of Asian Ethnicity

**Form Pane Label:** Asian origin

**SAS Name:** ASIANTYPE\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.VFY.ASIANTYPE\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** GEN.RACE\_FINAL[PX\_A]=7

**Universe Description:** Sample Adult identifies race as Asian

**Question Text:** I have recorded that you are Asian. What specific ethnic group or groups are you-- such as Asian Indian, Chinese, Filipino, Japanese, Korean, Vietnamese, or Other Asian? If you are more than one, tell me all of them.

✦ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:**

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TASIATYPE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Asain Indian
2		Chinese
3		Filipino
4		Japanese
5		Korean
6		Vietnamese
7		Other Asian

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <7> [goto ASIANOTHER\_A]  
<1-6,RF,DK>  
elseif GEN.RACE\_FINAL[PX\_A]=8 [goto RACEOTHER\_A]  
elseif GEN.RACE\_FINAL[PX\_A] has multiple values selected [goto MLTRACE\_A]  
else [goto next section]

Field

**ASIANTYPE01\_A**  
Adult.VFY.ASIANTYPE01\_A

**Description:** Sample Adult's type of Asian Ethnicity - Asain Indian

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** GEN.RACE\_FINAL[PX\_A]=7

**Universe Description:** Sample Adult identifies race as Asian

**Question Text:** \*\*\*Post processing variable\*\*\*

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:**

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TASIATYPE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Asain Indian
2		Chinese
3		Filipino
4		Japanese
5		Korean
6		Vietnamese
7		Other Asian

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

---

## ASIANTYPE02\_A

Field

Adult.VFY.ASIANTYPE02\_A

---

**Description:** Sample Adult's type of Asian Ethnicity - Chinese

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** GEN.RACE\_FINAL[PX\_A]=7

**Universe Description:** Sample Adult identifies race as Asian

**Question Text:** \*\*\*Post processing variable\*\*\*

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:**

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TASIATYPE

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Asain Indian
2		Chinese
3		Filipino
4		Japanese
5		Korean
6		Vietnamese
7		Other Asian

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

Field

**ASIANTYPE03\_A**  
Adult.VFY.ASIANTYPE03\_A

**Description:** Sample Adult's type of Asian Ethnicity - Filipino

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** GEN.RACE\_FINAL[PX\_A]=7

**Universe Description:** Sample Adult identifies race as Asian

**Question Text:** \*\*\*Post processing variable\*\*\*

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:**

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TASIATYPE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Asain Indian
2		Chinese
3		Filipino
4		Japanese
5		Korean
6		Vietnamese
7		Other Asian

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**



---

## ASIANTYPE04\_A

Field

Adult.VFY.ASIANTYPE04\_A

---

**Description:** Sample Adult's type of Asian Ethnicity - Japanese

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** GEN.RACE\_FINAL[PX\_A]=7

**Universe Description:** Sample Adult identifies race as Asian

**Question Text:** \*\*\*Post processing variable\*\*\*

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:**

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TASIATYPE

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Asain Indian
2		Chinese
3		Filipino
4		Japanese
5		Korean
6		Vietnamese
7		Other Asian

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

Field

**ASIANTYPE05\_A**  
Adult.VFY.ASIANTYPE05\_A

**Description:** Sample Adult's type of Asian Ethnicity - Korean

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** GEN.RACE\_FINAL[PX\_A]=7

**Universe Description:** Sample Adult identifies race as Asian

**Question Text:** \*\*\*Post processing variable\*\*\*

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:**

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TASIATYPE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Asain Indian
2		Chinese
3		Filipino
4		Japanese
5		Korean
6		Vietnamese
7		Other Asian

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

---

## ASIANTYPE06\_A

Field

Adult.VFY.ASIANTYPE06\_A

---

**Description:** Sample Adult's type of Asian Ethnicity - Vietnamese

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** GEN.RACE\_FINAL[PX\_A]=7

**Universe Description:** Sample Adult identifies race as Asian

**Question Text:** \*\*\*Post processing variable\*\*\*

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:**

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TASIATYPE

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Asain Indian
2		Chinese
3		Filipino
4		Japanese
5		Korean
6		Vietnamese
7		Other Asian

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

Field

**ASIANTYPE07\_A**  
Adult.VFY.ASIANTYPE07\_A

**Description:** Sample Adult's type of Asian Ethnicity - Other Asian

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** GEN.RACE\_FINAL[PX\_A]=7

**Universe Description:** Sample Adult identifies race as Asian

**Question Text:** \*\*\*Post processing variable\*\*\*

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:**

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TASIATYPE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Asain Indian
2		Chinese
3		Filipino
4		Japanese
5		Korean
6		Vietnamese
7		Other Asian

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

---

## ASIANOTHER\_A

Field

Adult.VFY.ASIANOTHER\_A

---

**Description:** Asian other specify

**Form Pane Label:** Other Asian origin

**SAS Name:** ASIANOTHER\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.VFY.ASIANOTHER\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** ASIANTYPE\_A=7

**Universe Description:** Respondent identifies as other Asian

**Question Text:** What is your specific Asian ethnic group or groups? If you have more than 1 tell me all of them.

• If any of the following are mentioned, backup to previous screen and correct the entry.

(Asian) Indian

Chinese

Filipino

Japanese

Korean

Vietnamese

**Type:** String

**Length:** 80

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <allow 80, DK,RF> if GEN.RACE\_FINAL[PX\_A]=8 [goto RACEOTHER\_A]  
elseif GEN.RACE\_FINAL[PX\_A] has multiple values selected [goto MLTRACE\_A]  
else [goto next section]

---

Field

**RACEOTHER\_A**  
Adult.VFY.RACEOTHER\_A

---

**Description:** Other race specify

**Form Pane Label:** Other race specify

**SAS Name:** RACEOTHER\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.VFY.RACEOTHER\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** GEN.RACE\_FINAL[PX\_A]=8

**Universe Description:** Respondent identifies as some other race

**Question Text:** What other race or races do you consider yourself to be?

**Type:** String

**Length:** 80

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <allow 80,RF,DK> if multiple responses to GEN.RACE\_FINAL[PX\_A] [goto MLTRACE\_A]  
else [goto next section]

---

**MLTRACE\_A**  
Adult.VFY.MLTRACE\_A

---

Field

**Description:** Multiple races

**Form Pane Label:** Multiple races

**SAS Name:** MLTRACE\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.VFY.MLTRACE\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** Sample Adults with more than 1 race in GEN.RACE\_FINAL[PX\_A]

**Universe Description:** Person identified as having multiple races

**Question Text:** Which one of these groups, that is ^RACELISTOR\_A would you say BEST represents your race?

**Fills:** RACELISTOR\_A

**Instructions:** Fill categories marked at the RACE screen. Add the word "or" before the last category. For category 8, display "some other race" and not the text in RACE\_SP

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TRACE

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1		White
2		Black/African American
3		American Indian
4		Alaska Native
5		Native Hawaiian
6		Other Pacific Islander
7		Asian
8		Some other race

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** In the answer list, display the codes and categories marked in GEN.RACE\_FINAL[PX\_A]

**Skip Instructions:** <1-8,RF,DK> [goto next section]



---

# HIS

Adult.HIS

---

Block

**Description:** Health Status

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

Field

**PHSTAT\_A**  
Adult.HIS.PHSTAT\_A

**Description:** General health status

**Form Pane Label:** General health status

**SAS Name:** PHSTAT\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.HIS.PHSTAT\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** Would you say your health in general is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TPHSTAT

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Excellent
2		Very Good
3		Good
4		Fair
5		Poor

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-5,RF,DK> [goto next section]

---

**HYP**  
Adult.HYP

Block

---

**Description:** Hypertension

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

Field

**HYPINTRO\_A**  
Adult.HYP.HYPINTRO\_A

**Description:** Introduction to conditions section.

**Form Pane Label:** Conditions introduction

**SAS Name:** HYPINTRO\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.HYP.HYPINTRO\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** Now I am going to ask you about certain medical conditions.

◆ Enter 1 to continue.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** tContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Enter 1 to Continue

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto HYPEV\_A]

---

## **HYPEV\_A**

Field

Adult.HYP.HYPEV\_A

---

**Description:** Ever had hypertension

**Form Pane Label:** Ever had hypertension

**SAS Name:** HYPEV\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.HYP.HYPEV\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had  
...Hypertension, also called high blood pressure?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1		Yes
2		No

---

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto HYPDIF\_A]  
<2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

Field

**HYPDIF\_A**  
Adult.HYP.HYPDIF\_A

**Description:** Hypertension, two + vists

**Form Pane Label:** Hypertension, two + vists

**SAS Name:** HYPDIF\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.HYP.HYPDIF\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** HYPEV\_A='1'

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who were told they had hypertension

**Question Text:** Were you told on two or more DIFFERENT visits that you had hypertension, also called high blood pressure?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto HYP12M\_A]  
<2,RF,DK> [goto HYPMED\_A]

---

## HYP12M\_A

Field

Adult.HYP.HYP12M\_A

---

**Description:** Hypertension, past 12m

**Form Pane Label:** Hypertension, past 12m

**SAS Name:** HYP12M\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.HYP.HYP12M\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** HYPDIF\_A='1'

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who were ever told they had hypertension (2+ visits)

**Question Text:** During the past 12 months, have you had hypertension, also called high blood pressure?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto HYPMED\_A]

Field

**HYPMED\_A**  
Adult.HYP.HYPMED\_A

**Description:** Now taking high blood pressure medication

**Form Pane Label:** High blood pressure meds

**SAS Name:** HYPMED\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.HYP.HYPMED\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** HYPEV\_A = '1'

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who have been told they have hypertension

**Question Text:** Are you NOW taking any medication prescribed by a doctor for your high blood pressure?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto next section]



---

**CHL**  
Adult.CHL

Block

---

**Description:** Cholesterol

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

Field

**CHLEV\_A**  
Adult.CHL.CHLEV\_A

**Description:** Ever had high cholesterol

**Form Pane Label:** Ever had high cholesterol

**SAS Name:** CHLEV\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.CHL.CHLEV\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had high cholesterol?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto CHL12M\_A]  
<2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

---

**CHL12M\_A**  
Adult.CHL.CHL12M\_A

---

Field

**Description:** High cholesterol, past 12m

**Form Pane Label:** High cholesterol, past 12m

**SAS Name:** CHL12M\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.CHL.CHL12M\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** CHLEV\_A='1'

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who were ever told they had high cholesterol

**Question Text:** During the past 12 months, have you had high cholesterol?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto CHLMED\_A]

Field

**CHLMED\_A**  
Adult.CHL.CHLMED\_A

**Description:** Cholesterol medication-now

**Form Pane Label:** Cholesterol medication-now

**SAS Name:** CHLMED\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.CHL.CHLMED\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** CHLEV\_A='1'

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who were ever told they had high cholesterol

**Question Text:** Are you NOW taking any medication prescribed by a doctor to help lower your cholesterol?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

---

**CVC**  
Adult.CVC

Block

---

**Description:** Cardiovascular Conditions

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

Field

**CHDEV\_A**  
Adult.CVC.CHDEV\_A

**Description:** Ever had coronary heart disease

**Form Pane Label:** Ever had coronary heart disease

**SAS Name:** CHDEV\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.CVC.CHDEV\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had  
...Coronary heart disease?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto ANGEV\_A]

---

## ANGEV\_A

Adult.CVC.ANGEV\_A

---

Field

**Description:** Ever had angina

**Form Pane Label:** Ever had angina

**SAS Name:** ANGEV\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.CVC.ANGEV\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** ♦ **Read if necessary:** Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had

**...Angina, also called angina pectoris?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto MIEV\_A]

Field

**MIEV\_A**  
Adult.CVC.MIEV\_A

**Description:** Ever had a heart attack

**Form Pane Label:** Ever had a heart attack

**SAS Name:** MIEV\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.CVC.MIEV\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** ♦ **Read if necessary:** Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had

**...A heart attack, also called myocardial infarction?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto STREV\_A]



---

## STREV\_A

Adult.CVC.STREV\_A

---

Field

**Description:** Ever had a stroke

**Form Pane Label:** Ever had a stroke

**SAS Name:** STREV\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.CVC.STREV\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** ♦ **Read if necessary:** Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had

...A stroke?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

---

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

---

Block

**ASP**  
Adult.ASP

---

**Description:** Aspirin

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** GEN.AGE\_FINAL=40-120

**Universe Description:** 40+ years old

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

## ASPMEDDEV\_A

Field

Adult.ASP.ASPMEDEV\_A

---

**Description:** Told to take low-dose aspirin

**Form Pane Label:** Told to take low-dose aspirin

**SAS Name:** ASPMEDEV\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.ASP.ASPMEDEV\_A

**Inherited Universe:** (GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (GEN.AGE\_FINAL=40-120)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 40+

**Question Text:** Has a doctor or other health professional EVER told you to take a low-dose aspirin each day to prevent or control heart disease?

✦ If the respondent volunteers they have been told to take an aspirin every other day or "regularly" for these reasons, enter 1 for "yes."

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

---

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto ASPMEDNOWN\_A]  
<2,RF,DK> [goto ASPONOWN\_A]

Field

**ASPMEDNOWN\_A**  
Adult.ASP.ASPMEDNOWN\_A

**Description:** Now following aspirin advice

**Form Pane Label:** Now following aspirin advice

**SAS Name:** ASPMEDNOWN\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.ASP.ASPMEDNOWN\_A

**Inherited Universe:** (GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (GEN.AGE\_FINAL=40-120)

**Universe:** ASPMEDEV\_A=1

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 40+ who have ever been advised to take a low-dose aspirin every day to prevent or control heart disease

**Question Text:** Are you NOW following this advice?

\* If the respondent provides an answer such as "sometimes," "occasionally," or "from time to time," enter '1' for "yes."

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,RF,DK> [goto next section]  
<2> [goto ASPMEDSTP\_A]

---

## ASPMEDSTP\_A

Field

Adult.ASP.ASPMEDSTP\_A

---

**Description:** Advise to stop taking aspirin

**Form Pane Label:** Advise to stop taking aspirin

**SAS Name:** ASPMEDSTP\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.ASP.ASPMEDSTP\_A

**Inherited Universe:** (GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (GEN.AGE\_FINAL=40-120)

**Universe:** ASPMEDNOWN\_A=2

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 40+ who have ever been advised to take aspirin every day, but are not currently following that advice

**Question Text:** Did a doctor or other health professional advise you to stop taking a low-dose aspirin every day?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

---

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

Field

**ASPONOWN\_A**  
Adult.ASP.ASPONOWN\_A

**Description:** Taking low dose-aspirin on own

**Form Pane Label:** Taking low dose-aspirin on own

**SAS Name:** ASPONOWN\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.ASP.ASPONOWN\_A

**Inherited Universe:** (GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (GEN.AGE\_FINAL=40-120)

**Universe:** ASPMEDEV\_A IN (2,RF,DK)

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 40+ who have not been advised to take aspirin every day or refused/don't know if they have been advised to take aspirin every day

**Question Text:** On your own, are you now taking a low-dose aspirin each day to prevent or control heart disease?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

---

**AST**  
Adult.AST

Block

---

**Description:** Asthma

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

Field

**ASEV\_A**  
Adult.AST.ASEV\_A

**Description:** Ever had asthma

**Form Pane Label:** Ever had asthma

**SAS Name:** ASEV\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.AST.ASEV\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had asthma?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto ASTILL\_A]  
<2,RF,DK> [goto next section]



---

**ASTILL\_A**  
Adult.AST.ASTILL\_A

---

Field

**Description:** Still have asthma

**Form Pane Label:** Still have asthma

**SAS Name:** ASTILL\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.AST.ASTILL\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** ASEV\_A='1'

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who were ever told they have asthma

**Question Text:** Do you still have asthma?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto ASAT12M\_A]

Field

**ASAT12M\_A**  
Adult.AST.ASAT12M\_A

**Description:** Asthma episode

**Form Pane Label:** Asthma episode

**SAS Name:** ASAT12M\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.AST.ASAT12M\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** ASEV\_A='1'

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who were ever told they had asthma

**Question Text:** During the past 12 months, have you had an episode of asthma or an asthma attack?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto ASER12M\_A]

---

**ASER12M\_A**  
Adult.AST.ASER12M\_A

---

Field

**Description:** Asthma ER visit

**Form Pane Label:** Asthma ER visit

**SAS Name:** ASER12M\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.AST.ASER12M\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** ASEV\_A='1'

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who were ever told they had asthma

**Question Text:** During the past 12 months, have you had to visit an emergency room or urgent care center because of asthma?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

---

Block

**CAN**  
Adult.CAN

---

**Description:** Cancer

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

**CANEV\_A**  
Adult.CAN.CANEV\_A

---

Field

**Description:** Ever had cancer

**Form Pane Label:** Ever had cancer

**SAS Name:** CANEV\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.CAN.CANEV\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had  
...Cancer or a malignancy of any kind?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto CANKIND1\_A]  
<2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

Field

**CANKIND1\_A**  
Adult.CAN.CANKIND1\_A

**Description:** First kind of cancer

**Form Pane Label:** First kind of cancer

**SAS Name:** CANKIND1\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.CAN.CANKIND1\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** CANEV\_A=1

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer

**Question Text:** What kind of cancer was it?

◆ [Enter code for the first kind of cancer.](#)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TCANKIND1\_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Bladder
2		Blood
3		Bone
4		Brain
5		Breast
6		Cervix/Cervical
7		Colon
8		Esophagus/Esophageal
9		Gallbladder
10		Kidney
11		Larynx-trachea
12		Leukemia
13		Liver
14		Lung
15		Lymphoma
16		Melanoma

---

17	Mouth/tongue/lip
18	Ovary/Ovarian
19	Pancreas/Pancreatic
20	Prostate
21	Rectum/Rectal
22	Skin (non-melanoma)
23	Skin (don't know what kind)
24	Soft tissue (muscle or fat)
25	Stomach
26	Testis/Testicular
27	Throat - pharynx
28	Thyroid
29	Uterus/Uterine
30	Other

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Special Instructions:** If GEN.SEX\_FINAL[PX\_A]=1, grey out answer numbers 6, 18, 29  
If GEN.SEX\_FINAL[PX\_A]=2, grey out answer numbers 20, 26

**Skip Instructions:** If SEX\_FINAL[PX\_A]=1 and CANKIND1\_A IN ('6','18','29')[goto ERR1\_ CANKIND\_A]  
elseif SEX\_FINAL[PX\_A]=2 and CANKIND1\_A IN ('20','26')[goto ERR2\_ CANKIND\_A]  
<1-30,RF,DK> [goto CANAGE1\_A]

---

Check

**ERR1\_CANKIND\_A**  
Adult.CAN.ERR1\_CANKIND\_A

---

**Description:** CANKIND\_A male hard edit

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** SEX\_FINAL=1 and (CANKIND1\_A=6 or 18 or 29) or (CANKIND21\_A=6 or 18 or 29) or (CANKIND3\_A=6 or 18 or 29)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** {check ERR1\_CANKIND\_A}

- Code 6 or 18 or 29 is unavailable for males.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard



---

**ERR2\_CANKIND\_A**  
Adult.CAN. ERR2\_CANKIND\_A

---

Check

**Description:** CANKIND\_A female hard edit

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** SEX\_FINAL=2 and (CANKIND1\_A=20 or 26) or (CANKIND2\_A=20 or 26) or (CANKIND3\_A=20 or 26)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** {[check ERR2\\_CANKIND\\_A](#)}

- [Code 20 or 26 is unavailable for females.](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

Field

**CANAGE1\_A**  
Adult.CAN.CANAGE1\_A

**Description:** Age diagnosed-first cancer

**Form Pane Label:** Age diagnosed-first cancer

**SAS Name:** CANAGE1\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.CAN.CANAGE1\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** CANEV\_A=1

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer

**Question Text:** How old were you when ^CANKIND1 was first diagnosed?

**Fills:** CANKIND1

**Instructions:** If CANKIND1\_A = RF,DK fill "this cancer";  
else fill "bladder cancer" if CANKIND1\_A = 1;  
else fill "blood cancer" if CANKIND1\_A = 2;  
else fill "bone cancer" if CANKIND1\_A = 3;  
else fill "brain cancer" if CANKIND1\_A = 4;  
else fill "breast cancer" if CANKIND1\_A = 5;  
else fill "cervical cancer" if CANKIND1\_A = 6;  
else fill "colon cancer" if CANKIND1\_A = 7;  
else fill "esophageal cancer" if CANKIND1\_A = 8;  
else fill "gallbladder cancer" if CANKIND1\_A = 9;  
else fill "kidney cancer" if CANKIND1\_A = 10;  
else fill "larynx-trachea cancer" if CANKIND1\_A = 11;  
else fill "leukemia" if CANKIND1\_A = 12;  
else fill "liver cancer" if CANKIND1\_A = 13;  
else fill "lung cancer" if CANKIND1\_A = 14;  
else fill "lymphoma" if CANKIND1\_A = 15;  
else fill "melanoma" if CANKIND1\_A = 16;  
else fill "mouth/tongue/lip cancer" if CANKIND1\_A = 17;  
else fill "ovarian cancer" if CANKIND1\_A = 18;  
else fill "pancreatic cancer" if CANKIND1\_A = 19;  
else fill "prostate cancer" if CANKIND1\_A = 20;  
else fill "rectal cancer" if CANKIND1\_A = 21;  
else fill "skin (non-melanoma) cancer" if CANKIND1\_A = 22;  
else fill "skin (don't know what kind)" cancer if CANKIND1\_A = 23;  
else fill "soft tissue (muscle or fat) cancer" if CANKIND1\_A = 24;  
else fill "stomach cancer" if CANKIND1\_A = 25;

else fill "testicular cancer" if CANKIND1\_A = 26;  
else fill "throat/pharynx cancer" if CANKIND1\_A = 27;  
else fill "thyroid cancer" if CANKIND1\_A = 28;  
else fill "uterine cancer" if CANKIND1\_A = 29;  
else fill "other cancer" if CANKIND1\_A = 30

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 3

**Min:** 1  
**Max:** 120

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-120,RF,DK> [goto CANKIND2\_A]  
If number in CANAGE1\_A gt GEN.AGE\_FINAL[PX\_A] [goto ERR\_CANAGE1\_A]

---

Check

**ERR\_CANAGE1\_A**  
Adult.CAN.ERR\_CANAGE1\_A

---

**Description:** CANAGE1\_A years with cancer greater than age hard edit

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** If AGE\_FINAL=valid and value in CANAGE1\_A gt AGE\_FINAL

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** {check ERR\_CANAGE1\_A}

◆ ^CANAGE1\_A years old is older than ^SA\_AGE.

◆ Please correct.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Fills:** CANAGE1\_A

**Instructions:** Fill value from CANAGE1\_A

**Fills:** SA\_AGE

**Instructions:** Fill GEN.AGE\_FINAL[PX\_A] value for sample adult

---

## CANKIND2\_A

Field

Adult.CAN.CANKIND2\_A

---

**Description:** Second kind of cancer

**Form Pane Label:** Second kind of cancer

**SAS Name:** CANKIND2\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.CAN.CANKIND2\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** CANEV\_A='1'

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer

**Question Text:** What other kind of cancer did you have?

◆ Enter code for the second kind of cancer.

◆ Enter '96' for no more.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TCANKIND2\_A

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Bladder
2		Blood
3		Bone
4		Brain
5		Breast
6		Cervix/Cervical
7		Colon
8		Esophagus/Esophageal
9		Gallbladder
10		Kidney
11		Larynx-trachea
12		Leukemia
13		Liver
14		Lung

---

---

15	Lymphoma
16	Melanoma
17	Mouth/tongue/lip
18	Ovary/Ovarian
19	Pancreas/Pancreatic
20	Prostate
21	Rectum/Rectal
22	Skin (non-melanoma )
23	Skin (don't know what kind)
24	Soft tissue (muscle or fat )
25	Stomach
26	Testis/Testicular
27	Throat - pharynx
28	Thyroid
29	Uterus/Uterine
30	Other
96	No more

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Special Instructions:** gray out value selected at CANKIND1\_A in the answer codes

**Skip Instructions:** If SEX\_FINAL[PX\_A]=1 and CANKIND2\_A IN ('6','18','29') [goto ERR1\_ CANKIND\_A]  
elseif SEX\_FINAL[PX\_A]=2 and CANKIND2\_A IN ('20','26') [goto ERR2\_ CANKIND\_A]  
elseif CANKIND2\_A=1-30 and CANKIND1\_A=same value as CANKIND2\_A [goto ERR\_ CANKIND2\_A]  
<1-30,DK> [goto CANAGE2\_A]  
<96,RF> [goto next section]

---

## ERR\_CANKIND2\_A

Check

Adult.CAN.ERR\_CANKIND2\_A

---

**Description:** Previously selected category hard edit

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** CANKIND2\_A=1-30 and CANKIND1\_A=same value as CANKIND2\_A

**Universe Description:** Type of cancer selected for the second kind of cancer is the same type of cancer that was selected at the first kind of cancer

**Text:** {check ERR\_CANKIND2\_A}

- ✦ Cannot select previously selected answer.
- ✦ Please correct.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

Field

**CANAGE2\_A**  
Adult.CAN.CANAGE2\_A

**Description:** Age diagnosed-second cancer

**Form Pane Label:** Age diagnosed-second cancer

**SAS Name:** CANAGE2\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.CAN.CANAGE2\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** CANKIND2\_A=01-30,DK

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who selected a second kind of cancer or don't know the second kind of cancer

**Question Text:** How old were you when ^CANKIND2 was first diagnosed?

**Fills:** CANKIND2

**Instructions:** If CANKIND2\_A = R,D fill "this cancer";  
else fill "bladder cancer" if CANKIND2\_A = 1;  
else fill "blood cancer" if CANKIND2\_A = 2;  
else fill "bone cancer" if CANKIND2\_A = 3;  
else fill "brain cancer" if CANKIND2\_A = 4;  
else fill "breast cancer" if CANKIND2\_A = 5;  
else fill "cervical cancer" if CANKIND2\_A = 6;  
else fill "colon cancer" if CANKIND2\_A = 7;  
else fill "esophageal cancer" if CANKIND2\_A = 8;  
else fill "gallbladder cancer" if CANKIND2\_A = 9;  
else fill "kidney cancer" if CANKIND2\_A = 10;  
else fill "larynx-trachea cancer" if CANKIND2\_A = 11;  
else fill "leukemia" if CANKIND2\_A = 12;  
else fill "liver cancer" if CANKIND2\_A = 13;  
else fill "lung cancer" if CANKIND2\_A = 14;  
else fill "lymphoma" if CANKIND2\_A = 15;  
else fill "melanoma" if CANKIND2\_A = 16;  
else fill "mouth/tongue/lip cancer" if CANKIND2\_A = 17;  
else fill "ovarian cancer" if CANKIND2\_A = 18;  
else fill "pancreatic cancer" if CANKIND2\_A = 19;  
else fill "prostate cancer" if CANKIND2\_A = 20;  
else fill "rectal cancer" if CANKIND2\_A = 21;  
else fill "skin (non-melanoma) cancer" if CANKIND2\_A = 22;  
else fill "skin (don't know what kind)" cancer if CANKIND2\_A = 23;  
else fill "soft tissue (muscle or fat) cancer" if CANKIND2\_A = 24;



else fill "stomach cancer" if CANKIND2\_A = 25;  
else fill "testicular cancer" if CANKIND2\_A = 26;  
else fill "throat/pharynx cancer" if CANKIND2\_A = 27;  
else fill "thyroid cancer" if CANKIND2\_A = 28;  
else fill "uterine cancer" if CANKIND2\_A = 29;  
else fill "other cancer" if CANKIND2\_A = 30

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 120

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-120,RF,DK> [goto CANKIND3\_A]  
If CANAGE2\_A gt GEN.AGE\_FINAL[PX\_A] [goto ERR\_CANAGE2\_A]

---

Check

**ERR\_CANAGE2\_A**  
Adult.CAN.ERR\_CANAGE2\_A

---

**Description:** CANAGE2\_A age greater than years with cancer hard edit

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** If AGE\_FINAL=valid and value in CANAGE2\_A gt AGE\_FINAL

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** {check ERR\_CANAGE2\_A}

• ^CANAGE2\_A years old is older than age ^SA\_AGE.

• Please correct.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Fills:** CANAGE2\_A

**Instructions:** Fill value from CANAGE2\_A

**Fills:** SA\_AGE

**Instructions:** Fill GEN.AGE\_FINAL[PX\_A] value for sample adult

**CANKIND3\_A**  
Adult.CAN.CANKIND3\_A

Field

**Description:** Third kind of cancer

**Form Pane Label:** Third kind of cancer

**SAS Name:** CANKIND3\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.CAN.CANKIND3\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** CANKIND2\_A=01-30,DK

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who selected a second kind of cancer or don't know the second kind of cancer

**Question Text:** What other kind of cancer did you have?

◆ Enter code for the third kind of cancer.

◆ Enter '96' for no more.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TCANKIND2\_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Bladder
2		Blood
3		Bone
4		Brain
5		Breast
6		Cervix/Cervical
7		Colon
8		Esophagus/Esophageal
9		Gallbladder
10		Kidney
11		Larynx-trachea
12		Leukemia
13		Liver
14		Lung

---

15	Lymphoma
16	Melanoma
17	Mouth/tongue/lip
18	Ovary/Ovarian
19	Pancreas/Pancreatic
20	Prostate
21	Rectum/Rectal
22	Skin (non-melanoma )
23	Skin (don't know what kind)
24	Soft tissue (muscle or fat )
25	Stomach
26	Testis/Testicular
27	Throat - pharynx
28	Thyroid
29	Uterus/Uterine
30	Other
96	No more

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Special Instructions:** gray out value selected at CANKIND1\_A and CANKIND2\_A in the answer codes

**Skip Instructions:** If SEX=1 and CANKIND3\_A IN ('6','18','29') [goto ERR1\_CANKIND\_A]  
elseif SEX=2 and CANKIND3\_A IN ('20','26') [goto ERR2\_CANKIND\_A]  
elseif CANKIND3\_A=1-30 and (CANKIND1\_A=same value as CANKIND3\_A or  
CANKIND2\_A=same value as CANKIND3\_A) [goto ERR\_CANKIND3\_A]  
<1-30,DK>[goto CANAGE3\_A]  
<96,RF> [goto next section]

---

## ERR\_CANKIND3\_A

Check

Adult.CAN.ERR\_CANKIND3\_A

---

**Description:** Previously selected answer hard edit

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** CANKIND3\_A=1-30 and (CANKIND1\_A=same value as CANKIND3\_A or CANKIND2\_A=same value as CANKIND3\_A)

**Universe Description:** Type of cancer selected for the third kind of cancer is the same as the type of cancer that was selected for the second or first kind of cancer

**Text:** {check ERR\_CANKIND3\_A}  
Cannot select previously selected answer.  
Please correct.

### Check Instructions:

**Type:** Hard

Field

**CANAGE3\_A**  
Adult.CAN.CANAGE3\_A

**Description:** Age diagnosed-third cancer

**Form Pane Label:** Age diagnosed-third cancer

**SAS Name:** CANAGE3\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.CAN.CANAGE3\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** CANKIND3\_A=01-30,DK

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who selected a third kind of cancer or don't know the third kind of cancer

**Question Text:** How old were you when ^CANKIND3 was first diagnosed?

**Fills:** CANKIND3

**Instructions:** If CANKIND3\_A = R,D fill "this cancer";  
else fill "bladder cancer" if CANKIND3\_A = 1;  
else fill "blood cancer" if CANKIND3\_A = 2;  
else fill "bone cancer" if CANKIND3\_A = 3;  
else fill "brain cancer" if CANKIND3\_A = 4;  
else fill "breast cancer" if CANKIND3\_A = 5;  
else fill "cervical cancer" if CANKIND3\_A = 6;  
else fill "colon cancer" if CANKIND3\_A = 7;  
else fill "esophageal cancer" if CANKIND3\_A = 8;  
else fill "gallbladder cancer" if CANKIND3\_A = 9;  
else fill "kidney cancer" if CANKIND3\_A = 10;  
else fill "larynx-trachea cancer" if CANKIND3\_A = 11;  
else fill "leukemia" if CANKIND3\_A = 12;  
else fill "liver cancer" if CANKIND3\_A = 13;  
else fill "lung cancer" if CANKIND3\_A = 14;  
else fill "lymphoma" if CANKIND3\_A = 15;  
else fill "melanoma" if CANKIND3\_A = 16;  
else fill "mouth/tongue/lip cancer" if CANKIND3\_A = 17;  
else fill "ovarian cancer" if CANKIND3\_A = 18;  
else fill "pancreatic cancer" if CANKIND3\_A = 19;  
else fill "prostate cancer" if CANKIND3\_A = 20;  
else fill "rectal cancer" if CANKIND3\_A = 21;  
else fill "skin (non-melanoma) cancer" if CANKIND3\_A = 22;  
else fill "skin (don't know what kind)" cancer if CANKIND3\_A = 23;  
else fill "soft tissue (muscle or fat) cancer" if CANKIND3\_A = 24;

else fill "stomach cancer" if CANKIND3\_A = 25;  
else fill "testicular cancer" if CANKIND3\_A = 26;  
else fill "throat/pharynx cancer" if CANKIND3\_A = 27;  
else fill "thyroid cancer" if CANKIND3\_A = 28;  
else fill "uterine cancer" if CANKIND3\_A = 29;  
else fill "other cancer" if CANKIND3\_A = 30

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 120

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-120,DK,RF> [goto CANMORE\_A]

---

Check

**ERR\_CANAGE3\_A**  
Adult.CAN.ERR\_CANAGE3\_A

---

**Description:** CANAGE3\_A age with cancer greater than age

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** If AGE\_FINAL=valid and value in CANAGE3\_A gt AGE\_FINAL

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** {check ERR\_CANAGE3\_A}

◆ ^CANAGE3\_A years old is older than ^SA\_AGE.

◆ Please correct.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Fills:** CANAGE3\_A

**Instructions:** Fill value from CANAGE3\_A

**Fills:** SA\_AGE

**Instructions:** Fill GEN.AGE\_FINAL[PX\_A] value for sample adult



---

## CANMORE\_A

Field

Adult.CAN.CANMORE\_A

---

**Description:** Other kinds of cancer

**Form Pane Label:** Other kinds of cancer

**SAS Name:** CANMORE\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.CAN.CANMORE\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** CANKIND3\_A=01-30,DK

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who selected a third kind of cancer or don't know the third kind of cancer

**Question Text:** Did you have any other kinds of cancer?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

---

Field

**CANKIND01**  
Adult.CAN.CANKIND01

---

**Description:** Bladder cancer

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CANKIND01

**Tag Name:** Adult.CANKIND01

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*\*Post-processing variable\*\*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:**

**Max:**

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** If CANKIND1\_A=01 or CANKIND2\_A=01 or CANKIND3\_A=01, set CANKIND01=1

**Array:**

---

**DIB**

Block

Adult.DIB

---

**Description:** Diabetes**Tab Name:****Fly Over Name:****Universe Type:** If**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces**Universe:****Universe Description:****Array:** **Block Instructions:**

Field

**PREDIB\_A**  
Adult.DIB.PREDIB\_A

**Description:** Ever had prediabetes

**Form Pane Label:** Ever had prediabetes

**SAS Name:** PREDIB\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.DIB.PREDIB\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** Has a doctor or other health professional EVER told you that you had prediabetes or borderline diabetes?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> If GEN.SEX\_FINAL[PX\_A]=2 [goto GESDIB\_A]  
elseif GEN.SEX\_FINAL[PX\_A]=1,RF,DK [goto DIBEV\_A]

---

**GESDIB\_A**  
Adult.DIB.GESDIB\_A

---

Field

**Description:** Gestational diabetes

**Form Pane Label:** Ever had gestational diabetes

**SAS Name:** GESDIB\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.DIB.GESDIB\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** SEX\_FINAL[PX\_A]=2

**Universe Description:** Female Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** Has a doctor or other health professional EVER told you that you had gestational diabetes, a type of diabetes that occurs ONLY during pregnancy?

• **Read if necessary:** Gestational diabetes is diabetes that you did not have prior to being pregnant and goes away after you are pregnant. Pregnant women are usually screened for gestational diabetes during the 24th to 28th week of pregnancy.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

---

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto DIBEV\_A]

Field

**DIBEV\_A**  
Adult.DIB.DIBEV\_A

**Description:** Ever had diabetes

**Form Pane Label:** Ever had diabetes

**SAS Name:** DIBEV\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.DIB.DIBEV\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** ^NOTPREGDM a doctor or other health professional EVER told you that you had diabetes?

**Fills:** NOTPREGDM

**Instructions:** If GESDIB\_A ne 1 AND PREDIB\_A ne 1: "Has"

If GESDIB\_A=1 AND PREDIB\_A ne 1: "Not including gestational diabetes, has"

If PREDIB\_A=1 AND GESDIB\_A ne 1: "Not including prediabetes, has"

If GESDIB\_A=1 AND PREDIB\_A=1: "Not including prediabetes or gestational diabetes, has"

^

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto DIBAGE\_A]  
<2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

Field

**DIBAGE\_A**  
Adult.DIB.DIBAGE\_A

**Description:** Age diabetes diagnosed

**Form Pane Label:** Age diabetes diagnosed

**SAS Name:** DIBAGE\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.DIB.DIBAGE\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** DIBEV\_A=1

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who were told they had diabetes

**Question Text:** How old were you when a doctor or other health professional FIRST told you that you had diabetes ^NOTPREGDM2?

**Fills:** NOTPREGDM2

**Instructions:** If GESDIB\_A ne 1 AND PREDIB\_A ne 1: NO FILL

If GESDIB\_A=1 AND PREDIB\_A ne 1: "not including gestational diabetes"

If PREDIB\_A=1 AND GESDIB\_A ne 1: "not including prediabetes"

If GESDIB\_A=1 AND PREDIB\_A=1: "not including prediabetes or gestational diabetes"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 120

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** If DIBAGE\_A gt GEN.AGE\_FINAL[PX\_A] [goto ERR\_DIBAGE\_A]  
<1-120,RF,DK> [goto DIBPILL\_A]



---

## ERR\_DIBAGE\_A

Check

Adult.DIB.ERR\_DIBAGE\_A

---

**Description:** DIBAGE\_A age greater than SA age hard edit

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** If AGE\_FINAL=valid and value in DIBAGE\_A gt AGE\_FINAL

### Universe Description:

**Text:** {check ERR\_DIBAGE\_A}

• ^DIBAGE\_A years old is older than your age ^SA\_AGE.

• ^ Please correct.

### Check Instructions:

**Type:** Hard

**Fills:** DIBAGE\_A

**Instructions:** Fill value from DIBAGE\_A

**Fills:** SA\_AGE

**Instructions:** Fill GEN.AGE\_FINAL[PX\_A] value for sample adult

Field

**DIBPILL\_A**  
Adult.DIB.DIBPILL\_A

**Description:** Taking diabetic pills

**Form Pane Label:** Taking diabetic pills

**SAS Name:** DIBPILL\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.DIB.DIBPILL\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** DIBEV\_A=1

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who were told they had diabetes

**Question Text:** Are you NOW taking diabetic pills to lower your blood sugar? These are sometimes called oral agents or oral hypoglycemic agents.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-2,RF,DK> [goto DIBINS\_A]

---

## DIBINS\_A

Field

Adult.DIB.DIBINS\_A

---

**Description:** Taking insulin

**Form Pane Label:** Taking insulin

**SAS Name:** DIBINS\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.DIB.DIBINS\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** DIBEV\_A='1'

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who were told they had diabetes

**Question Text:** Insulin can be taken by shot or pump. Are you NOW taking insulin?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-2,RF,DK> [goto DIBTYPE\_A]

Field

**DIBTYPE\_A**  
Adult.DIB.DIBTYPE\_A

**Description:** Diabetes type

**Form Pane Label:** Diabetes type

**SAS Name:** DIBTYPE\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.DIB.DIBTYPE\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** DIBEV\_A=1

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who were told they had diabetes

**Question Text:** What type of diabetes do you have? Is it Type 1, Type 2, or some other type?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TDIBTYPE\_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Type 1
2		Type 2
3		Other type of diabetes

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-3,RF,DK> [goto next section]

---

**CON**  
Adult.CON

Block

---

**Description:** Other Chronic Conditions

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

Field

**COPDEV\_A**  
Adult.CON.COPDEV\_A

**Description:** Ever had COPD

**Form Pane Label:** Ever had COPD

**SAS Name:** COPDEV\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.CON.COPDEV\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had

...Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease or COPD, emphysema or chronic  
bronchitis?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto ARTHEV\_A]

---

## ARTHEV\_A

Field

Adult.CON.ARTHEV\_A

---

**Description:** Ever had arthritis

**Form Pane Label:** Ever had arthritis

**SAS Name:** ARTHEV\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.CON.ARTHEV\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** ♦ **Read if necessary:** Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had

...Some form of arthritis, rheumatoid arthritis, gout, lupus, or fibromyalgia (fy-bro-my-AL-jee-uh)?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

---

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto DEMENEV\_A]

Field

**DEMENEV\_A**  
Adult.CON.DEMENEV\_A

**Description:** Ever had dementia

**Form Pane Label:** Ever had dementia

**SAS Name:** DEMENEV\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.CON.DEMENEV\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** ♦ **Read if necessary:** Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had

**...Dementia, including Alzheimer's disease?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto ANXEV\_A]



---

## ANXEV\_A

Field

Adult.CON.ANXEV\_A

---

**Description:** Ever had anxiety disorder

**Form Pane Label:** Ever had anxiety disorder

**SAS Name:** ANXEV\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.CON.ANXEV\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** ♦ **Read if necessary:** Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had

...Any type of anxiety disorder?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

---

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto DEPEV\_A]

Field

**DEPEV\_A**  
Adult.CON.DEPEV\_A

**Description:** Ever had depression

**Form Pane Label:** Ever had depression

**SAS Name:** DEPEV\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.CON.DEPEV\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** ♦ **Read if necessary:** Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had

**...Any type of depression?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

---

## BMI

Block

Adult.BMI

---

**Description:** Current pregnant, height, weight

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

Field

**PREGNOW\_A**  
Adult.BMI.PREGNOW\_A

**Description:** Pregnant now

**Form Pane Label:** Pregnant now

**SAS Name:** PREGNOW

**Tag Name:** Adult.BMI.PREGNOW

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** GEN.SEX\_FINAL[PX\_A]=2 and ((GEN.AGE\_FINAL[PX\_A] ge 18 and GEN.AGE\_FINAL[PX\_A] le 49) or GEN.AGE\_FINAL[PX\_A] IN (DK,RF))

**Universe Description:** Female Sample Adults 18-49 or age is don't know or refused

**Question Text:** Are you currently pregnant?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto WEIGHTLB\_A]

---

## WEIGHTLB\_A

Field

Adult.BMI.WEIGHTLB\_A

---

**Description:** Weight in lbs

**Form Pane Label:** Weight in lbs

**SAS Name:** WEIGHTLB\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.BMI.WEIGHTLB\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** ^PREGWEIGH

◆ Enter M to record metric measurements.

◆ If ^SANAME's weight is less than 50 pounds, enter 50. If ^SANAME's weight is greater than 500 pounds, enter 500.

**Fills:** PREGWEIGH

**Instructions:** If SEX=2 AND PREGNOW=1: "How much did you weigh before your pregnancy?"

else: "How much do you weigh without clothes or shoes?"

**Fills:** SANAME

**Instructions:** Sample Adult's name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

- On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** If WEIGHTLB\_A lt 50 or WEIGHTLB\_A gt 500 [goto ERR1\_WEIGHTLB\_A]

---

elseif ((GEN.SEX\_FINAL[PX\_A]=1 and (WEIGHTLB\_A lt 113 or WEIGHTLB\_A gt 316)) or (GEN.SEX\_FINAL[PX\_A]=2 and (WEIGHTLB\_A lt 96 or WEIGHTLB\_A gt 293)) or (GEN.SEX\_FINAL[PX\_A] IN (RF,DK) and (WEIGHTLB\_A lt 96 or WEIGHTLB\_A gt 316))) [goto ERR2\_WEIGHTLB\_A]

<50-500,RF,DK> [goto HEIGHTFT\_A]

<M> [goto WEIGHTKG\_A]

---

## ERR1\_WEIGHTLB\_A

Check

Adult.BMI.ERR1\_WEIGHTLB\_A

---

**Description:** SA weight pounds hard edit

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** (WEIGHTLB\_A lt 50 or WEIGHTLB\_A gt 500) or WEIGHTLB\_A not IN (M, DK, RF)

**Universe Description:** Weight is less than 50lbs or weight is greater than 500lbs or entered something other than "M", don't know, or refused.

**Text:** {check ERR1\_WEIGHTLB\_A}

• Weight is out of range. Only "50-500" or "M" or "Don't know/Refused" allowed in this field.

### Check Instructions:

**Type:** Hard

---

Check

**ERR2\_WEIGHTLB\_A**  
Adult.BMI.ERR2\_WEIGHTLB\_A

---

**Description:** SA weight pounds soft edit

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** ((GEN.SEX\_FINAL[PX\_A]=1 and (WEIGHTLB\_A lt 113 or WEIGHTLB\_A gt 316)) or (GEN.SEX\_FINAL[PX\_A]=2 and (WEIGHTLB\_A lt 96 or WEIGHTLB\_A gt 293)) or (GEN.SEX\_FINAL[PX\_A] IN (DK,RF) and (WEIGHTLB\_A lt 96 or WEIGHTLB\_A gt 316)))

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** {signal ERR2\_WEIGHTLB\_A}

◆Â Please verify that the weight was entered correctly. Probe only if necessary.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft



---

## WEIGHTKG\_A

Field

Adult.BMI.WEIGHTKG\_A

---

**Description:** Weight in kg

**Form Pane Label:** Weight in kg

**SAS Name:** WEIGHTKG\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.BMI.WEIGHTKG\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** WEIGHTLB\_A=M

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who choose to give their weight in metric measurements

**Question Text:** ^PREGWEIGH

✦ Enter weight in kilograms.

✦ If ^SANAME's weight is less than 23 kilograms, enter 23. If ^SANAME's weight is greater than 226 kilograms, enter 226.

**Fills:** PREGWEIGH

**Instructions:** If **SEX=2** AND **PREGNOW=1**: "How much did you weigh before your pregnancy?"

else: "How much do you weigh without clothes or shoes?"

**Fills:** SANAME

**Instructions:** Sample Adult's name

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:**

**Max:**

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** If WEIGHTKG\_A lt 23 or WEIGHTKG\_A gt 226 [goto ERR1\_WEIGHTKG\_A]  
elseif ((GEN.SEX\_FINAL[PX]=1 and (WEIGHTKG\_A lt 51 or WEIGHTKG\_A gt 143))  
or (GEN.SEX\_FINAL[PX]=2 and (WEIGHTKG\_A lt 43 or WEIGHTKG\_A gt 133)) or  
(GEN.SEX\_FINAL[PX] IN (RF,DK) and (WEIGHTKG\_A lt 43 or WEIGHTKG\_A gt  
143)))[goto ERR2\_WEIGHTKG\_A]

<23-226,RF,DK> [goto HEIGHTM\_A]

---

## ERR1\_WEIGHTKG\_A

Adult.BMI.ERR1\_WEIGHTKG\_A

---

Check

**Description:** SA weight KG hard edit

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** (WEIGHTKG\_A lt 23 or WEIGHTKG\_A gt 226)

**Universe Description:** Weight is less than 23kg or weight is greater than 226kg

**Text:** {check ERR1\_WEIGHTKG\_A}

- ✦ Weight is out of range (23-226).
- ✦ Please correct.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

---

Check

**ERR2\_WEIGHTKG\_A**  
Adult.BMI.ERR2\_WEIGHTKG\_A

---

**Description:** SA weight KG soft edit

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** ((GEN.SEX\_FINAL[PX]=1 and (WEIGHTKG\_A lt 51 or WEIGHTKG\_A gt 143)) or (GEN.SEX\_FINAL[PX]=2 and (WEIGHTKG\_A lt 43 or WEIGHTKG\_A gt 133)) or (GEN.SEX\_FINAL[PX] IN (RF,DK) and (WEIGHTKG\_A lt 43 or WEIGHTKG\_A gt 143)))

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** {signal ERR2\_WEIGHTKG\_A}

- ◆ Please verify that the weight was entered correctly. Probe only if necessary.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

---

## HEIGHTFT\_A

Field

Adult.BMI.HEIGHTFT\_A

---

**Description:** Height in feet

**Form Pane Label:** Height in feet

**SAS Name:** HEIGHTFT\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.BMI.HEIGHTFT\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adult 18+

**Question Text:** How tall are you without shoes?

• Enter M to record metric measurements.

• If ^SANAME's height is less than 2 feet, enter 2. If ^SANAME's height is greater than 7 feet, enter 7.

**Fills:** SANAME

**Instructions:** Sample Adult's name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** If HEIGHTFT\_A NE <2-7,RF,DK,M> [goto ERR1\_ HEIGHTFT\_A]  
If HEIGHTFT\_A = <2,3> [goto ERR2\_ HEIGHTFT\_A]

<2-7> [goto HEIGHTIN\_A]  
<RF,DK> [goto next section]  
<M> [goto HEIGHTM\_A]

---

Check

**ERR1\_HEIGHTFT\_A**  
Adult.BMI.ERR1\_HEIGHTFT\_A

---

**Description:** Hard edit for height in feet

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** HEIGHTFT\_A NE <2-7,RF,DK,M>

**Universe Description:** Height is not 2ft-7ft, Refused, Don't know, or Metric

**Text:** {check ERR1\_HEIGHTFT\_A}

- ✦ Only 2-7, Don't Know/Refused or M allowed in this field.
- ✦ Please correct.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

---

## ERR2\_HEIGHTFT\_A

Check

Adult.BMI.ERR2\_HEIGHTFT\_A

---

**Description:** Soft edit to verify height in feet

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** HEIGHTFT\_A IN (2,3)

### Universe Description:

**Text:** {signal ERR2\_HEIGHTFT\_A}

- ✦ Respondent's height in feet is ^HEIGHTFT?
- ✦ Please verify.

### Check Instructions:

**Type:** Soft

**Fills:** HEIGHTFT

**Instructions:** Fill value from HEIGHTFT\_A

Field

**HEIGHTIN\_A**  
Adult.BMI.HEIGHTIN\_A

**Description:** Height in inches

**Form Pane Label:** Height in inches

**SAS Name:** HEIGHTIN\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.BMI.HEIGHTIN\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** HEIGHTFT\_A=2-7

**Universe Description:** Sample Adult 18+ and height is 2-7ft

**Question Text:** ♦ Enter inches.

♦ Enter '0' if exactly ^HEIGHTFT feet tall.

**Fills:** HEIGHTFT

**Instructions:** Fill value from HEIGHTFT\_A

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 11

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Create AHTINCH\_A prior to skip to error messages

**Skip Instructions:** <empty> [goto ERR1\_HEIGHTIN\_A]

If ((GEN.SEX\_FINAL[PX\_A]=1 and (AHTINCH\_A lt 61 or AHTINCH\_A gt 75)) or  
(GEN.SEX\_FINAL[PX\_A]=2 and (AHTINCH\_A lt 56 or AHTINCH\_A gt 69)) or  
(GEN.SEX\_FINAL[PX\_A] IN (DK,RF) and (AHTINCH\_A lt 56 or AHTINCH\_A gt  
75)))[goto ERR2\_HEIGHTIN\_A]



<0-11,RF,DK> [goto next section]

---

Field

**AHTINCH\_A**  
Adult.BMI.AHTINCH\_A

---

**Description:** Total height in inches

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** AHTINCH\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.AHTINCH\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*\*Instrument storage variable\*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 24

**Max:** 95

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** If HEIGHTFT\_A = M, Refused or Don't know, do not calculate a value for AHTINCH\_A

Create variable AHTINCH\_A as follows:

$(\text{HEIGHTFT\_A} * 12) + \text{HEIGHTIN\_A} = \text{AHTINCH\_A}$

If HEIGHTIN\_A = Refused or Don't know, use '0' for HEIGHTIN\_A when calculating AHTINCH\_A

**Array:**

---

**ERR1\_HEIGHTIN\_A**  
Adult.BMI.ERR1\_HEIGHTIN\_A

---

Check

**Description:** SA height inches hard edit

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** HEIGHTIN\_A=empty

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** {check ERR1\_HEIGHTIN\_A}

✦ If ^HEIGHTFT feet exactly, enter "0"; otherwise enter number of inches.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Fills:** HEIGHTFT

**Instructions:** Fill value from HEIGHTFT\_A

---

Check

**ERR2\_HEIGHTIN\_A**  
Adult.BMI.ERR2\_HEIGHTIN\_A

---

**Description:** SA height inches soft edit

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** ((GEN.SEX\_FINAL[PX\_A]=1 and (AHTINCH\_A lt 61 or AHTINCH\_A gt 75)) or (GEN.SEX\_FINAL[PX\_A]=2 and (AHTINCH\_A lt 56 or AHTINCH\_A gt 69)) or (GEN.SEX\_FINAL[PX\_A] IN (DK,RF) and (AHTINCH\_A lt 56 or AHTINCH\_A gt 75)))

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** {signal ERR2\_HEIGHTIN\_A}

✦Â Please verify that the height was entered correctly. Probe only if necessary.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

---

## HEIGHTM\_A

Field

Adult.BMI.HEIGHTM\_A

---

**Description:** Height in meters

**Form Pane Label:** Height in meters

**SAS Name:** HEIGHTM\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.BMI.HEIGHTM\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** HEIGHTFT\_A=M

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who choose to give their height in metric measurements

**Question Text:** How tall are you without shoes?

✦ Enter height in metric.

✦ If the height is given in centimeters, press '0' at meters and enter the measure in centimeters (241 centimeters maximum).

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <empty> [goto ERR\_ HEIGHTM\_A]

<0-2> [goto HEIGHTCM\_A]

<RF,DK> [goto next section]

---

Check

**ERR\_HEIGHTM\_A**  
Adult.BMI.ERR\_HEIGHTM\_A

---

**Description:** Height in meters hard edit

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** HEIGHTM\_A=empty

**Universe Description:** Height in meters is empty

**Text:** {check ERR\_HEIGHTM\_A}

✦ If height is being given in centimeters only, enter "0"; otherwise enter number of meters.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

---

## HEIGHTCM\_A

Field

Adult.BMI.HEIGHTCM\_A

---

**Description:** Height in centimeters

**Form Pane Label:** Height in centimeters

**SAS Name:** HEIGHTCM\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.BMI.HEIGHTCM\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** HEIGHTM\_A=0-2

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who entered 0 to 2 meters for height

**Question Text:** ♦ Enter centimeters.

♦ Enter height in metric.

♦ If ^SANAME's height is greater than 241 centimeters, enter 241.

**Fills:** SANAME

**Instructions:** Sample Adult's name

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:**

**Max:**

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Create AHTCM\_A prior to skip to error messages

**Skip Instructions:** If (HEIGHTM\_A=2 and HEIGHTCM\_A gt 41) or (HEIGHTM\_A=1 and HEIGHTCM\_A gt 141) [goto ERR1\_ HEIGHTCM\_A]  
elseif ((GEN.SEX\_FINAL[PX\_A]=1 and (AHTCM\_A lt 156 or AHTCM\_A gt 192)) or

(GEN.SEX\_FINAL[PX\_A]=2 and (AHTCM\_A lt 143 or AHTCM\_A gt 176)) or  
(GEN.SEX\_FINAL[PX\_A] IN (DK,RF) and (AHTCM\_A lt 143 or AHTCM\_A gt  
192)))[goto ERR2\_ HEIGHTCM\_A]

<0-241,RF,DK> [goto next section]



---

**AHTCM\_A**  
Adult.BMI.AHTCM\_A

---

Field

**Description:** Total height in centimeters

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** AHTCM\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.AHTCM\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\*\*Instrument storage variable\*\***

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:** 61

**Max:** 241

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** If HEIGHTM\_A = Refused or Don't know, do not calculate a value for AHTCM\_A

Create variable AHTCM\_A as follows:

$(\text{HEIGHTM\_A} * 100) + \text{HEIGHTCM\_A} = \text{AHTCM\_A}$

If HEIGHTCM\_A = Refused or Don't know use '0' for HEIGHTCM\_A when calculating AHTCM\_A

**Array:**

---

**Check**

**ERR1\_HEIGHTCM\_A**  
Adult.BMI.ERR1\_HEIGHTCM\_A

---

**Description:** SA height in CM hard edit

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** ((HEIGHTM\_A=2 and HEIGHTCM\_A gt 41) or (HEIGHTM\_A=1 and HEIGHTCM\_A gt 141) or (HEIGHTCM\_A gt 241))

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** {check ERR1\_HEIGHTCM\_A}

- ◆ Total height exceeds maximum allowed.
- ◆ Please correct.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

---

## ERR2\_HEIGHTCM\_A

Check

Adult.BMI.ERR2\_HEIGHTCM\_A

---

**Description:** SA height in CM soft edit

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** ((GEN.SEX\_FINAL[PX\_A]=1 and (AHTCM\_A lt 156 or AHTCM\_A gt 192)) or (GEN.SEX\_FINAL[PX\_A]=2 and (AHTCM\_A lt 143 or AHTCM\_A gt 176)) or (GEN.SEX\_FINAL[PX\_A] IN (DK,RF) and (AHTCM\_A lt 143 or AHTCM\_A gt 192)))

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** {signal ERR2\_HEIGHTCM\_A}

✦ Please verify that the height was entered correctly. Probe only if necessary.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

---

Block

**VIS**  
Adult.VIS

---

**Description:** Vision

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

**WEARGLSS\_A**  
Adult.VIS.WEARGLSS\_A

---

Field

**Description:** Wear glasses/contact lenses

**Form Pane Label:** Wear glasses/contact lenses

**SAS Name:** WEARGLSS\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.VIS.WEARGLSS\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** Do you wear glasses or contact lenses?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1		Yes
2		No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto VISIONDF\_A]

Field

**VISIONDF\_A**  
Adult.VIS.VISIONDF\_A

**Description:** Difficulty seeing

**Form Pane Label:** Difficulty seeing

**SAS Name:** VISIONDF\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.VIS.VISIONDF\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** Do you have difficulty ^AGLASSCNTS? Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or are you unable to do this?

**Fills:** AGLASSCNTS

**Instructions:** If WEARGLSS\_A=1 fill "seeing, even when wearing glasses or contact lenses"; else fill "seeing" ^

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TDIFFICULTY

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		No difficulty
2		Some difficulty
3		A lot of difficulty
4		Cannot do at all/Unable to do

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-4,RF,DK> [goto next section]

---

**HEA**  
Adult.HEA

Block

---

**Description:** Hearing

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

Field

**HEARAIID\_A**  
Adult.HEA.HEARAIID\_A

**Description:** Use hearing aid

**Form Pane Label:** Use hearing aid

**SAS Name:** HEARAIID\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.HEA.HEARAIID\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** Do you use a hearing aid?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto HEARAIIDFR\_A]  
<2,RF,DK> [goto HEARINGDF\_A]



---

## HEARAIIDFR\_A

Field

Adult.HEA.HEARAIIDFR\_A

---

**Description:** How often use hearing aid

**Form Pane Label:** How often use hearing aid

**SAS Name:** HEARAIIDFR\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.HEA.HEARAIIDFR\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** HEARAIID\_A=1

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who use a hearing aid

**Question Text:** How often do you use your hearing aid(s)? Would you say all of the time, some of the time, rarely, or never?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** THEARAIIDFR\_A

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		All of the time
2		Some of the time
3		Rarely
4		Never

---

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-4,RF,DK> [goto HEARINGDF\_A]

Field

**HEARINGDF\_A**  
Adult.HEA.HEARINGDF\_A

**Description:** Difficulty hearing

**Form Pane Label:** Difficulty hearing

**SAS Name:** HEARINGDF\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.HEA.HEARINGDF\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** Do you have difficulty hearing^HEARAID? Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or are you unable to do this?

**Fills:** HEARAID

**Instructions:** If HEARAID\_A=1, fill: ", even when using your hearing aid(s)"  
else NO FILL

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TDIFFICULTY

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		No difficulty
2		Some difficulty
3		A lot of difficulty
4		Cannot do at all/Unable to do

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-4,RF,DK> [goto next section]

---

## MOB

Block

Adult.MOB

---

**Description:** Mobility

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

Field

**DIFF\_A**  
Adult.MOB.DIFF\_A

**Description:** Difficulty walking/steps

**Form Pane Label:** Walking/steps

**SAS Name:** DIFF\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.MOB.DIFF\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** Do you have difficulty walking or climbing steps? Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or are you unable to do this?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TDIFFICULTY

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		No difficulty
2		Some difficulty
3		A lot of difficulty
4		Cannot do at all/Unable to do

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-4,RF,DK> [goto EQUIP\_A]

---

## EQUIP\_A

Adult.MOB.EQUIP\_A

---

Field

**Description:** Use equipment to get around

**Form Pane Label:** Equipment

**SAS Name:** EQUIP\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.MOB.EQUIP\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** Do you use any equipment or receive help for getting around?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto CANEWLKR\_A]  
<2,RF,DK> [goto WLKDF100\_A]

Field

**WLK100\_A**  
Adult.MOB.WLK100\_A

**Description:** Difficulty walking 100 yards

**Form Pane Label:** Walking 100 yards

**SAS Name:** WLK100\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.MOB.WLK100\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** EQUIP\_A IN (2,RF,DK)

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who do not use equipment or receive help for getting around

**Question Text:** Do you have difficulty walking 100 yards on level ground, that would be about the length of one football field or one city block? Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or are you unable to do this?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TDIFFICULTY

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		No difficulty
2		Some difficulty
3		A lot of difficulty
4		Cannot do at all/Unable to do

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-3,RF,DK> [goto WLK13M\_A]  
<4> [goto STEPS\_A]

---

## WLK13M\_A

Field

Adult.MOB.WLK13M\_A

---

**Description:** Difficulty walking 1/3 mile

**Form Pane Label:** Walking 1/3 mile

**SAS Name:** WLK13M\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.MOB.WLK13M\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** WLK100\_A IN (1,2,3,RF,DK)

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who have no difficulty, some difficulty, or a lot of difficulty walking 100 yards

**Question Text:** Do you have difficulty walking a third of a mile on level ground, that would be the length of five football fields or five city blocks?

◆ **Read if necessary:** Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or are you unable to do this?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TDIFFICULTY

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		No difficulty
2		Some difficulty
3		A lot of difficulty
4		Cannot do at all/Unable to do

---

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-4,RF,DK> [goto STEPS\_A]

Field

**STEPS\_A**  
Adult.MOB.STEPS\_A

**Description:** Difficulty walking steps

**Form Pane Label:** Walking steps

**SAS Name:** STEPS\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.MOB.STEPS\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** WLKDF100\_A=4 or WLKDF500\_A IN (1,2,3,4,RF,DK)

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who cannot walk 100 yards on level ground, or have no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or cannot walk 1/3 of a mile or on level ground or refused or don't know

**Question Text:** Do you have difficulty walking up or down 12 steps?

✦ **Read if necessary:** Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or are you unable to do this?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TDIFFICULTY

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		No difficulty
2		Some difficulty
3		A lot of difficulty
4		Cannot do at all/Unable to do

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-4,RF,DK> [goto next section]



---

## CANEWLKR\_A

Field

Adult.MOB.CANEWLKR\_A

---

**Description:** Use cane or walker

**Form Pane Label:** Cane/walker

**SAS Name:** CANEWLKR\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.MOB.CANEWLKR\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** EQUIP\_A=1

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who use equipment or receive help for getting around

**Question Text:** Do you use any of the following...

...Cane or walker?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

---

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto WCHAIR\_A]

Field

**WCHAIR\_A**  
Adult.MOB.WCHAIR\_A

**Description:** Use wheelchair/scooter

**Form Pane Label:** Wheelchair/scooter

**SAS Name:** WCHAIR\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.MOB.WCHAIR\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** EQUIP\_A=1

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who use equipment or receive help for getting around

**Question Text:** ♦ [Read if necessary:](#) Do you use any of the following?

...Wheelchair or scooter?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto PERASST\_A]

---

## PERASST\_A

Field

Adult.MOB.PERASST\_A

---

**Description:** Use someone's assistance

**Form Pane Label:** Assistance

**SAS Name:** PERASST\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.MOB.PERASST\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** EQUIP\_A=1

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who use equipment or receive help for getting around

**Question Text:** ♦ [Read if necessary:](#) Do you use any of the following?

...Someone's assistance?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto NOEQWLK100\_A]

Field

**NOEQWLK100\_A**  
Adult.MOB.NOEQWLK100\_A

**Description:** Difficulty walking 100 yards without aid

**Form Pane Label:** 100 yards without aid

**SAS Name:** NOEQWLK100\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.MOB.NOEQWLK100\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** EQUIP\_A=1

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who use equipment or receive help for getting around

**Question Text:** Do you have difficulty walking 100 yards on level ground, that would be about the length of one football field or one city block, without the use of your aid?  
Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or are you unable to do this?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TDIFFICULTY

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		No difficulty
2		Some difficulty
3		A lot of difficulty
4		Cannot do at all/Unable to do

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-3,RF,DK> [goto NOEQWLK13M\_A]  
<4> [goto NOEQSTEPS\_A]

## NOEQWLK13M\_A

Field

Adult.MOB.NOEQWLK13M\_A

**Description:** Difficulty walking 1/3 mile without aid

**Form Pane Label:** 1/3 mile without aid

**SAS Name:** NOEQWLK13M\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.MOB.NOEQWLK13M\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** EQUIP\_A=1 and NOEQWLK100\_A IN (1,2,3,RF,DK)

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who use equipment or receive help for getting around and who have no difficulty, some difficulty, or a lot of difficulty walking 100 yards without the use of their aid

**Question Text:** Do you have difficulty walking a third of a mile on level ground, that would be the length of five football fields or five city blocks, without the use of your aid?

◆ **Read if necessary:** Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or are you unable to do this?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TDIFFICULTY

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		No difficulty
2		Some difficulty
3		A lot of difficulty
4		Cannot do at all/Unable to do

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-4,RF,DK> [goto NOEQSTEPS\_A]

Field

**NOEQSTEPS\_A**  
Adult.MOB.NOEQSTEPS\_A

**Description:** Difficulty walking steps without equipment

**Form Pane Label:** Steps without aid

**SAS Name:** NOEQSTEPS\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.MOB.NOEQSTEPS\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** EQUIP\_A=1 and (NOEQWLKDF100\_A=4 or NOEQWLKDF500\_A IN (1,2,3,4,RF,DK))

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who use equipment and cannot walk 100 yards on level ground without their equipment, or have no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or cannot walk 1/3 of a mile on level ground without their equipment or refused or don't know

**Question Text:** Do you have difficulty walking up or down 12 steps without your aid?

◆ **Read if necessary:** Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or are you unable to do this?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TDIFFICULTY

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		No difficulty
2		Some difficulty
3		A lot of difficulty
4		Cannot do at all/Unable to do

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-4,RF,DK> if WCHAIR\_A ne 1 [goto EQWLKDF100\_A] else [goto next section]

Field

**EQWLK100\_A**  
Adult.MOB.EQWLK100\_A

**Description:** Difficulty walking 100 yards with aid

**Form Pane Label:** 100 yards with aid

**SAS Name:** EQWLK100\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.MOB.EQWLK100\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** EQUIP\_A=1 and WCHAIR\_A IN (2,RF,DK)

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who use equipment or receive help for getting around but do not use a wheelchair or scooter

**Question Text:** Do you have difficulty walking 100 yards on level ground, that would be about the length of one football field or one city block, WHEN USING your aid?

♦ **Read if necessary:** Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or are you unable to do this?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TDIFFICULTY

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		No difficulty
2		Some difficulty
3		A lot of difficulty
4		Cannot do at all/Unable to do

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-3,RF,DK> [goto EQWLK13M\_A]  
<4> [goto EQSTEPS\_A]



---

## EQWLK13M\_A

Field

Adult.MOB.EQWLK13M\_A

---

**Description:** Difficulty walking 1/3 mile with aid

**Form Pane Label:** 1/3 mile with aid

**SAS Name:** EQWLK13M\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.MOB.EQWLK13M\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** EQUIP\_A=1 and WCHAIR\_A ne 1 and EQWLK100\_A IN (1,2,3,RF,DK)

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who use equipment or receive help for getting around but do not use a wheelchair or scooter, and have no difficulty, some difficulty, or a lot of difficulty walking 100 yards, when using their aid

**Question Text:** Do you have difficulty walking a third of a mile on level ground, that would be the length of five football fields or five city blocks, WHEN USING your aid?

◆ **Read if necessary:** Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or are you unable to do this?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TDIFFICULTY

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		No difficulty
2		Some difficulty
3		A lot of difficulty
4		Cannot do at all/Unable to do

---

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-4,RF,DK> [goto EQSTEPS\_A]

Field

**EQSTEPS\_A**  
Adult.MOB.EQSTEPS\_A

**Description:** Difficulty walking steps with equipment

**Form Pane Label:** Steps with aid

**SAS Name:** EQSTEPS\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.MOB.EQSTEPS\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** EQUIP\_A=1 and WCHAIR\_A ne 1 and (EQWLKDF100\_A=4 or EQWLKDF500\_A IN (1,2,3,4,RF,DK))

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who use equipment or receive help for getting around but do not use a wheelchair or scooter and cannot walk 100 yards on level ground when using an aid, or have no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or cannot walk 1/3 of a mile on level ground when using an aid or refused or don't know

**Question Text:** Do you have difficulty walking up or down 12 steps WHEN USING your aid?

◆ **Read if necessary:** Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or are you unable to do this?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TDIFFICULTY

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		No difficulty
2		Some difficulty
3		A lot of difficulty
4		Cannot do at all/Unable to do

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-4,RF,DK> [goto next section]

---

Block

**COM**  
Adult.COM

---

**Description:** Communication

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

## COMDIFF\_A

Field

Adult.COM.COMDIFF\_A

---

**Description:** Difficulty communicating

**Form Pane Label:** Difficulty communicating

**SAS Name:** COMDIFF\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.COM.COMDIFF\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** Using your usual language, do you have difficulty communicating, for example, understanding or being understood?

• **Read if necessary:** Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or are you unable to do this?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TDIFFICULTY

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		No difficulty
2		Some difficulty
3		A lot of difficulty
4		Cannot do at all/Unable to do

---

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-4,RF,DK> [goto next section]

---

Block

**COG**  
Adult.COG

---

**Description:** Cognition

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

## COGMEMDFF\_A

Field

Adult.COG.COGMEMDFF\_A

---

**Description:** Difficulty remembering/concentrating

**Form Pane Label:** Remembering/concentrating

**SAS Name:** COGMEMDFF\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.COG.COGMEMDFF\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** Do you have difficulty remembering or concentrating?

◆ **Read if necessary:** Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or are you unable to do this?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TDIFFICULTY

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		No difficulty
2		Some difficulty
3		A lot of difficulty
4		Cannot do at all/Unable to do

---

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,RF,DK> [goto next section]  
<2-4> [goto COGTYPEDFF\_A]

Field

**COGTYPEDFF\_A**  
Adult.COG.COGTYPEDFF\_A

**Description:** Remembering/Concentrating or both

**Form Pane Label:** Which one or both

**SAS Name:** COGTYPEDFF\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.COG.COGTYPEDFF\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** COGMEMDFF\_A IN (2,3,4)

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who have some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or are unable to remember or concentrate

**Question Text:** Do you have difficulty remembering or concentrating or both?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TCOGTYPEDFF\_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Difficulty remembering only
2		Difficulty concentrating only
3		Difficulty with both remembering and concentrating

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,3> [goto COGFRQDFF\_A]  
<2,RF,DK> [goto next section]



---

## COGFRQDFF\_A

Field

Adult.COG.COGFRQDFF\_A

---

**Description:** Difficulty remembering-how often

**Form Pane Label:** Remembering-how often

**SAS Name:** COGFRQDFF\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.COG.COGFRQDFF\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** COGTYPEDFF\_A IN (1,3)

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who have difficulty remembering or remembering and concentrating

**Question Text:** How often do you have difficulty remembering? Would you say sometimes, often or all of the time?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TCOGFRQDFF\_A

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Sometimes
2		Often
3		All of the time

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-3,RF,DK> [goto COGAMTDFF\_A]

Field

**COGAMTDFF\_A**  
Adult.COG.COGAMTDFF\_A

**Description:** Difficulty remembering-how much

**Form Pane Label:** Remembering-how much

**SAS Name:** COGAMTDFF\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.COG.COGAMTDFF\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** COGTYPEDFF\_A IN (1,3)

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who have difficulty remembering or remembering and concentrating

**Question Text:** Do you have difficulty remembering a few things, a lot of things, or almost everything?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TCOGAMTDFF\_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		A few things
2		A lot of things
3		Almost everything

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-3,RF,DK> [goto next section]

---

## UPP

Block

Adult.UPP

---

**Description:** Self-care and Upper Body

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

Field

**UPPSLFCR\_A**  
Adult.UPP.UPPSLFCR\_A

**Description:** Difficulty with self care

**Form Pane Label:** Difficulty with self care

**SAS Name:** UPPSLFCR\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.UPP.UPPSLFCR\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** Do you have difficulty with self care, such as washing all over or dressing?  
Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or are you unable to do this?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TDIFFICULTY

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		No difficulty
2		Some difficulty
3		A lot of difficulty
4		Cannot do at all/Unable to do

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-4,RF,DK> [goto UPPRAISE\_A]

## UPPRAISE\_A

Field

Adult.UPP.UPPRAISE\_A

**Description:** Difficulty raising soda bottle

**Form Pane Label:** Difficulty raising soda bottle

**SAS Name:** UPPRAISE\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.UPP.UPPRAISE\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** Do you have difficulty raising a 2 liter bottle of water or soda from waist to eye level?

• **Read if necessary:** Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or are you unable to do this?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TDIFFICULTY

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		No difficulty
2		Some difficulty
3		A lot of difficulty
4		Cannot do at all/Unable to do

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-4,RF,DK> [goto UPPOBJCT\_A]

Field

**UPPOBJCT\_A**  
Adult.UPP.UPPOBJCT\_A

**Description:** Difficulty using hands and fingers

**Form Pane Label:** Difficulty using hands and fingers

**SAS Name:** UPPOBJCT\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.UPP.UPPOBJCT\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** Do you have difficulty using your hands and fingers, such as picking up small objects, for example, a button or pencil, or opening or closing containers or bottles?

♦ **Read if necessary:** Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or are you unable to do this?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TDIFFICULTY

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		No difficulty
2		Some difficulty
3		A lot of difficulty
4		Cannot do at all/Unable to do

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-4,RF,DK> [goto next section]

---

**SOC**  
Adult.SOC

Block

---

**Description:** Social Functioning

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

Field

**SOCERRNDS\_A**  
Adult.SOC.SOCERRNDS\_A

**Description:** Difficulty doing errands alone

**Form Pane Label:** Errands alone

**SAS Name:** SOCERRNDS\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.SOC.SOCERRNDS\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** Because of a physical, mental, or emotional condition, do you have difficulty doing errands alone such as visiting a doctor's office or shopping?

◆ **Read if necessary:** Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or are you unable to do this?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TDIFFICULTY

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		No difficulty
2		Some difficulty
3		A lot of difficulty
4		Cannot do at all/Unable to do

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-4,RF,DK> [goto SOCSCLPAR\_A]



---

## SOCSCLPAR\_A

Field

Adult.SOC.SOCSCLPAR\_A

---

**Description:** Difficulty participating in social activities

**Form Pane Label:** Social activities

**SAS Name:** SOCSCLPAR\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.SOC.SOCSCLPAR\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** Because of a physical, mental, or emotional condition, do you have difficulty participating in social activities such as visiting friends, attending clubs and meetings, or going to parties?

♦ **Read if necessary:** Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or are you unable to do this?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TDIFFICULTY

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		No difficulty
2		Some difficulty
3		A lot of difficulty
4		Cannot do at all/Unable to do

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-4,RF,DK> [goto SOCWRKNOW\_A]

Field

**SOCWRKNOW\_A**  
Adult.SOC.SOCWRKNOW\_A

**Description:** Kept from working due to health problem

**Form Pane Label:** Kept from working

**SAS Name:** SOCWRKNOW\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.SOC.SOCWRKNOW\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** Does a physical, mental, or emotional problem NOW keep you from working at a job or business?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto next section]  
<2,RF,DK> goto SOCWRKLIM\_A]

---

## SOCWRKLIM\_A

Field

Adult.SOC.SOCWRKLIM\_A

---

**Description:** Work limited due to health problem

**Form Pane Label:** Work limited

**SAS Name:** SOCWRKLIM\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.SOC.SOCWRKLIM\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** SOCWRKNOW\_A IN (2,RF,DK)

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who do not have a physical, mental, emotional problem now keeping them from working at a job or business, or don't know or refused

**Question Text:** Are you limited in the kind OR amount of work you can do because of a physical, mental or emotional problem?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

---

Block

**INS**  
Adult.INS

---

**Description:** Health Insurance

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

## HICOV\_A

Adult.INS.HICOV\_A

---

Field

**Description:** Have health insurance

**Form Pane Label:** Have health insurance

**SAS Name:** HICOV\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INS.HICOV\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** The next questions are about health insurance. Include health insurance obtained through employment or purchased directly as well as government programs like Medicare, Medicaid and the Children's Health Insurance Program that provide medical care or help pay medical bills. Are you covered by any kind of health insurance or some other kind of health care plan?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

---

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** <2> store 10 in HIKIND\_A

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,RF,DK> [goto HIKIND\_A]  
<2> if GEN.AGE\_FINAL[PX\_A] ge 65 [goto MCAREPRB\_A]  
else [goto MCAIDPRB\_A]

Field

**HIKIND\_A**  
 Adult.INS.HIKIND\_A

**Description:** Kind(s) of health insurance

**Form Pane Label:** Kind(s) of health insurance

**SAS Name:** HIKIND\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INS.HIKIND\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** HICOV\_A IN (1,RF,DK)

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ covered by any kind of health insurance or health care coverage or refused/don't know if they have insurance or health care coverage.

**Question Text:** What kinds of health insurance or health care coverage do you have? Is it...Private health insurance, Medicare, Medigap, Medicaid, Children's Health Insurance Program or CHIP, military related health care including TRICARE, CHAMPUS, VA health care and CHAMP-VA, Indian Health Service, a state-sponsored health plan, or an other government program?

✦ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:**

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** THIKIND

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Private health insurance
2		Medicare
3		Medigap
4		Medicaid
5		Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP)
6		Military related health care: TRICARE (CHAMPUS) / VA health care / CHAMP-VA
7		Indian Health Service
8		State-sponsored health plan
9		Other government program
10		No coverage of any type

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** If HIKIND\_A=3, also store 2 in HIKIND\_A (NCHS assumes those that report Medigap have Medicare)

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** This field may already be set to 10 if HICOV\_A=2.

**Skip Instructions:** if more than 1 answer selected and (<10> IN HIKIND\_A) [goto ERR1\_HIKIND\_A]  
elseif GEN.AGE\_FINAL[PX\_A] ge 65 and (<2> NOT IN HIKIND\_A) [goto MCAREPRB\_A]  
elseif (GEN.AGE\_FINAL[PX\_A] lt 65 or GEN.AGE\_FINAL[PX\_A] IN (RF,DK)) and (<10> IN HIKIND\_A) [goto MCAIDPRB\_A]  
else [goto SINCOVDE\_A]

---

Check

**ERR1\_HIKIND\_A**  
Adult.INS.ERR1\_HIKIND\_A

---

**Description:** Selecting no coverage and other categories hard edit

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** if more than 1 answer selected at HIKIND\_A and (<10> in HIKIND\_A)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** {check ERR1\_HIKIND\_A}

- ✦ Cannot mark "no coverage of any kind" and another type. Please correct.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard



---

## HIKIND01\_A

Field

Adult.INS.HIKIND01\_A

---

**Description:** Kind(s) of health insurance - private health insurance

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HIKIND01\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INS.HIKIND01\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*\*Post Processing Variable\*\*\*

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:**

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

---

Field

**HIKIND02\_A**  
Adult.INS.HIKIND02\_A

---

**Description:** Kind(s) of health insurance - Medicare

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HIKIND02\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INS.HIKIND02\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*\*Post Processing Variable\*\*\*

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:**

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

---

## HIKIND03\_A

Field

Adult.INS.HIKIND03\_A

---

**Description:** Kind(s) of health insurance - Medigap

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HIKIND03\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INS.HIKIND03\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*\*Post Processing Variable\*\*\*

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:**

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

---

Field

**HIKIND04\_A**  
Adult.INS.HIKIND04\_A

---

**Description:** Kind(s) of health insurance - Medicaid

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HIKIND04\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INS.HIKIND04\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*\*Post Processing Variable\*\*\*

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:**

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

---

## HIKIND05\_A

Field

Adult.INS.HIKIND05\_A

---

**Description:** Kind(s) of health insurance - CHIP

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HIKIND05\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INS.HIKIND05\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*\*Post Processing Variable\*\*\*

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:**

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

---

Field

**HIKIND06\_A**  
Adult.INS.HIKIND06\_A

---

**Description:** Kind(s) of health insurance - military related health care

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HIKIND06\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INS.HIKIND06\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*\*Post Processing Variable\*\*\*

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:**

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

---

## HIKIND07\_A

Field

Adult.INS.HIKIND07\_A

---

**Description:** Kind(s) of health insurance - Indian health service

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HIKIND07\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INS.HIKIND07\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*\*Post Processing Variable\*\*\*

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:**

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

---

Field

**HIKIND08\_A**  
Adult.INS.HIKIND08\_A

---

**Description:** Kind(s) of health insurance - State-sponsored health plan

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HIKIND08\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INS.HIKIND08\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*\*Post Processing Variable\*\*\*

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:**

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**



---

## HIKIND09\_A

Field

Adult.INS.HIKIND09\_A

---

**Description:** Kind(s) of health insurance - Other government program

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HIKIND09\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INS.HIKIND09\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*\*Post Processing Variable\*\*\*

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:**

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

---

Field

**HIKIND10\_A**  
Adult.INS.HIKIND10\_A

---

**Description:** Kind(s) of health insurance - No coverage of any type

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HIKIND10\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INS.HIKIND10\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*\*Post Processing Variable\*\*\*

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:**

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

---

**MCAREPRB\_A**  
Adult.INS.MCAREPRB\_A

---

Field

**Description:** Covered by Medicare

**Form Pane Label:** Covered by Medicare

**SAS Name:** MCAREPRB\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INS.MCAREPRB\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** GEN.AGE\_FINAL[PX\_A] ge 65 and (02 NOT IN HIKIND\_A)

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 65+ who have not indicated they had Medicare in HIKIND\_A

**Question Text:** Are you covered by Medicare?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto SINCOVDE\_A]

Field

**MCAIDPRB\_A**  
Adult.INS.MCAIDPRB\_A

**Description:** Covered by Medicaid

**Form Pane Label:** Covered by Medicaid

**SAS Name:** MCAIDPRB\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INS.MCAIDPRB\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** (GEN.AGE\_FINAL[PX\_A] lt 65 or GEN.AGE\_FINAL IN (RF,DK)) and HIKIND\_A IN (10,RF,DK)

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18-64 who have indicated they are uninsured, refused, or don't know their type of health insurance

**Question Text:** There is a program called Medicaid that pays for health care for persons in need. ^STATEMA Are you covered by Medicaid?

**Fills:** STATEMA

**Instructions:** if **STMEDICAID** ne empty, fill: "In ^STATENAME it is alsoÂ called ^STMEDICAID."  
else fill: blank

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto SINCOVDE\_A]

Field

**SINCOVDE\_A**  
Adult.INS.SINCOVDE\_A

**Description:** Single service plan-dental

**Form Pane Label:** Dental

**SAS Name:** SINCOVDE\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INS.SINCOVDE\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** Are you covered by a separate plan that only pays for dental services?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto SINCOVVS\_A]

---

**SINCOVVS\_A**  
Adult.INS.SINCOVVS\_A

---

Field

**Description:** Single service plan-vision

**Form Pane Label:** Vision

**SAS Name:** SINCOVVS\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INS.SINCOVVS\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** Are you covered by a separate plan that only pays for vision services?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1		Yes
2		No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto SINCOVRX\_A]

Field

**SINCOVRX\_A**  
Adult.INS.SINCOVRX\_A

**Description:** Single service plan-prescriptions

**Form Pane Label:** Prescriptions

**SAS Name:** SINCOVRX\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INS.SINCOVRX\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** Are you covered by a separate plan that only pays for prescriptions?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto HICHANGE\_A]



---

## HICHANGE\_A

Adult.INS.HICHANGE\_A

---

Field

**Description:** Confirm coverage types

**Form Pane Label:** Confirm coverage types

**SAS Name:** HICHANGE\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INS.HICHANGE\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** I have recorded you are ^COVEREDA. Is this correct?

**Fills:** COVEREDA

**Instructions:** if HIKIND\_A=10,R,D and (MCAIDPRB\_A=2,R,DÂ orÂ MCAREPRB\_A=Â 2,R,D) and SINCOVDE\_A=2,R,DÂ and SINCOVVS\_A=2,R,DÂ and SINCOVRX\_A=2,R,DÂ fill: "not covered by health insurance" else fill: "covered by ^HITYPEA"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

---

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,RF,DK>  
if 02 in HIKIND\_A or MCAREPRB\_A=1[goto MCPART\_A]

```
else if 04 in HIKIND_A or MCAIDPRB_A=1[goto MACHMN_A]
else if 01 in HIKIND_A [goto SET_INSPRI_FLAG]
else if 03 in HIKIND_A [goto SET_INSPRI_FLAG]
else if 05 in HIKIND_A [goto CHNAME_A]
else if 08 in HIKIND_A [goto OPNAME_A]
else if 09 in HIKIND_A [goto OGNAME_A]
else if 06 in HIKIND_A [goto MILSPC_A]
else if 07 in HIKIND_A [goto HINOTYR_A]
else [goto HILAST_A]
<2> [goto ERR1_HICHANGE_A]
```

---

## ERR1\_HICHANGE\_A

Adult.INS.ERR1\_HICHANGE\_A

---

Check

### Description:

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** HICHANGE\_A=2

### Universe Description:

**Text:** {check ERR1\_HICHANGE\_A}

✦ [Press Enter to go back to HIKIND\\_A and update coverage.](#)

### Check Instructions:

**Type:** Hard

Field

**MCPART\_A**  
Adult.INS.MCPART\_A

**Description:** Type of Medicare coverage

**Form Pane Label:** Type of Medicare coverage

**SAS Name:** MCPART\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INS.MCPART\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** 02 IN HIKIND\_A or MCAREPRB\_A=1

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ with Medicare

**Question Text:** What type of Medicare coverage do you have? Is it Part A - hospital insurance, Part B - medical insurance, or both?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TMCPART

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Part A- hospital only
2		Part B- medical only
3		Both Part A and Part B

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-3,RF,DK> [goto MCCHOICE\_A]

---

## MCCHOICE\_A

Field

Adult.INS.MCCHOICE\_A

---

**Description:** Medicare Advantage plan

**Form Pane Label:** Medicare Advantage plan

**SAS Name:** MCCHOICE\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INS.MCCHOICE\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** 02 IN HIKIND\_A or MCAREPRB\_A=1

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ with Medicare

**Question Text:** Are you enrolled in a Medicare Advantage plan?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

---

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto MCHMO\_A]

Field

**MCHMO\_A**  
Adult.INS.MCHMO\_A

**Description:** Medicare HMO

**Form Pane Label:** Medicare HMO

**SAS Name:** MCHMO\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INS.MCHMO\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** 02 IN HIKIND\_A or MCAREPRB\_A=1

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ with Medicare

**Question Text:** Are you under a Medicare managed care arrangement, such as an HMO, that is, a Health Maintenance Organization?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto MCANAME\_A]  
<2,RF,DK> if MCCHOICE\_A=1 [goto MCANAME\_A]  
elseif MCCHOICE\_A IN (2,RF,DK) [goto MCPARTD\_A]

---

## MCANAME\_A

Field

Adult.INS.MCANAME\_A

---

**Description:** Name of Medicare HMO

**Form Pane Label:** Name of Medicare HMO

**SAS Name:** MCANAME\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INS.MCANAME\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** MCCHOICE\_A=1 or MCHMO\_A=1

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ with a Medicare Advantage plan or a Medicare managed care arrangement

**Question Text:** What is the name of your Medicare Advantage or Medicare HMO plan?

**Type:** String

**Length:** 80

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <allow 80,RF,DK> [goto MCPARTD\_A]

Field

**MCPARTD\_A**  
Adult.INS.MCPARTD\_A

**Description:** Medicare Part D

**Form Pane Label:** Medicare Part D

**SAS Name:** MCPARTD\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INS.MCPARTD\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** 02 IN HIKIND\_A or MCAREPRB\_A=1

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ with Medicare

**Question Text:** Are you enrolled in Medicare Part D, also known as the Medicare Prescription Drug Plan?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK>

if 04 in HIKIND\_A or MCAIDPRB\_A=1 [goto MACHMN\_A]  
elseif 01 in HIKIND\_A [goto SET\_INSPRI\_FLAG]  
elseif 03 in HIKIND\_A [goto SET\_INSPRI\_FLAG]  
elseif 05 in HIKIND\_A [goto CHNAME\_A]  
elseif 08 in HIKIND\_A [goto OPNAME\_A]  
elseif 09 in HIKIND\_A [goto OGNAME\_A]  
elseif 06 in HIKIND\_A [goto MILSPC\_A]



else [goto HINOTYR\_A]

---

Field

**MACHMN\_A**  
Adult.INS.MACHMN\_A

---

**Description:** Name of Medicaid plan

**Form Pane Label:** Name of Medicaid plan

**SAS Name:** MACHMN\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INS.MACHMN\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** 04 IN HIKIND\_A or MCAIDPRB\_A=1

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ with Medicaid coverage

**Question Text:** The next questions are about Medicaid coverage. What is the name of your Medicaid health plan?

**Type:** String

**Length:** 80

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <allow 80,RF,DK> [goto MAXCHNG\_A]

---

**MAXCHNG\_A**  
Adult.INS.MAXCHNG\_A

---

Field

**Description:** Medicaid through Marketplace

**Form Pane Label:** Medicaid through Marketplace

**SAS Name:** MAXCHNG\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INS.MAXCHNG\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** 04 IN HIKIND\_A or MCAIDPRB\_A=1

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ with Medicaid coverage

**Question Text:** Was your Medicaid obtained through Healthcare.gov or the ^MARKETPLACE?

**Fills:** MARKETPLACE

**Instructions:** If no state specified below, fill Health Insurance Marketplace

If state specified below fill:

^ ^ ^ ^ If CA then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Covered California

^ ^ ^ ^ If CO then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Connect for Health Colorado

^ ^ ^ ^ If CT then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Access Health CT

^ ^ ^ ^ If DC then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as DC Health Link

^ ^ ^ ^ If HI then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Hawaii Health Connector

^ ^ ^ ^ If ID then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Your Health Idaho

^ ^ ^ ^ If KY then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as KYnect

^ ^ ^ ^ If MA then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Health Connector

^ ^ ^ ^ If MD then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Maryland Health Connection

^ ^ ^ ^ If MN then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as MNSure

^ ^ ^ ^ If NM then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as New Mexico Health Connections

^ ^ ^ ^ If MS then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as One, Mississippi

^ ^ ^ ^ If NV then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Nevada Health Link

^ ^ ^ ^ If NY then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as New York State of Health

^ ^ ^ ^ If OR then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Cover Oregon

^ ^ ^ ^ If RI then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as HealthSource RI

^ ^ ^ ^ If VT then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Vermont Health Connect

---

Â Â Â Â If WA then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Washington Healthplanfinder  
Â Â Â Â If UT then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, or through Avenue H

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1		Yes
2		No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto MAPREM\_A]

---

**MAPREM\_A**  
Adult.INS.MAPREM\_A

---

Field

**Description:** Pay Medicaid premium

**Form Pane Label:** Pay Medicaid premium

**SAS Name:** MAPREM\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INS.MAPREM\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** 04 IN HIKIND\_A or MCAIDPRB\_A=1

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ with Medicaid coverage

**Question Text:** A health insurance premium is the amount you or a family member pay each month for health care coverage. Do you or a family member pay a premium for this Medicaid plan?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto MADEDUC\_A]

Field

**MADEDUC\_A**  
Adult.INS.MADEDUC\_A

**Description:** Medicaid deductible

**Form Pane Label:** Medicaid deductible

**SAS Name:** MADEDUC\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INS.MADEDUC\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** 04 IN HIKIND\_A or MCAIDPRB\_A=1

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ with Medicaid coverage

**Question Text:** A deductible is the amount you have to pay for health care before your health insurance or health coverage plan will start paying your medical bills. Does your health plan have an annual deductible?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto MAHDHP\_A]  
<2,RF,DK>  
if 01 in HIKIND\_A [goto SET\_INSPRI\_FLAG]  
else if 03 in HIKIND\_A [goto SET\_INSPRI\_FLAG]  
else if 05 in HIKIND\_A [goto CHNAME\_A]  
else if 08 in HIKIND\_A [goto OPNAME\_A]  
else if 09 in HIKIND\_A [goto OGNAME\_A]

```
else if 06 in HIKIND_A [goto MILSPC_A]  
else [goto HINOTYR_A]
```

Field

**MAHDHP\_A**  
Adult.INS.MAHDHP\_A

**Description:** Medicaid HDHP

**Form Pane Label:** Medicaid HDHP

**SAS Name:** MAHDHP\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INS.MAHDHP\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** MADEDUC\_A=1

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ with Medicaid coverage who have a deductible

**Question Text:** Is the annual deductible for medical care for this plan less than ^HDHPDED or ^HDHPDED or more? If there is a separate deductible for prescription drugs, hospitalization, or out-of-network care, do not include those deductible amounts here.

**Fills:** HDHPDED

**Instructions:** fill: \$1,300

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TDeduct

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Less than ^HDHPDED
2		^HDHPDED or more

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK>  
if 01 in HIKIND\_A [goto SET\_INSPRI\_FLAG]



```
elseif 03 in HIKIND_A [goto SET_INSPRI_FLAG]  
elseif 05 in HIKIND_A [goto CHNAME_A]  
elseif 08 in HIKIND_A [goto OPNAME_A]  
elseif 09 in HIKIND_A [goto OGNAME_A]  
elseif 06 in HIKIND_A [goto MILSPC_A]  
else [goto HINOTYR_A]
```

---

Field

**INSPRI\_FLG\_A**  
Adult.INS.INSPRI\_FLG\_A

---

**Description:** Sample Adult has private health insurance and Sample Child has private health insurance flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** INSPRI\_FLG\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INSPRI\_FLG\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*\*Instrument Flag\*\*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** if 01 IN HIKIND\_A and 01 IN Child.INS.HIKIND\_C then set INSPRI\_FLG\_A=1 else empty

**Array:**

---

## INSPRI1\_FLG1\_A

Field

Adult.INS.INSPRI1\_FLG1\_A

---

**Description:** Sample Child is not the policy holder of his/her private plan OR Sample Child's private plan covers others or don't know/refused if it covers others flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** INSPRI1\_FLG1\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INSPRI1\_FLG1\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*\*Instrument Flag\*\*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** if (Child.INS.bPlan[1].POLHLD\_C=2 or Child.INS.bPlan[1].PRPLCOV\_C IN (1,RF,DK)) set INSPRI1\_FLG1\_A=1  
else empty

---

Field

**INSPRI1\_FLG2\_A**  
Adult.INS.INSPRI1\_FLG2\_A

---

**Description:** Name of first private health plan was provided for Sample Child flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** INSPRI1\_FLG2\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INSPRI1\_FLG2\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*\*Instrument Flag\*\*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:**

**Max:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** if Child.INS.HIPNAM1\_C NOT IN (RF,DK) set INSPRI1\_FLG2\_A=1  
else empty

**Array:**

---

## INSPRI1\_FLG3\_A

Field

Adult.INS.INSPRI1\_FLG3\_A

---

**Description:** The source and who pays for the Sample Child's coverage are not refused or don't know for the first plan flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** INSPRI1\_FLG3\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INSPRI1\_FLG3\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*\*Instrument Flag\*\*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:**

**Max:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** if (Child.INS.bPlan[1].PLNWRK\_C IN (1,2,3,4,5) and Child.INS.bPlan[1].PLNPAY\_C IN (1,2,3,4,5,6)) set INSPRI1\_FLG3\_A=1  
else empty

**Array:**

---

Field

**INSPRI2\_FLG2\_A**  
Adult.INS.INSPRI2\_FLG2\_A

---

**Description:** Sample Child is covered by more than 1 private health insurance plan flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** INSPRI2\_FLG2\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INSPRI2\_FLG2\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*\*Instrument Flag\*\*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:**

**Max:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** if Child.INS.MORPLAN\_C=1 set INSPRI2\_FLG2\_A=1  
else empty

**Array:**

---

## INSPRI2\_FLG3\_A

Field

Adult.INS.INSPRI2\_FLG3\_A

---

**Description:** Sample Child is not the policy holder of the second private plan OR Sample Child's first private plan covers others or don't know/refused if it covers others FLAG

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** INSPRI2\_FLG3\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INSPRI2\_FLG3\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*\*Instrument Flag\*\*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:**

**Max:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** if (Child.INS.bPlan[2].POLHLD\_C=2 or Child.INS.bPlan[2].PRPLCOV\_C IN (1,RF,DK)) set INSPRI2\_FLG3\_A=1  
else empty

**Array:**

---

Field

**INSPRI2\_FLG4\_A**  
Adult.INS.INSPRI2\_FLG4\_A

---

**Description:** Sample Child respondent provided a name for the second private plan FLAG

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** INSPRI2\_FLG4\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INSPRI2\_FLG4\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*\*Instrument Flag\*\*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:**

**Max:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** if Child.INS.HIPNAM2\_C NOT IN (RF,DK) set INSPRI2\_FLG4\_A=1  
else empty

**Array:**



---

## INSPRI2\_FLG5\_A

Field

Adult.INS.INSPRI2\_FLG5\_A

---

**Description:** The source of and who pays for the Sample Child's coverage are not refused or don't know for the second plan FLAG

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** INSPRI2\_FLG5\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INSPRI2\_FLG5\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*\*Instrument Flag\*\*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:**

**Max:**

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** if (Child.INS.bPlan[2].PLNWRK\_C IN (1,2,3,4,5) and Child.INS.bPlan[2].PLNPAY\_C IN (1,2,3,4,5,6)) set INSPRI2\_FLG5\_A=1  
else empty

**Array:**

Field

**SET\_INSPRI\_FLAG**  
Adult.INS.SET\_INSPRI\_FLAG

**Description:** Set INS flags procedure and skips

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SET\_INSPRI\_FLAG

**Tag Name:** Adult.SET\_INSPRI\_FLAG

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** 01 IN HIKIND\_A or 03 in HIKIND\_A

**Universe Description:** Sample Adult 18+ who has private health insurance or Medigap

**Question Text:** \*\*\*Instrument Procedure\*\*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** INSPRI\_FLG\_A=1 if HIKIND\_A=01 and Child.INS.HIKIND\_C=01.  
INSPRI1\_FLG1\_A=1 if (Child.INS.bPlan[1].POLHLD\_C=2 or  
Child.INS.bPlan[1].PRPLCOV\_C IN (1,RF,DK))  
INSPRI1\_FLG2\_A=1 if Child.INS.HIPNAM1\_C NOT IN (RF,DK)  
INSPRI1\_FLG3\_A=1 if (Child.INS.bPlan[1].PLNWRK\_C IN (1,2,3,4,5) and  
Child.INS.bPlan[1].PLNPAY\_C IN (1,2,3,4,5,6))  
  
INSPRI2\_FLG2\_A=1 if Child.INS.MORPLAN\_C=1  
INSPRI2\_FLG3\_A=1 if (Child.INS.bPlan[2].POLHLD\_C=2 or  
Child.INS.bPlan[2].PRPLCOV\_C IN (1,RF,DK))  
INSPRI2\_FLG4\_A=1 if Child.INS.HIPNAM2\_C NOT IN (RF,DK)  
INSPRI2\_FLG5\_A=1 if (Child.INS.bPlan[2].PLNWRK\_C IN (1,2,3,4,5) and  
Child.INS.bPlan[2].PLNPAY\_C IN (1,2,3,4,5,6))

**Skip Instructions:** If INSPRI1\_FLG1\_A=1 and INSPRI1\_FLG2\_A=1 and INSPRI1\_FLG3\_A=1 and INSPRI\_FLG\_A=1 and SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 [goto PLANNAME1\_A]

elseif INSPRI2\_FLG2\_A=1 and INSPRI2\_FLG3\_A=1 and INSPRI2\_FLG4\_A=1 and INSPRI2\_FLG5\_A=1 and INSPRI\_FLG\_A=1 and SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 [goto PLANNAME2\_A]

else [goto HIPNAM1\_A]

Field

**PLANNAME1 \_A**  
Adult.INS.PLANNAME1 \_A

**Description:** Covered by same plan-plan 1

**Form Pane Label:** Covered by same plan-plan 1

**SAS Name:** PLANNAME1 \_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INS.PLANNAME1 \_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** INSPRI1\_FLG1\_A=1 and INSPRI1\_FLG2\_A=1 and INSPRI1\_FLG3\_A=1 and INSPRI\_FLG\_A=1 and SAMEFAM\_FLG=1

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ with private health insurance coverage, where the Sample Child interview has already been conducted, the Sample Child is in the same family, and the Sample Child also had private health insurance, and the first private plan is not self only coverage, a plan name was not don't know or refused, and the source and who pays for the coverage is not don't know or refused.

**Question Text:** Earlier I recorded that ^SCNAME was covered by ^HIPNAM1\_C. Are you covered by this same plan as ^SCNAME?

**Fills:** SCNAME

**Instructions:** Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT\_C=1

**Fills:** HIPNAM1\_C

**Instructions:** fill value from Child.INS.HIPNAM1\_C

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> if Child.INS.bPlan[1].POLHLD\_C ne 1 [goto POLHLDA1\_A],  
if Child.INS.bPlan[1].POLHLD\_C=1 [goto PRPOLHP1\_A]  
<2,RF,DK> if INSPRI2\_FLG2\_A=1 and INSPRI2\_FLG3\_A=1 and  
INSPRI2\_FLG4\_A=1 and INSPRI2\_FLG5\_A=1 [goto PLANNAME2\_A]  
else [goto HIPNAM1\_A]

Field

**POLHLDA1\_A**  
Adult.INS.POLHLDA1\_A

**Description:** Policyholder for Plan 1

**Form Pane Label:** Policyholder for Plan 1

**SAS Name:** POLHLDA1\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INS.POLHLDA1\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** PLANNAME1\_A=1 and Child.INS.bPlan[1].POLHLD\_C IN (2,RF,DK)

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ with a shared private health plan with the Sample Child, where the child is not the policyholder for their first private plan or refused or don't know.

**Question Text:** Health insurance plans are usually obtained in one person's name even if other family members are covered by that plan. That person is called the policyholder. Are you the policyholder for ^HIPNAM1\_C?

**Fills:** HIPNAM1\_C

**Instructions:** fill value from Child.INS.HIPNAM1\_C

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> if INSPRI2\_FLG2\_A=1 and INSPRI2\_FLG3\_A=1 and INSPRI2\_FLG4\_A=1 and INSPRI2\_FLG5\_A=1 [goto PLANNAME2\_A]

else [goto MORPLAN\_A]  
<2,RF,DK> [goto PRPOLHP1\_A]

Field

**PRPOLHP1\_A**  
Adult.INS.PRPOLHP1\_A

**Description:** Relation to policyholder-Plan 1

**Form Pane Label:** Relation to policyholder-Plan 1

**SAS Name:** PRPOLHP1\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INS.PRPOLHP1\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** PLANNAME1\_A=1 and (Child.INS.bPlan[1].POLHLD\_C=1 or POLHLDA1\_A IN (2,RF,DK))

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ with a shared private health plan with the Sample Child, where the Sample child is the policyholder or the Sample Adult is not the policyholder for the first plan or refused or don't know.

**Question Text:** How are you related to the policyholder for ^HIPNAM1\_C? Are you the policyholder's child, spouse, former spouse, or are you related in some other way?

**Fills:** HIPNAM1\_C

**Instructions:** fill value from Child.INS.HIPNAM1\_C

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TPRPOLH\_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Child
2		Spouse
3		Former spouse
4		Some other relationship

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output



**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-4,RF,DK> if INSPRI2\_FLG2\_A=1 and INSPRI2\_FLG3\_A=1 and  
INSPRI2\_FLG4\_A=1 and INSPRI2\_FLG5\_A=1 [go to PLANNAME2\_A]  
else [goto MORPLAN\_A]

Field

**PLANNAME2\_A**  
Adult.INS.PLANNAME2\_A

**Description:** Covered by same plan-plan 2

**Form Pane Label:** Covered by same plan-plan 2

**SAS Name:** PLANNAME2\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INS.PLANNAME2\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** INSPRI2\_FLG2\_A=1 and INSPRI2\_FLG3\_A=1 and INSPRI2\_FLG4\_A=1 and INSPRI2\_FLG5\_A=1 and INSPRI\_FLG\_A=1 and SAMEFAM\_FLG=1

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ with private health insurance coverage, where the Sample Child interview has already been conducted, the Sample Child is in the same family, and the Sample Child also had private health insurance, and listed two plans. The second private plan is not self only coverage, a plan name was not don't know or refused, and the source and who pays for the coverage is not don't know or refused.

**Question Text:** Earlier I recorded that ^SCNAME was covered by a second plan: ^HIPNAM2\_C. Are you covered by this same plan as ^SCNAME?

**Fills:** SCNAME

**Instructions:** Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT\_C=1

**Fills:** HIPNAM2\_C

**Instructions:** fill value from Child.INS.HIPNAM2\_C

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> if Child.INS.bPlan[2].POLHLD\_C ne 1 [goto POLHLDA2\_A],  
if Child.INS.bPlan[2].POLHLD\_C=1 [goto PRPOLHP2\_A]  
<2,RF,DK> if PLANNAME1\_A IN(2,RF,DK,empty) [goto HIPNAM1\_A]  
else [goto MORPLAN\_A]

Field

**POLHLDA2\_A**  
Adult.INS.POLHLDA2\_A

**Description:** Policyholder for Plan 2

**Form Pane Label:** Policyholder for Plan 2

**SAS Name:** POLHLDA2\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INS.POLHLDA2\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** PLANNAME2\_A=1 and Child.INS.bPlan[2].POLHLD\_C IN (2,RF,DK)

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ with a shared private health plan with the Sample Child, where the child is not the policyholder for their second private plan or refused or don't know.

**Question Text:** [Read if necessary](#): Health insurance plans are usually obtained in one person's name even if other family members are covered by that plan. That person is called the policyholder.

**Are you the policyholder for ^HIPNAM2\_C?**

**Fills:** HIPNAM2\_C

**Instructions:** fill value from Child.INS.HIPNAM2\_C

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> if PLANNAME1\_A IN (2,RF,DK,empty) [goto MORPLAN\_A]  
elseif 05 in HIKIND\_A [goto CHNAME\_A]  
elseif 08 in HIKIND\_A [goto OPNAME\_A]  
elseif 09 in HIKIND\_A [goto OGNAME\_A]  
elseif 06 in HIKIND\_A [goto MILSPC\_A]  
else [goto HINOTYR\_A]  
  
<2,RF,DK>[goto PRPOLHP2\_A]

Field

**PRPOLHP2\_A**  
Adult.INS.PRPOLHP2\_A

**Description:** Relation to policyholder-Plan 2

**Form Pane Label:** Relation to policyholder-Plan 2

**SAS Name:** PRPOLHP2\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INS.PRPOLHP2\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** PLANNAME2\_A=1 and (Child.INS.bPlan[2].POLHLD\_C=1 or POLHLDA2\_A IN (2,RF,DK))

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ with a shared private health plan with the Sample Child, where the Sample Child is the policy holder for the second plan or the Sample Adult is not the policyholder for the second plan or refused or don't know.

**Question Text:** How are you related to the policyholder for ^HIPNAM2\_C? Are you the policyholder's child, spouse, former spouse, or are you related in some other way?

**Fills:** HIPNAM2\_C

**Instructions:** fill value from Child.INS.HIPNAM2\_C

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TPRPOLH\_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Child
2		Spouse
3		Former spouse
4		Some other relationship

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-4,RF,DK> if PLANNAME1\_A IN (2,RF,DK,empty) [goto MORPLAN\_A]  
elseif 05 in HIKIND\_A [goto CHNAME\_A]  
elseif 08 in HIKIND\_A [goto OPNAME\_A]  
elseif 09 in HIKIND\_A [goto OGNAME\_A]  
elseif 06 in HIKIND\_A [goto MILSPC\_A]  
else [goto HINOTYR\_A]

Field

**HIPNAM1\_A**  
Adult.INS.HIPNAM1\_A

**Description:** Name of private health plan

**Form Pane Label:** Name of private health plan

**SAS Name:** HIPNAM1\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INS.HIPNAM1\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** 03 IN HIKIND\_A or (01 IN HIKIND\_A and PLANNAME1\_A IN (2,RF,DK,empty) and PLANNAME2\_A IN (2,RF,DK,empty))

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ enrolled in a Medigap plan or private health insurance and the sample adult did not share or refused or did not know if they shared or did not have a value for both of the two listed private plans for the sample child

**Question Text:** It is important that we record the complete and accurate name of each private health insurance plan. What is the COMPLETE name of your plan? Do NOT include plans that only provide extra cash while in the hospital or plans that pay for only one type of service such as long term care, accidents, or dental care.

◆ **Read if necessary:** Do you have a health plan card or something with the plan name on it?

**Type:** String

**Length:** 80

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <allow 80,RF,DK> [goto MORPLAN\_A]



---

**MORPLAN\_A**  
Adult.INS.MORPLAN\_A

---

Field

**Description:** More private plans

**Form Pane Label:** More private plans

**SAS Name:** MORPLAN\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INS.MORPLAN\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** HIPNAM1\_A ne empty or ((PLANNAME1\_A=1 and PLANNAME2\_A=2,RF,DK,empty) or (PLANNAME1\_A=2,RF,DK,empty and PLANNAME2\_A=1))

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ enrolled in a private health plan where the name of the plan was given or don't know or refused or the sample adult only shared one private plan with the Sample Child.

**Question Text:** Are you covered by any other private health insurance plans?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto HIPNAM2\_A]  
<2,RF,DK>  
if (PLANNAME1\_A=1 or PLANNAME2\_A=1) then  
if 05 in HIKIND\_A [goto CHNAME\_A]  
elseif 08 in HIKIND\_A [goto OPNAME\_A]  
elseif 09 in HIKIND\_A [goto OGNAME\_A]

```
elseif 06 in HIKIND_A [goto MILSPC_A]  
else [goto HINOTYR_A]  
  
else [goto bPlan[1].POLHLD_A]
```

---

## HIPNAM2\_A

Field

Adult.INS.HIPNAM2\_A

---

**Description:** Name of private health plan

**Form Pane Label:** Name of private health plan

**SAS Name:** HIPNAM2\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INS.HIPNAM2\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** MORPLAN\_A=1

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ with a second private health insurance plan

**Question Text:** What is the name of that private health insurance plan?

◆ **Read if necessary:** Do you have a health plan card or something with the plan name on it?

**Type:** String

**Length:** 80

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <allow 80,RF,DK> [goto bPlan[1].POLHLD\_A]

---

Block

**bPlan**  
Adult.INS.bPlan

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** HIPNAM1\_A ne empty or HIPNAM2\_A ne empty

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** If HIPNAM1\_A ne empty then ask bPlan[1]  
If HIPNAM2\_A ne empty then ask bPlan[2]

---

## PlanNum

Field

Adult.INS.bPlan.PlanNum

---

**Description:** Stores the number of the plan

**Form Pane Label:** Stores the number of the plan

**SAS Name:** PlanNum

**Tag Name:** Adult.PlanNum

**Inherited Universe:** (GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (HIPNAM1\_A ne empty or HIPNAM2\_A ne empty)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*\*Storage Variable\*\*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

---

Field

**POLHLD\_A**  
Adult.INS.bPlan.POLHLD\_A

---

**Description:** Policyholder for private plan

**Form Pane Label:** Policyholder for private plan

**SAS Name:** POLHLD\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INS.POLHLD\_A

**Inherited Universe:** (GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (HIPNAM1\_A ne empty or HIPNAM2\_A ne empty)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ with private health insurance coverage where a plan name was given or refused or don't know.

**Question Text:** I am going to ask you some questions about ^FIRSTPLANA. Health insurance plans are usually obtained in one person's name even if other family members are covered by that plan. That person is called the policyholder. Are you the policyholder for ^THISPLANA?

**Fills:** FIRSTPLANA

**Instructions:** if PlanNum=1 then

    ^ ^ ^ if HIPNAM1\_A IN (RF,DK) and HIPNAM2\_A= empty fill: "your plan"

    ^ ^ ^ elseif HIPNAM1\_A IN (RF,DK) fill: "your first plan"

    ^ ^ ^ else fill: "your ^HIPNAM1\_A plan"

if PlanNum=2 then

    ^ ^ if HIPNAM2\_A IN (RF,DK) fill: "your second plan"

    ^ ^ ^ else fill: "your ^HIPNAM2\_A plan"

**Fills:** THISPLANA

**Instructions:** if PlanNum=1 then

    ^ ^ ^ if HIPNAM1\_A IN (RF,DK) fill: "this plan"

    ^ ^ ^ else fill: "^HIPNAM1\_A"

if PlanNum=2 then

    ^ ^ if HIPNAM2\_A IN (RF,DK) fill: "this plan"

    ^ ^ ^ Else fill: "^HIPNAM2\_A"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

---

**Answer List: TYESNO**

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1		Yes
2		No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,RF,DK> [goto PRPLCOV\_A]  
<2> [goto PRPOLH\_A]

Field

**PRPLCOV\_A**  
Adult.INS.bPlan.PRPLCOV\_A

**Description:** Plan coverage for others

**Form Pane Label:** Plan coverage for others

**SAS Name:** PRPLCOV\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INS.PRPLCOV\_A

**Inherited Universe:** (GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (HIPNAM1\_A ne empty or HIPNAM2\_A ne empty)

**Universe:** POLHLD\_A=1,RF,DK

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ with private health insurance coverage where a plan name was given or refused or don't know and where the Sample Adult is the policyholder or refused or don't know

**Question Text:** Does this plan cover someone other than yourself?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto PLNWRK\_A]



---

## PRPOLH\_A

Field

Adult.INS.bPlan.PRPOLH\_A

---

**Description:** Relation to policyholder

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PRPOLH\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INS.PRPOLH\_A

**Inherited Universe:** (GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (HIPNAM1\_A ne empty or HIPNAM2\_A ne empty)

**Universe:** HHSTAT\_A='1' and POLHLD\_A='2'

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ with private health insurance who are not the policyholder

**Question Text:** How are you related to the policyholder? Are you the policyholder's child, spouse, former spouse, or are you related in some other way?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TPRPOLH\_A

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Child
2		Spouse
3		Former spouse
4		Some other relationship

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-4,RF,DK> [goto PLNWRK\_A]

Field

**PLNWRK\_A**  
Adult.INS.bPlan.PLNWRK\_A

**Description:** How plan obtained

**Form Pane Label:** How plan obtained

**SAS Name:** PLNWRK\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INS.PLNWRK\_A

**Inherited Universe:** (GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (HIPNAM1\_A ne empty or HIPNAM2\_A ne empty)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ with private health insurance coverage where a plan name was given or refused or don't know.

**Question Text:** Which one of these categories best describes how this plan was obtained? Was it obtained through an employer or union, purchased directly, obtained through Healthcare.gov or the Affordable Care Act, also known as Obamacare, obtained through a state or local government or community program or obtained in some other way?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TPLNWRK

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Through an employer or union
2		Purchased directly
3		Through Healthcare.gov or the Affordable Care Act, also known as Obamacare
4		Through a state or local government or community program
5		Other

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,3> [goto PLNPAY\_A]  
<2,4,RF,DK> [goto PLNEXCHG\_A]  
<5> [goto PLNWKSP\_A]

Field

**PLNEXCHG\_A**  
Adult.INS.bPlan.PLNEXCHG\_A

**Description:** Obtained through Marketplace

**Form Pane Label:** Obtained through Marketplace

**SAS Name:** PLNEXCHG\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INS.PLNEXCHG\_A

**Inherited Universe:** (GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (HIPNAM1\_A ne empty or HIPNAM2\_A ne empty)

**Universe:** PLNWRK\_A IN (2,4,5,RF,DK)

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ with private health insurance coverage where a plan name was given or refused or don't know that is directly purchased, or obtained through a state, local, government or community program, or obtained another way, or refused/don't know how obtained

**Question Text:** Was the plan obtained through Healthcare.gov or the ^MARKETPLACE?

**Fills:** MARKETPLACE

**Instructions:** If no state specified below, fill Health Insurance Marketplace

If state specified below fill:

^ ^ ^ ^ If CA then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Covered California

^ ^ ^ ^ If CO then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Connect for Health Colorado

^ ^ ^ ^ If CT then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Access Health CT

^ ^ ^ If DC then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as DC Health Link

^ ^ ^ ^ If HI then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Hawaii Health Connector

^ ^ ^ ^ If ID then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Your Health Idaho

^ ^ ^ ^ If KY then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as KYnect

^ ^ ^ ^ If MA then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Health Connector

^ ^ ^ ^ If MD then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Maryland Health Connection

^ ^ ^ ^ If MN then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as MNsure

^ ^ ^ ^ If NM then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as New Mexico Health Connections

^ ^ ^ ^ If MS then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as One, Mississippi

^ ^ ^ ^ If NV then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Nevada Health Link

^ ^ ^ ^ If NY then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as New York State of Health

Â Â Â Â If OR then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Cover Oregon  
Â Â Â Â If RI then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as HealthSource RI  
Â Â Â Â If VT then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Vermont Health  
Connect  
Â Â Â Â If WA then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Washington  
Healthplanfinder  
Â Â Â Â If UT then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, or through Avenue H

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto PLNPAY\_A]

Field

**PLNPAY\_A**  
Adult.INS.bPlan.PLNPAY\_A

**Description:** Who pays for plan

**Form Pane Label:** Who pays for plan

**SAS Name:** PLNPAY\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INS.PLNPAY\_A

**Inherited Universe:** (GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (HIPNAM1\_A ne empty or HIPNAM2\_A ne empty)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ with private health insurance coverage where a plan name was given or refused or don't know.

**Question Text:** Who pays for this health insurance plan?

✦ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:**

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TPLNPAY

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Self or family (living in the household)
2		Employer or union
3		Someone outside the household
4		Medicare
5		Medicaid
6		Other government program

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** if <1> IN PLNPAY\_A [goto HICOSTN\_A]  
else if <2-6> IN PLNPAY\_A or PLNPAY\_A IN (DK,RF)[goto PRDEDUC\_A]

Field

**HICOSTN\_A**  
Adult.INS.bPlan.HICOSTN\_A

**Description:** Premium amount-number

**Form Pane Label:** Premium amount-number

**SAS Name:** HICOSTN\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INS.HICOSTN\_A

**Inherited Universe:** (GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (HIPNAM1\_A ne empty or HIPNAM2\_A ne empty)

**Universe:** 1 IN PLNPAY\_A

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ with private health insurance coverage where a plan name was given or refused or don't know who paid for by self or family

**Question Text:** How much ^DOYOUFAM currently spend for health insurance premiums for ^FIRSTPLANA? Please include payroll deductions for premiums.

**Fills:** DOYOUFAM

**Instructions:** if PCNT\_A=1 fill 'do you', else fill 'does your family'

**Fills:** FIRSTPLANA

**Instructions:** if PlanNum=1 then

Â Â Â if HIPNAM1\_A IN (RF,DK) and HIPNAM2\_A= empty fill: "your plan"

Â Â Â elseif HIPNAM1\_A IN (RF,DK) fill: "your first plan"

Â Â Â else fill: "your ^HIPNAM1\_A plan"

if PlanNum=2 then

Â Â if HIPNAM2\_A IN (RF,DK) fill: "your second plan"

Â Â Â else fill: "your ^HIPNAM2\_A plan"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 5

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99995

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty



On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** If RF, store RF in HICOSTT\_A. If DK, store DK in HICOSTT\_A.

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <20000-99995> [goto ERR1\_HICOSTN\_A]  
<1-19999> [goto HICOSTT\_A]  
<RF,DK> [goto PRDEDUC\_A]

---

Check

**ERR1\_HICOSTN\_A**  
Adult.INS.bPlan.ERR1\_HICOSTN\_A

---

**Description:**

**Inherited Universe:** (GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (HIPNAM1\_A ne empty or HIPNAM2\_A ne empty)

**Universe:** if HICOSTN\_A ge 20000

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** {signal ERR1\_HICOSTN\_A}

◆ [HICOSTN\_A] is unusually high. Please verify. Make corrections if necessary.

^

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Fills:** HICOSTN\_A

**Instructions:** fill value from HICOSTN\_A

## HICOSTT\_A

Field

Adult.INS.bPlan.HICOSTT\_A

**Description:** Premium amount-time period

**Form Pane Label:** Premium amount-time period

**SAS Name:** HICOSTT\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INS.HICOSTT\_A

**Inherited Universe:** (GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (HIPNAM1\_A ne empty or HIPNAM2\_A ne empty)

**Universe:** HICOSTN\_A IN (1-99995)

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ with private health insurance coverage where a plan name was given or refused or don't know who gave a premium amount.

**Question Text:** [Enter time period for premium payments.](#)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** THICOSTT

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Once a week
2		Once every 2 weeks
3		Once a month
4		Twice a month
5		Every two months
6		Quarterly (every 3 months)
7		Once a year
8		Twice a year

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-8,RF,DK> [goto PRDEDUC\_A]

---

## PRDEDUC\_A

Field

Adult.INS.bPlan.PRDEDUC\_A

---

**Description:** Plan deductible

**Form Pane Label:** Plan deductible

**SAS Name:** PRDEDUC\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INS.PRDEDUC\_A

**Inherited Universe:** (GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (HIPNAM1\_A ne empty or HIPNAM2\_A ne empty)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ with private health insurance plans where a plan name was given or refused or don't know.

**Question Text:** A deductible is the amount you have to pay for health care before your health insurance or health coverage plan will start paying your medical bills. Does your health plan have an annual deductible?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

---

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto PRHDHP\_A]  
<2,RF,DK> [goto PRRXCOV\_A]

Field

**PRHDHP\_A**  
Adult.INS.bPlan.PRHDHP\_A

**Description:** High deductible

**Form Pane Label:** High deductible

**SAS Name:** PRHDHP\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INS.PRHDHP\_A

**Inherited Universe:** (GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (HIPNAM1\_A ne empty or HIPNAM2\_A ne empty)

**Universe:** PRDEDUC\_A=1

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ with private health insurance coverage where a plan name was given or refused or don't know with a deductible

**Question Text:** Is the ^FAM\_A annual deductible for medical care for this plan less than ^HDHPAMT\_A, or ^HDHPAMT\_A or more? If there is a separate deductible for prescription drugs, hospitalization, or out-of-network care, do not include those deductible amounts here.

**Fills:** FAM\_A

**Instructions:** if POLHLD\_A=2 or PRPLCOV\_A=1, fill 'family'.  
Else no fill.

**Fills:** HDHPAMT\_A

**Instructions:** if POLHLD\_A=2 or PRPLCOV\_A=1, fill '\$2,600'.  
Else fill ^HDHPDED.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TPRHDHP\_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Less than ^HDHPAMT_A
2		^HDHPAMT_A or more

- Don't Know
- Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto PRRXCOV\_A]  
<2,RF,DK> [goto HSAHRA\_A]

Field

**HSAHRA\_A**  
Adult.INS.bPlan.HSAHRA\_A

**Description:** Health savings account

**Form Pane Label:** Health savings account

**SAS Name:** HSAHRA\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INS.HSAHRA\_A

**Inherited Universe:** (GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (HIPNAM1\_A ne empty or HIPNAM2\_A ne empty)

**Universe:** PRHDHP\_A=2,RF,DK

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ with private health insurance coverage where a plan name was given or refused or don't know with a high deductible

**Question Text:** There are special accounts or funds that can be used to pay for medical expenses, sometimes referred to as Health Savings Accounts (HSAs), Health Reimbursement Accounts (HRAs), Personal Care accounts, Personal Medical funds, or Choice funds. These are DIFFERENT from Flexible Spending Accounts. Do you have one of these accounts or funds with this plan?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto PRRXCOV\_A]



---

## PRRXCOV\_A

Field

Adult.INS.bPlan.PRRXCOV\_A

---

**Description:** Plan pays for prescriptions

**Form Pane Label:** Plan pays for prescriptions

**SAS Name:** PRRXCOV\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INS.PRRXCOV\_A

**Inherited Universe:** (GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (HIPNAM1\_A ne empty or HIPNAM2\_A ne empty)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ with private health insurance coverage where the name of the plan was given or refused or don't know.

**Question Text:** Does the plan pay for any of the costs for medications prescribed by a doctor?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

---

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto PRDNCOV\_A]

Field

**PRDNCOV\_A**  
Adult.INS.bPlan.PRDNCOV\_A

**Description:** Plan pays for dental care

**Form Pane Label:** Plan pays for dental care

**SAS Name:** PRDNCOV\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INS.PRDNCOV\_A

**Inherited Universe:** (GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (HIPNAM1\_A ne empty or HIPNAM2\_A ne empty)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ with private health insurance coverage where the plan name was given or refused or don't know.

**Question Text:** Does the plan pay for any of the costs for dental care?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto PRVSCOV\_A]

---

## PRVSCOV\_A

Field

Adult.INS.bPlan.PRVSCOV\_A

---

**Description:** Plan pays for vision care

**Form Pane Label:** Plan pays for vision care

**SAS Name:** PRVSCOV\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INS.PRVSCOV\_A

**Inherited Universe:** (GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (HIPNAM1\_A ne empty or HIPNAM2\_A ne empty)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ with private health insurance coverage where a plan name was given or refused or don't know.

**Question Text:** Does the plan pay for any of the costs for routine vision care, such as glasses and contact lenses?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

---

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> If there is another plan [goto bPlan for next plan]  
elseif 05 in HIKIND\_A [goto CHNAME\_A]  
elseif 08 in HIKIND\_A [goto OPNAME\_A]  
elseif 09 in HIKIND\_A [goto OGNAME\_A]  
elseif 06 in HIKIND\_A [goto MILSPC\_A]  
else [goto HINOTYR\_A]

Field

**POLHLD1\_A**  
Adult.INS.POLHLD1\_A

**Description:** Policyholder for private plan 1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** POLHLD\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INS.POLHLD\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ with private health insurance coverage where a plan name was given or refused or don't know.

**Question Text:** \*\*\*Post processing variable\*\*\*

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

---

## POLHLD2\_A

Field

Adult.INS.POLHLD2\_A

---

**Description:** Policyholder for private plan 2

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** POLHLD2\_A

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ with private health insurance coverage where a plan name was given or refused or don't know.

**Question Text:** \*\*\*Post processing variable\*\*\*

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

Field

**PRPLCOV1\_A**  
Adult.INS.PRPLCOV1\_A

**Description:** Plan coverage for others - plan 1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PRPLCOV1\_A

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*\*Post processing variable\*\*\*

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

---

## PRPLCOV2\_A

Field

Adult.INS.PRPLCOV2\_A

---

**Description:** Plan coverage for others - plan 2

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PRPLCOV2\_A

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*\*Post processing variable\*\*\*

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

Field

**PRPOLH1\_A**  
Adult.INS.PRPOLH1\_A

**Description:** Relation to policyholder - plan 1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PRPOLH1\_A

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** How are you related to the policyholder? Are you the policyholder's child, spouse, former spouse, or are you related in some other way?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TPRPOLH\_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Child
2		Spouse
3		Former spouse
4		Some other relationship

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**



---

## PRPOLH2\_A

Field

Adult.INS.PRPOLH2\_A

---

**Description:** Relation to policyholder - plan 2

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PRPOLH2\_A

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** How are you related to the policyholder? Are you the policyholder's child, spouse, former spouse, or are you related in some other way?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TPRPOLH\_A

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Child
2		Spouse
3		Former spouse
4		Some other relationship

---

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

---

Field

**PLNWKSP1\_A**  
Adult.INS.PLNWKSP1\_A

---

**Description:** Plan obtained-specify - plan 1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PLNWKSP1\_A

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*\*Post processing variable\*\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 80

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

---

## PLNWKSP2\_A

Field

Adult.INS.PLNWKSP2\_A

---

**Description:** Plan obtained-specify - plan 2

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PLNWKSP2\_A

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*\*Post processing variable\*\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 80

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

Field

**PLNEXCHG1\_A**  
Adult.INS.PLNEXCHG1\_A

**Description:** Obtained through Marketplace - plan 1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PLNEXCHG1\_A

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*\*Post processing variable\*\*\*

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

---

**PLNEXCHG2\_A**  
Adult.INS.PLNEXCHG2\_A

---

Field

**Description:** Obtained through Marketplace - plan 2

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PLNEXCHG2\_A

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*\*Post processing variable\*\*\*

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1		Yes
2		No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

Field

**PLN1PAY\_A**  
Adult.INS.PLN1PAY\_A

**Description:** Who pays for plan 1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PLN1PAY\_A

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ with private health insurance coverage where a plan name was given or refused or don't know.

**Question Text:** \*\*\*Post processing variable\*\*\*

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:**

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TPLNPAY

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Self or family (living in the household)
2		Employer or union
3		Someone outside the household
4		Medicare
5		Medicaid
6		Other government program

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

---

## PLN1PAY1\_A

Field

Adult.INS.PLN1PAY1\_A

---

**Description:** Plan 1 - Paid for by Self or family

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PLN1PAY1\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.PLN1PAY1\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*\*Post Processing Variable\*\*\*

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:**

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

---

Field

**PLN1PAY2\_A**  
Adult.INS.PLN1PAY2\_A

---

**Description:** Plan 1 - Paid for by employer or union

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PLN1PAY2\_A

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*\*Post Processing Variable\*\*\*

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:**

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**



---

**PLN1PAY3\_A**  
Adult.INS.PLN1PAY3\_A

---

Field

**Description:** Plan 1 - Paid for by someone outside the household

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PLN1PAY3\_A

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*\*Post Processing Variable\*\*\*

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:**

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

---

Field

**PLN1PAY4\_A**  
Adult.INS.PLN1PAY4\_A

---

**Description:** Plan 1 - Paid for by Medicare

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PLN1PAY4\_A

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*\*Post Processing Variable\*\*\*

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:**

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

---

## PLN1PAY5\_A

Field

Adult.INS.PLN1PAY5\_A

---

**Description:** Plan 1 - Paid for by Medicaid

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PLN1PAY5\_A

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*\*Post Processing Variable\*\*\*

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:**

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

---

Field

**PLN1PAY6\_A**  
Adult.INS.PLN1PAY6\_A

---

**Description:** Plan 1 - Paid for by other government program

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PLN1PAY6\_A

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*\*Post Processing Variable\*\*\*

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:**

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

---

## PLN2PAY\_A

Field

Adult.INS.PLN2PAY\_A

---

**Description:** Who pays for plan 2

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PLN2PAY\_A

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ with private health insurance coverage where a plan name was given or refused or don't know.

**Question Text:** \*\*\*Post processing variable\*\*\*

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:**

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TPLNPAY

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Self or family (living in the household)
2		Employer or union
3		Someone outside the household
4		Medicare
5		Medicaid
6		Other government program

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

---

Field

**PLN2PAY1\_A**  
Adult.INS.PLN2PAY1\_A

---

**Description:** Plan 2 - Paid for by Self or family

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PLN2PAY1\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.PLN2PAY1\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*\*Post Processing Variable\*\*\*

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:**

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

---

## PLN2PAY2\_A

Field

Adult.INS.PLN2PAY2\_A

---

**Description:** Plan 2 - Paid for by employer or union

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PLN2PAY2\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.PLN2PAY2\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*\*Post Processing Variable\*\*\*

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:**

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

---

Field

**PLN2PAY3\_A**  
Adult.INS.PLN2PAY3\_A

---

**Description:** Plan 2 - Paid for by someone outside the household

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PLN2PAY3\_A

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*\*Post Processing Variable\*\*\*

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:**

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**



---

## PLN2PAY4\_A

Field

Adult.INS.PLN2PAY4\_A

---

**Description:** Plan 2 - Paid for by Medicare

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PLN2PAY4\_A

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*\*Post Processing Variable\*\*\*

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:**

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

---

Field

**PLN2PAY5\_A**  
Adult.INS.PLN2PAY5\_A

---

**Description:** Plan 2 - Paid for by Medicaid

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PLN2PAY5\_A

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*\*Post Processing Variable\*\*\*

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:**

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

---

## PLN2PAY6\_A

Field

Adult.INS.PLN2PAY6\_A

---

**Description:** Plan 2 - Paid for by other government program

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PLN2PAY6\_A

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*\*Post Processing Variable\*\*\*

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:**

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

---

Field

**HICOSTN1\_A**  
Adult.INS.HICOSTN1\_A

---

**Description:** Premium amount-number Plan 1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HICOSTN1\_A

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** 1 IN PLNPAY\_A

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ with private health insurance coverage where a plan name was given or refused or don't know who paid for by self or family

**Question Text:** \*\*\*Post processing variable\*\*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 5

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99995

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** If RF, store RF in HICOSTT\_A. If DK, store DK in HICOSTT\_A.

**Array:**

---

**HICOSTN2\_A**  
Adult.INS.HICOSTN2\_A

---

Field

**Description:** Premium amount-number Plan 2

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HICOSTN2\_A

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ with private health insurance coverage where a plan name was given or refused or don't know who paid for by self or family

**Question Text:** \*\*\*Post processing variable\*\*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 5

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99995

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

---

Field

**HICOSTT1\_A**  
Adult.INS.HICOSTT1\_A

---

**Description:** Premium amount-time period Plan 1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HICOSTT1\_A

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*\*Post processing variable\*\*\*

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

---

**HICOSTT2\_A**  
Adult.INS.HICOSTT2\_A

---

Field

**Description:** Premium amount-time period Plan 2

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HICOSTT2\_A

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*\*Post processing variable\*\*\*

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

---

Field

**PRDEDUC1\_A**  
Adult.INS.PRDEDUC1\_A

---

**Description:** Plan deductible - Plan 1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PRDEDUC1\_A

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ with private health insurance plans where a plan name was given or refused or don't know.

**Question Text:** \*\*\*Post processing variable\*\*\*

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**



---

## PRDEDUC2\_A

Field

Adult.INS.PRDEDUC2\_A

---

**Description:** Plan deductible - Plan 2

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PRDEDUC2\_A

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ with private health insurance plans where a plan name was given or refused or don't know.

**Question Text:** \*\*\*Post processing variable\*\*\*

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

---

Field

**PRHDHP1\_A**  
Adult.INS.PRHDHP1\_A

---

**Description:** High deductible - plan 1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PRHDHP1\_A

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*\*Post processing variable\*\*\*

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

---

## PRHDHP2\_A

Field

Adult.INS.PRHDHP2\_A

---

**Description:** High deductible - plan 2

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PRHDHP2\_A

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*\*Post processing variable\*\*\*

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

---

Field

**HSAHRA1\_A**  
Adult.INS.HSAHRA1\_A

---

**Description:** Health savings account - plan 1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HSAHRA1\_A

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*\*Post processing variable\*\*\*

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

---

## HSAHRA2\_A

Field

Adult.INS.HSAHRA2\_A

---

**Description:** Health savings account - plan 2

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HSAHRA1\_A

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*\*Post processing variable\*\*\*

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

---

Field

**PRRXCOV1\_A**  
Adult.INS.PRRXCOV1\_A

---

**Description:** Plan pays for prescriptions - plan 1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PRRXCOV1\_A

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ with private health insurance coverage where the name of the plan was given or refused or don't know

**Question Text:** \*\*\*Post processing variable\*\*\*

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

---

**PRRXCOV2\_A**  
Adult.INS.PRRXCOV2\_A

---

Field

**Description:** Plan pays for prescriptions - plan 2

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PRRXCOV2\_A

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ with private health insurance coverage where the name of the plan was given or refused or don't know

**Question Text:** \*\*\*Post processing variable\*\*\*

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

---

Field

**PRDNCOV1\_A**  
Adult.INS.PRDNCOV1\_A

---

**Description:** Plan pays for dental care - plan 1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PRDNCOV1\_A

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ with private health insurance coverage where the plan name was given or refused or don't know.

**Question Text:** \*\*\*Post processing variable\*\*\*

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**



---

## PRDNCOV2\_A

Field

Adult.INS.PRDNCOV2\_A

---

**Description:** Plan pays for dental care - plan 2

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PRDNCOV2\_A

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ with private health insurance coverage where the plan name was given or refused or don't know.

**Question Text:** \*\*\*Post processing variable\*\*\*

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

---

Field

**PRVSCOV1\_A**  
Adult.INS.PRVSCOV1\_A

---

**Description:** Plan pays for vision care - plan 1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PRVSCOV1\_A

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ with private health insurance coverage where a plan name was given or refused or don't know.

**Question Text:** \*\*\*Post processing variable\*\*\*

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

---

## PRVSCOV2\_A

Field

Adult.INS.PRVSCOV2\_A

---

**Description:** Plan pays for vision care - plan 2

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PRVSCOV2\_A

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ with private health insurance coverage where a plan name was given or refused or don't know.

**Question Text:** \*\*\*Post processing variable\*\*\*

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

---

Field

**CHNAME\_A**  
Adult.INS.CHNAME\_A

---

**Description:** Name of CHIP plan

**Form Pane Label:** Name of CHIP plan

**SAS Name:** CHNAME\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INS.CHNAME\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** 05 IN HIKIND\_A

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ with a CHIP plan

**Question Text:** Earlier I recorded that you are covered by the Children's Health Insurance Program or CHIP. What is the name of the plan?

**Type:** String

**Length:** 80

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <allow 80,RF,DK> [goto CHXCHNG\_A]

---

**CHXCHNG\_A**  
Adult.INS.CHXCHNG\_A

---

Field

**Description:** CHIP through Marketplace

**Form Pane Label:** CHIP through Marketplace

**SAS Name:** CHXCHNG\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INS.CHXCHNG\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** 05 IN HIKIND\_A

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ with a CHIP plan

**Question Text:** Was your CHIP plan obtained through Healthcare.gov or the ^MARKETPLACE?

**Fills:** MARKETPLACE

**Instructions:** If no state specified below, fill Health Insurance Marketplace

If state specified below fill:

^ ^ ^ ^ If CA then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Covered California

^ ^ ^ ^ If CO then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Connect for Health Colorado

^ ^ ^ ^ If CT then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Access Health CT

^ ^ ^ ^ If DC then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as DC Health Link

^ ^ ^ ^ If HI then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Hawaii Health Connector

^ ^ ^ ^ If ID then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Your Health Idaho

^ ^ ^ ^ If KY then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as KYnect

^ ^ ^ ^ If MA then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Health Connector

^ ^ ^ ^ If MD then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Maryland Health Connection

^ ^ ^ ^ If MN then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as MNSure

^ ^ ^ ^ If NM then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as New Mexico Health Connections

^ ^ ^ ^ If MS then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as One, Mississippi

^ ^ ^ ^ If NV then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Nevada Health Link

^ ^ ^ ^ If NY then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as New York State of Health

^ ^ ^ ^ If OR then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Cover Oregon

^ ^ ^ ^ If RI then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as HealthSource RI

^ ^ ^ ^ If VT then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Vermont Health Connect

---

Â Â Â Â If WA then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Washington Healthplanfinder

Â Â Â Â If UT then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, or through Avenue H

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1		Yes
2		No

---

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto CHPREM\_A]

---

## CHPREM\_A

Field

Adult.INS.CHPREM\_A

---

**Description:** Pay CHIP premium

**Form Pane Label:** Pay CHIP premium

**SAS Name:** CHPREM\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INS.CHPREM\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** 05 IN HIKIND\_A

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ with a CHIP plan

**Question Text:** A health insurance premium is the amount you or a family member pays each month for health care coverage. Do you or a family member pay a premium for this CHIP plan?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto CHDEDUC\_A]

Field

**CHDEDUC\_A**  
Adult.INS.CHDEDUC\_A

**Description:** CHIP deductible

**Form Pane Label:** CHIP deductible

**SAS Name:** CHDEDUC\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INS.CHDEDUC\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** 05 IN HIKIND\_A

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ with a CHIP plan

**Question Text:** A deductible is the amount you have to pay for health care before your health insurance or health coverage plan will start paying your medical bills. Does your health plan have an annual deductible?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto CHHDHP\_A]  
<2,RF,DK> if 08 in HIKIND\_A [goto OPNAME\_A]  
elseif 09 in HIKIND\_A [goto OGNAME\_A]  
elseif 06 in HIKIND\_A [goto MILSPC\_A]  
else [goto HINOTYR\_A]



---

**CHHDHP\_A**  
Adult.INS.CHHDHP\_A

---

Field

**Description:** CHIP HDHP

**Form Pane Label:** CHIP HDHP

**SAS Name:** CHHDHP\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INS.CHHDHP\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** 05 IN HIKIND\_A and CHDEDUC\_A=1

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ with a CHIP plan who have a deductible

**Question Text:** Is the annual deductible for medical care for this plan less than ^HDHPDED or ^HDHPDED or more? If there is a separate deductible for prescription drugs, hospitalization, or out-of-network care, do not include those deductible amounts here.

**Fills:** HDHPDED

**Instructions:** fill: \$1,300

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TDeduct

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Less than ^HDHPDED
2		^HDHPDED or more

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> if 08 in HIKIND\_A [goto OPNAME\_A]  
elseif 09 in HIKIND\_A [goto OGNAME\_A]

```
elseif 06 in HIKIND_A [goto MILSPC_A]  
else [goto HINOTYR_A]
```

---

## OPNAME\_A

Field

Adult.INS.OPNAME\_A

---

**Description:** Name of state plan

**Form Pane Label:** Name of state plan

**SAS Name:** OPNAME\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INS.OPNAME\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** 08 IN HIKIND\_A

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ with a state-sponsored plan

**Question Text:** Earlier I recorded that you are covered by a state-sponsored plan. What is the name of the plan?

**Type:** String

**Length:** 80

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <allow 80,RF,DK> [goto OPXCHNG\_A]

Field

**OPXCHNG\_A**  
Adult.INS.OPXCHNG\_A

**Description:** State plan through Marketplace

**Form Pane Label:** State plan through Marketplace

**SAS Name:** OPXCHNG\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INS.OPXCHNG\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** 08 IN HIKIND\_A

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ with a state-sponsored plan

**Question Text:** Was your state-sponsored plan obtained through Healthcare.gov or the ^MARKETPLACE?

**Fills:** MARKETPLACE

**Instructions:** If no state specified below, fill Health Insurance Marketplace

If state specified below fill:

^ ^ ^ ^ If CA then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Covered California

^ ^ ^ ^ If CO then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Connect for Health Colorado

^ ^ ^ ^ If CT then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Access Health CT

^ ^ ^ ^ If DC then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as DC Health Link

^ ^ ^ ^ If HI then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Hawaii Health Connector

^ ^ ^ ^ If ID then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Your Health Idaho

^ ^ ^ ^ If KY then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as KYnect

^ ^ ^ ^ If MA then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Health Connector

^ ^ ^ ^ If MD then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Maryland Health Connection

^ ^ ^ ^ If MN then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as MNSure

^ ^ ^ ^ If NM then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as New Mexico Health Connections

^ ^ ^ ^ If MS then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as One, Mississippi

^ ^ ^ ^ If NV then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Nevada Health Link

^ ^ ^ ^ If NY then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as New York State of Health

^ ^ ^ ^ If OR then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Cover Oregon

^ ^ ^ ^ If RI then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as HealthSource RI

^ ^ ^ ^ If VT then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Vermont Health

---

**Connect**

Â Â Â Â If WA then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Washington Healthplanfinder

Â Â Â Â If UT then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, or through Avenue H

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1		Yes
2		No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto OPPREM\_A]

Field

**OPPREM\_A**  
Adult.INS.OPPREM\_A

**Description:** Premium for state plan

**Form Pane Label:** Premium for state plan

**SAS Name:** OPPREM\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INS.OPPREM\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** 08 IN HIKIND\_A

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ with a state-sponsored plan

**Question Text:** A health insurance premium is the amount you or a family member pays each month for health care coverage. Do you or a family member pay a premium for this state-sponsored plan?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto OPDEDUC\_A]

---

**OPDEDUC\_A**  
Adult.INS.OPDEDUC\_A

---

Field

**Description:** State plan deductible

**Form Pane Label:** State plan deductible

**SAS Name:** OPDEDUC\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INS.OPDEDUC\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** 08 IN HIKIND\_A

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ with a state-sponsored plan

**Question Text:** A deductible is the amount you have to pay for health care before your health insurance or health coverage plan will start paying your medical bills. Does your health plan have an annual deductible?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1>[goto OPHDHP\_A]  
<2,RF,DK> if 09 in HIKIND\_A [goto OGNAME\_A]  
elseif 06 in HIKIND\_A [goto MILSPC\_A]  
else [goto HINOTYR\_A]

Field

**OPHDHP\_A**  
Adult.INS.OPHDHP\_A

**Description:** State plan HDHP

**Form Pane Label:** State plan HDHP

**SAS Name:** OPHDHP\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INS.OPHDHP\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** 08 IN HIKIND\_A and OPDEDUC\_A=1

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ with a state-sponsored plan with a deductible

**Question Text:** Is the annual deductible for medical care for this plan less than ^HDHPDED or ^HDHPDED or more? If there is a separate deductible for prescription drugs, hospitalization, or out-of-network care, do not include those deductible amounts here.

**Fills:** HDHPDED

**Instructions:** fill: \$1,300

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TDeduct

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Less than ^HDHPDED
2		^HDHPDED or more

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> if 09 in HIKIND\_A [goto OGNAME\_A]  
elseif 06 in HIKIND\_A [goto MILSPC\_A]



else [goto HINOTYR\_A]

---

Field

**OGNAME\_A**  
Adult.INS.OGNAME\_A

---

**Description:** Name of government program plan

**Form Pane Label:** Name of government program plan

**SAS Name:** OGNAME\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INS.OGNAME\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** 09 IN HIKIND\_A

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who have an other government plan

**Question Text:** Earlier I recorded that you are covered by an other government program. What is the name of the plan?

**Type:** String

**Length:** 80

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <allow 80,RF,DK> [goto OGXCHNG\_A]

---

**OGXCHNG\_A**  
Adult.INS.OGXCHNG\_A

---

Field

**Description:** Government plan through Marketplace

**Form Pane Label:** Government plan through Marketplace

**SAS Name:** OGXCHNG\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INS.OGXCHNG\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** 09 IN HIKIND\_A

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who have an other government plan

**Question Text:** Was your other government plan obtained through Healthcare.gov or the ^MARKETPLACE?

**Fills:** MARKETPLACE

**Instructions:** If no state specified below, fill Health Insurance Marketplace

If state specified below fill:

^ ^ ^ ^ If CA then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Covered California

^ ^ ^ ^ If CO then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Connect for Health Colorado

^ ^ ^ ^ If CT then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Access Health CT

^ ^ ^ ^ If DC then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as DC Health Link

^ ^ ^ ^ If HI then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Hawaii Health Connector

^ ^ ^ ^ If ID then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Your Health Idaho

^ ^ ^ ^ If KY then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as KYnect

^ ^ ^ ^ If MA then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Health Connector

^ ^ ^ ^ If MD then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Maryland Health Connection

^ ^ ^ ^ If MN then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as MNSure

^ ^ ^ ^ If NM then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as New Mexico Health Connections

^ ^ ^ ^ If MS then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as One, Mississippi

^ ^ ^ ^ If NV then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Nevada Health Link

^ ^ ^ ^ If NY then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as New York State of Health

^ ^ ^ ^ If OR then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Cover Oregon

^ ^ ^ ^ If RI then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as HealthSource RI

^ ^ ^ ^ If VT then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Vermont Health

---

**Connect**

Â Â Â Â If WA then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Washington Healthplanfinder

Â Â Â Â If UT then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, or through Avenue H

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1		Yes
2		No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto OGPREM\_A]

---

**OGPREM\_A**  
Adult.INS.OGPREM\_A

---

Field

**Description:** Premium for government plan

**Form Pane Label:** Premium for government plan

**SAS Name:** OGPREM\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INS.OGPREM\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** 09 IN HIKIND\_A

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who have an other government plan

**Question Text:** A health insurance premium is the amount you or a family member pays each month for health care coverage. Do you or a family member pay a premium for this plan?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto OGDEDUC\_A]

Field

**OGDEDUC\_A**  
Adult.INS.OGDEDUC\_A

**Description:** Other government deductible

**Form Pane Label:** Other government deductible

**SAS Name:** OGDEDUC\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INS.OGDEDUC\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** 09 IN HIKIND\_A

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ with an other government plan

**Question Text:** A deductible is the amount you have to pay for health care before your health insurance or health coverage plan will start paying your medical bills. Does your health plan have an annual deductible?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto OGHDP\_A]  
<2,RF,DK> if 06 in HIKIND\_A [goto MILSPC\_A]  
else [goto HINOTYR\_A]

---

**OGHDHP\_A**  
Adult.INS.OGHDHP\_A

---

Field

**Description:** Other government HDHP

**Form Pane Label:** Other government HDHP

**SAS Name:** OGHDHP\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INS.OGHDHP\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** 09 IN HIKIND\_A and OGDEDUC\_A=1

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ with an other government plan with a deductible

**Question Text:** Is the annual deductible for medical care for this plan less than ^HDHPDED or ^HDHPDED or more? If there is a separate deductible for prescription drugs, hospitalization, or out-of-network care, do not include those deductible amounts here.

**Fills:** HDHPDED

**Instructions:** fill: \$1,300

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TDeduct

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Less than ^HDHPDED
2		^HDHPDED or more

---

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> if 06 in HIKIND\_A [goto MILSPC\_A]  
else [goto HINOTYR\_A]

Field

**MILSPC\_A**  
Adult.INS.MILSPC\_A

**Description:** Types of military health care

**Form Pane Label:** Types of military health care

**SAS Name:** MILSPC\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INS.MILSPC\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** 06 IN HIKIND\_A

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ with military related health care

**Question Text:** Earlier I recorded that you are covered by military related health care. What types of military related health care are you covered by?

• Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:**

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TMILSPC\_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		VA health care
2		TRICARE (CHAMPUS)
3		CHAMP-VA (do not include CHAMPUS)

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-3,RF,DK> [goto HINOTYR\_A]



---

**MILSPC1\_A**  
Adult.INS.MILSPC1\_A

---

Field

**Description:** Types of military health care - VA health care

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MILSMILSPC1\_A

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*\*Post Processing Variable\*\*\*

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:**

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

---

Field

**MILSPC2\_A**  
Adult.INS.MILSPC2\_A

---

**Description:** Types of military health care - TRICARE

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MILSPC2\_A

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*\*Post Processing Variable\*\*\*

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:**

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

---

**MILSPC3\_A**  
Adult.INS.MILSPC3\_A

---

Field

**Description:** Types of military health care - CHAMP-VA

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MILSPC3\_A

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*\*Post Processing Variable\*\*\*

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:**

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

Field

**HILAST\_A**  
Adult.INS.HILAST\_A

**Description:** Length since last health coverage

**Form Pane Label:** Length since last health coverage

**SAS Name:** HILAST\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INS.HILAST\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** 10 IN HIKIND\_A and (MCAIDPRB\_A IN (2,RF,DK) or MCAREPRB\_A IN (2,RF,DK))

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ without known health insurance and answered no, refused or don't know to the Medicare probe or the Medicaid probe.

**Question Text:** How long has it been since you last had health care coverage that paid for doctor's visits or hospital stays?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TTIME1yrto10yrNEVER

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
0		Never
1		Within the past year (anytime less than 12 months ago)
2		Within the last 2 years (1 year but less than 2 years ago)
3		Within the last 3 years (2 years but less than 3 years ago)
4		Within the last 5 years (3 years but less than 5 years ago)
5		Within the last 10 years (5 years but less than 10 years ago)
6		10 years ago or more

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto HILASTMY\_A]

<2,3> [goto HISTOPJOB\_A]

<4,5,6,0,RF,DK> [goto RSNHICOST\_A]

---

Field

**HILASTMY\_A**  
Adult.INS.HILASTMY\_A

---

**Description:** Number of months without coverage

**Form Pane Label:** Number of months without coverage

**SAS Name:** HILASTMY\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INS.HILASTMY\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** HILAST\_A=1

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ without known health insurance who last had insurance at some time within the last 12 months

**Question Text:** In the past 12 months, how many months were you without coverage?

• If less than 1 month, enter '1'.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 12

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-12,RF,DK> [goto HISTOPJOB\_A]

---

## HISTOPJOB\_A

Adult.INS.HISTOPJOB\_A

---

Field

**Description:** Reasons no insurance - retired/lost job

**Form Pane Label:** Retired/lost job

**SAS Name:** HISTOPJOB\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INS.HISTOPJOB\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** HILAST\_A IN (1,2,3)

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who have been uninsured for less than 3 years

**Question Text:** Think about the last time that you did have health care coverage that paid for doctor's visits or hospital stays. I am going to read a list of reasons why someone might no longer be enrolled in coverage. Please tell me, yes or no, if this is a reason why you are no longer enrolled in your last health care plan.

You or the policyholder retired, lost a job, or changed employers?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto HISTOPMISS\_A]

Field

**HISTOPMISS\_A**  
Adult.INS.HISTOPMISS\_A

**Description:** Reasons no insurance - missed deadline

**Form Pane Label:** Missed deadline

**SAS Name:** HISTOPMISS\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INS.HISTOPMISS\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** HILAST\_A IN (1,2,3)

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who have been uninsured for less than 3 years

**Question Text:** ♦ **Read if necessary:** Are you no longer enrolled in your last health care plan because...

**You missed a deadline for signing up or paying for the coverage?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto HISTOPAGE\_A]



---

## HISTOPAGE\_A

Field

Adult.INS.HISTOPAGE\_A

---

**Description:** Reasons no insurance - age/left school

**Form Pane Label:** Age/left school

**SAS Name:** HISTOPAGE\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INS.HISTOPAGE\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** HILAST\_A IN (1,2,3)

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who have been uninsured for less than 3 years

**Question Text:** ♦ **Read if necessary:** Are you no longer enrolled in your last health care plan because...

**You became ineligible because of your age or because you left school?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

---

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto HISTOPCOST\_A]

Field

**HISTOPCOST\_A**  
Adult.INS.HISTOPCOST\_A

**Description:** Reasons no insurance - cost increase

**Form Pane Label:** Cost increase

**SAS Name:** HISTOPCOST\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INS.HISTOPCOST\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** HILAST\_A IN (1,2,3)

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who have been uninsured for less than 3 years

**Question Text:** ♦ **Read if necessary:** Are you no longer enrolled in your last health care plan because...

**The cost for your coverage increased?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto HISTOPELIG\_A]

---

## HISTOPELIG\_A

Field

Adult.INS.HISTOPELIG\_A

---

**Description:** Reasons no insurance - not eligible Medicaid

**Form Pane Label:** Not eligible Medicaid

**SAS Name:** HISTOPELIG\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INS.HISTOPELIG\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** HILAST\_A IN (1,2,3)

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who have been uninsured for less than 3 years

**Question Text:** ♦ **Read if necessary:** Are you no longer enrolled in your last health care plan because...

**You had Medicaid or other public coverage, but were no longer eligible?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

---

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto RSNHICOST\_A]

Field

**RSNHICOST\_A**  
Adult.INS.RSNHICOST\_A

**Description:** Reasons no insurance - not affordable

**Form Pane Label:** Not affordable

**SAS Name:** RSNHICOST\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INS.RSNHICOST\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** 10 IN HIKIND\_A and (MCAIDPRB\_A IN (2,RF,DK) or MCAREPRB\_A IN (2,RF,DK))

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ without known health insurance and answered no, refused or don't know to the Medicare probe or the Medicaid probe.

**Question Text:** There are many reasons why people do not have health insurance coverage.  
Are you currently uninsured because coverage is not affordable?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto RSNHIWANT\_A]

---

## RSNHIWANT\_A

Field

Adult.INS.RSNHIWANT\_A

---

**Description:** Reasons no insurance - do not need/want

**Form Pane Label:** Do not need/want

**SAS Name:** RSNHIWANT\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INS.RSNHIWANT\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** 10 IN HIKIND\_A and (MCAIDPRB\_A IN (2,RF,DK) or MCAREPRB\_A IN (2,RF,DK))

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ without known health insurance and answered no, refused or don't know to the Medicare probe or the Medicaid probe.

**Question Text:** There are other reasons that people do not have health insurance coverage.  
^PLUSCOSTA you currently uninsured because...

...you do not need or want coverage?

**Fills:** PLUSCOSTA

**Instructions:** if REASNHCOST\_A = 1 then fill 'In addition to cost, are'. Else fill 'Are'

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

---

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto RSNHIELIG\_A]

Field

**RSNHIELIG\_A**  
Adult.INS.RSNHIELIG\_A

**Description:** Reasons no insurance - not eligible

**Form Pane Label:** Not eligible

**SAS Name:** RSNHIELIG\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INS.RSNHIELIG\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** 10 IN HIKIND\_A and (MCAIDPRB\_A IN (2,RF,DK) or MCAREPRB\_A IN (2,RF,DK))

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ without known health insurance and answered no, refused or don't know to the Medicare probe or the Medicaid probe

**Question Text:** ♦ [Read if necessary:](#) There are other reasons that people do not have health insurance coverage. ^PLUSCOSTA you currently uninsured because...

...you are not eligible for coverage?

**Fills:** PLUSCOSTA

**Instructions:** if REASNHCOST\_A = 1 then fill 'In addition to cost, are'. Else fill 'Are'

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto RSNHICONF\_A]

## RSNHICONF\_A

Field

Adult.INS.RSNHICONF\_A

**Description:** Signing up difficult

**Form Pane Label:** Reasons no insurance - signing up difficult

**SAS Name:** RSNHICONF\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INS.RSNHICONF\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** 10 IN HIKIND\_A and (MCAIDPRB\_A IN (2,RF,DK) or MCAREPRB\_A IN (2,RF,DK))

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ without known health insurance and answered no, refused or don't know to the Medicare probe or the Medicaid probe

**Question Text:** ♦ [Read if necessary:](#) There are other reasons that people do not have health insurance coverage. ^PLUSCOSTA you currently uninsured because...

**...the process of signing up for coverage is too difficult or confusing?**

**Fills:** PLUSCOSTA

**Instructions:** if REASNHCOST\_A = 1 then fill 'In addition to cost, are'. Else fill 'Are'

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto RSNHIMEET\_A]

Field

**RSNHIMEET\_A**  
Adult.INS.RSNHIMEET\_A

**Description:** Cannot find plan

**Form Pane Label:** Reasons no insurance - cannot find plan

**SAS Name:** RSNHIMEET\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INS.RSNHIMEET\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** 10 IN HIKIND\_A and (MCAIDPRB\_A IN (2,RF,DK) or MCAREPRB\_A IN (2,RF,DK))

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ without known health insurance and answered no, refused or don't know to the Medicare probe or the Medicaid probe

**Question Text:** ♦ [Read if necessary:](#) There are other reasons that people do not have health insurance coverage. ^PLUSCOSTA you currently uninsured because...

**...you cannot find a plan that meets your needs?**

**Fills:** PLUSCOSTA

**Instructions:** if REASNHCOST\_A = 1 then fill 'In addition to cost, are'. Else fill 'Are'

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto RSNHIWAIT\_A]



## RSNHIWAIT\_A

Field

Adult.INS.RSNHIWAIT\_A

**Description:** Not started

**Form Pane Label:** Reasons no insurance - not started

**SAS Name:** RSNHIWAIT\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INS.RSNHIWAIT\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** 10 IN HIKIND\_A and (MCAIDPRB\_A IN (2,RF,DK) or MCAREPRB\_A IN (2,RF,DK))

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ without known health insurance and answered no, refused or don't know to the Medicare probe or the Medicaid probe

**Question Text:** ♦ [Read if necessary:](#) There are other reasons that people do not have health insurance coverage. ^PLUSCOSTA you currently uninsured because...

**...you applied for coverage but it has not started yet?**

**Fills:** PLUSCOSTA

**Instructions:** if REASNHCOST\_A = 1 then fill 'In addition to cost, are'. Else fill 'Are'

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto RSNHIOTH\_A]

Field

**RSNHIOTH\_A**  
Adult.INS.RSNHIOTH\_A

**Description:** Another reason

**Form Pane Label:** Reasons no insurance - another reason

**SAS Name:** RSNHIOTH\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INS.RSNHIOTH\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** 10 IN HIKIND\_A and (MCAIDPRB\_A IN (2,RF,DK) or MCAREPRB\_A IN (2,RF,DK))

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ without known health insurance and answered no, refused or don't know to the Medicare probe or the Medicaid probe

**Question Text:** Is there another reason that you currently do not have health insurance coverage?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto RSNHIOTHSP\_A]  
<2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

---

## RSNHOTHSP\_A

Field

Adult.INS.RSNHOTHSP\_A

---

**Description:** Other reason for no insurance

**Form Pane Label:** Other reason for no insurance

**SAS Name:** RSNHOTHSP\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INS.RSNHOTHSP\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** RSNHOTH\_A=1

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who have another reason for not having coverage

**Question Text:** What is your other reason for not having coverage?

**Type:** String

**Length:** 80

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <allow 80,RF,DK> [goto next section]

Field

**HINOTYR\_A**  
Adult.INS.HINOTYR\_A

**Description:** Time without insurance, past 12m

**Form Pane Label:** Time without insurance

**SAS Name:** HINOTYR\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INS.HINOTYR\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** 01<=HIKIND\_A<=09 or (MCAIDPRB\_A=1 or MCAREPRB\_A=1)

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ with known health insurance coverage or responded yes to the medicare probe or medicaid probe

**Question Text:** In the past 12 months, was there any time when you did NOT have ANY health insurance or coverage?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto HINOTMYR\_A]  
<2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

---

**HINOTMYR\_A**  
Adult.INS.HINOTMYR\_A

---

Field

**Description:** Number of months without coverage

**Form Pane Label:** Months without coverage

**SAS Name:** HINOTMYR\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INS.HINOTMYR\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** 01<=HIKIND\_A<=09 or (MCAIDPRB\_A=1 or MCAREPRB\_A=1) and HINOTYR\_A=1

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ with known health insurance coverage and did not have health insurance for some period of time in the past 12 months

**Question Text:** In the past 12 months, about how many months were you without coverage?

• If less than 1 month, enter '1'.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 12

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-12,RF,DK> [goto next section]

---

Block

**PAY**  
Adult.PAY

---

**Description:** Difficulty Paying for Insurance

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** PAYWORRY\_A is asked in adult section even if already asked in child section because it is not a family level question.

## PAYINTRO\_A

Field

Adult.PAY.PAYINTRO\_A

**Description:** Introduction to PAY section.

**Form Pane Label:** PAY introduction

**SAS Name:** PAYINTRO\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.PAY.PAYINTRO\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** (SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and PAY\_FLG\_C=blank) or (SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and PAY\_FLG\_C=2 and SARESPSC\_FLG ne 1) or (SAMEFAM\_FLG ne 1)

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ living in same family as the Sample Child when the Sample Child PAY section has not been completed  
or Sample Adults living in same family as Sample Child when the Sample Child respondent is not the Sample Adult and the Sample Child respondent answered don't or refused to PAYBILL12M\_C and PAYNOBLLNW\_C  
or Sample adults living in different families than the Sample Child

**Question Text:** Now I am going to ask you about your medical bills. Include bills for doctors, dentists, hospitals, therapists, medication, equipment, and nursing home or home care.

✦ Enter '1' to continue.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** tContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Enter 1 to Continue

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto PAYBLL12M\_A]

Field

**PAYBLL12M\_A**  
Adult.PAY.PAYBLL12M\_A

**Description:** Problems paying medical bills

**Form Pane Label:** Problems paying medical bills

**SAS Name:** PAYBLL12M\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.PAY.PAYBLL12M\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** (SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and PAY\_FLG\_C=blank) or (SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and PAY\_FLG\_C=2 and SARESPSC\_FLG ne 1) or (SAMEFAM\_FLG ne 1)

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ living in same family as the Sample Child when the Sample Child PAY section has not been completed  
or Sample Adults living in same family as Sample Child when the Sample Child respondent is not the Sample Adult and the Sample Child respondent answered don't or refused to PAYBILL12M\_C and PAYNOBLLNW\_C  
or Sample adults living in different families than the Sample Child

**Question Text:** In the past 12 months did ^youanyone have problems paying or were unable to pay any medical bills? Include bills for doctors, dentists, hospitals, therapists, medication, equipment, nursing home or home care.

**Fills:** youanyone

**Instructions:** If GEN.PCNT\_A=1 fill "you"; else fill "anyone in the family"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input



On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store PAY\_FLG\_A=1 if PAYBLL12M\_A IN (1,2)  
else store PAY\_FLG\_A=2 if PAYBLL12M\_A IN (DK,RF)

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,RF,DK> [goto PAYNOBLLNW\_A]  
<2> [goto PAYWORRY\_A]

Field

**PAYNOBLLNW\_A**  
Adult.PAY.PAYNOBLLNW\_A

**Description:** unable to pay medical bills

**Form Pane Label:** Unable to pay medical bills

**SAS Name:** PAYNOBLLNW\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.PAY.PAYNOBLLNW\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** ((SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and PAY\_FLG\_C=blank) or (SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and PAY\_FLG\_C=2 and SARESPSC\_FLG ne 1) or (SAMEFAM\_FLG ne 1)) and PAYBLL12M\_A IN (1,RF,DK)

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ where anyone in the family has difficulty playing medical bills or don't know or refused and Sample Adult is living in same family as the Sample Child when the Sample Child PAY section has not been completed  
or Sample Adults living in same family as Sample Child when the Sample Child respondent is not the Sample Adult and the Sample Child respondent answered don't or refused to PAYBILL12M\_C and PAYNOBLLNW\_C  
or Sample adults living in different families than the Sample Child AND who said they/anyone in their family has problems paying their medical bills or don't know or refuse to answer if they/anyone in their family has problems paying bills

**Question Text:** ^DoyouDoesanyoneinfam currently have any medical bills that you are unable to pay at all?

**Fills:** DoyouDoesanyoneinfam

**Instructions:** If GEN.PCNT\_A=1 fill "Do you"; else fill "Does anyone in your family"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store PAY\_FLG\_A=1 if PAYNOBLLNW\_A IN (1,2)

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto PAYWORRY\_A]

Field

**PAYWORRY\_A**  
Adult.PAY.PAYWORRY\_A

**Description:** Worried about medical bills

**Form Pane Label:** Worried about medical bills

**SAS Name:** PAYWORRY\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.PAY.PAYWORRY\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** If you get sick or have an accident, how worried are you that you will be able to pay your medical bills? Are you very worried, somewhat worried, or not at all worried?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TAWORPAY

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Very worried
2		Somewhat worried
3		Not at all worried

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-3,RF,DK> [goto next section]

---

**DNC**  
Adult.DNC

Block

---

**Description:** Dental Care

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

Field

**DNCINTRO\_A**  
Adult.DNC.DNCINTRO\_A

**Description:** Dental care introduction

**Form Pane Label:** Dental care introduction

**SAS Name:** DNCINTRO\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.DNC.DNCINTRO\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** These next questions ask about your dental care.

✦ Enter 1 to continue.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** tContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Enter 1 to Continue

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto DENPREV\_A]

## DENPREV\_A

Field

Adult.DNC.DENPREV\_A

**Description:** Time since last dental cleaning

**Form Pane Label:** Time since last dental cleaning

**SAS Name:** DENPREV\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.DNC.DENPREV\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** About how long has it been since you last had a dental examination or cleaning?

• **Read if necessary:** Include cleanings from all types of dental care providers such as dentists, orthodontists, oral surgeons, dental hygienists, and all other dental specialists.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TTIME1yrto10yrNEVER

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
0		Never
1		Within the past year (anytime less than 12 months ago)
2		Within the last 2 years (1 year but less than 2 years ago)
3		Within the last 3 years (2 years but less than 3 years ago)
4		Within the last 5 years (3 years but less than 5 years ago)
5		Within the last 10 years (5 years but less than 10 years ago)
6		10 years ago or more

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto DENDL12M\_A]  
<0,2-6,RF,DK> [goto DENLONG\_A]



## DENLONG\_A

Field

Adult.DNC.DENLONG\_A

**Description:** Time since last saw dentist

**Form Pane Label:** Time since last saw dentist

**SAS Name:** DENLONG\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.DNC.DENLONG\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** DENPREV\_A IN (0,2,3,4,5,6,RF,DK)

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who have never seen a dentist for an exam or cleaning or have seen a dentist for an exam or cleaning more than 1 year ago or refused or didn't know when they last saw a dentist for an exam or cleaning

**Question Text:** About how long has it been since you last saw a dentist or other dental care provider for any reason?

• **Read if necessary:** Include all types of dental care providers such as dentists, orthodontists, oral surgeons, dental hygienists, and all other dental specialists.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TTIME1yrto10yrNEVER

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
0		Never
1		Within the past year (anytime less than 12 months ago)
2		Within the last 2 years (1 year but less than 2 years ago)
3		Within the last 3 years (2 years but less than 3 years ago)
4		Within the last 5 years (3 years but less than 5 years ago)
5		Within the last 10 years (5 years but less than 10 years ago)
6		10 years ago or more

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <0-6,RF,DK> [goto DENDL12M\_A]

---

## DENDL12M\_A

Field

Adult.DNC.DENDL12M\_A

---

**Description:** Delay dental care-cost

**Form Pane Label:** Delayed dental care

**SAS Name:** DENDL12M\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.DNC.DENDL12M\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** During the past 12 months, have you delayed getting dental care because of the cost?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto DENNG12M\_A]

Field

**DENNG12M\_A**  
Adult.DNC.DENNG12M\_A

**Description:** Needed but not received dental care

**Form Pane Label:** Needed dental care

**SAS Name:** DENNG12M\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.DNC.DENNG12M\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** During the past 12 months, was there any time when you needed dental care, but did not get it because of the cost?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

---

**UTZ**  
Adult.UTZ

---

Block

**Description:** Utilization

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

Field

**UTZINTRO\_A**  
Adult.UTZ.UTZINTRO\_A

**Description:** Introduction to utilization section.

**Form Pane Label:** UTZ introduction

**SAS Name:** UTZINTRO\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.UTZ.UTZINTRO\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** Now that we finished talking about dental care, I would like to ask you about other health care.

• Enter '1' to continue.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** tContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Enter 1 to Continue

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto LASTDR\_A]

---

## LASTDR\_A

Adult.UTZ.LASTDR\_A

---

Field

**Description:** Time since seen doctor

**Form Pane Label:** Time since seen doctor

**SAS Name:** LASTDR\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.UTZ.LASTDR\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** About how long has it been since you last saw any doctor or other health professional about your health?

• **Read if necessary:** Include doctors seen while a patient in a hospital.

• **Read if necessary:** Do not include dental care.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TTIME1yrto10yrNEVER

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
0		Never
1		Within the past year (anytime less than 12 months ago)
2		Within the last 2 years (1 year but less than 2 years ago)
3		Within the last 3 years (2 years but less than 3 years ago)
4		Within the last 5 years (3 years but less than 5 years ago)
5		Within the last 10 years (5 years but less than 10 years ago)
6		10 years ago or more

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <0-6,RF,DK> [goto USUALPL\_A]



---

## USUALPL\_A

Field

Adult.UTZ.USUALPL\_A

---

**Description:** Usual place of care

**Form Pane Label:** Usual place of care

**SAS Name:** USUALPL\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.UTZ.USUALPL\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** Is there a place that you **USUALLY** go to if you are sick?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TUSUALPL

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		There is NO place
3		There is MORE THAN ONE place

---

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,3,RF,DK> [goto USPLKIND\_A]  
<2> if UTZ\_ROT\_FLG=1 [goto WELLVIS\_A] else [goto URGENT12M\_A]

Field

**USPLKIND\_A**  
Adult.UTZ.USPLKIND\_A

**Description:** Place of usual care

**Form Pane Label:** Place of usual care

**SAS Name:** USPLKIND\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.UTZ.USPLKIND\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** USUALPL\_A IN('1','3','RF','DK')

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ with 1+ usual place of care or who don't know or refused to answer if they have a usual place of care

**Question Text:** What kind of place ^ISITGOMSTOFT - a doctor's office or health center; a walk-in clinic, urgent care center, or retail clinic in a pharmacy or grocery store; an emergency room; a VA Medical Center or VA outpatient clinic; or some other place?

◆ **Read if necessary:** A doctor's office or health center is a place where you see the same doctor or the same group of doctors every visit, where you usually need to make an appointment ahead of time, and where your medical records are on file.

◆ **Read if necessary:** Walk-in clinics, urgent care centers, and retail clinics are places where you do not need to make an appointment ahead of time, and do not usually see the same health care provider.

**Fills:** ISITGOMSTOFT

**Instructions:** If USUALPL\_A=1 fill "is it"; else fill "do you go to most often"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TPLACEKIND\_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		A doctor's office or health center
2		Walk-in clinic, urgent care center, or retail clinic in a pharmacy or grocery store
3		Emergency room
4		A VA Medical Center or VA outpatient clinic

---

5	Some other place
6	Does not go to one place most often

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** <1-6,RF,DK> if UTZ\_ROT\_FLG=1 [goto WELLVIS\_A] else [goto URGENT12M\_A]

Field

**WELLVIS\_A**  
 Adult.UTZ.WELLVIS\_A

**Description:** Time since wellness visit

**Form Pane Label:** Time since wellness visit

**SAS Name:** WELLVIS\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.UTZ.WELLVIS\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** UTZ\_ROT\_FLG=1

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ and UTZ is in rotation

**Question Text:** About how long has it been since you last saw a doctor or other health professional for a "wellness visit," physical examination, preventive care, or general purpose check-up?

✦ **Read if necessary:** This kind of visit typically includes: blood pressure, cholesterol, and blood sugar checks, height and weight measurements, and vaccinations. The doctor or other health professional may also discuss topics related to your health such as smoking, alcohol use, diet and exercise. These visits are usually scheduled in advance and occur when you are not sick or injured.

✦ **Read if necessary:** If a wellness exam was combined with a sick care visit, include this visit.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TTIME1yrto10yrNEVER

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
0		Never
1		Within the past year (anytime less than 12 months ago)
2		Within the last 2 years (1 year but less than 2 years ago)
3		Within the last 3 years (2 years but less than 3 years ago)
4		Within the last 5 years (3 years but less than 5 years ago)
5		Within the last 10 years (5 years but less than 10 years ago)
6		10 years ago or more

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** <0> [goto URGENT12M\_A]  
<1-6,RF,DK> [goto WELLKIND\_A]

Field

**WELLKIND\_A**  
Adult.UTZ.WELLKIND\_A

**Description:** Place for last wellness visit

**Form Pane Label:** Place for last wellness visit

**SAS Name:** WELLKIND\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.UTZ.WELLKIND\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** WELLVIS\_A=1-6,DK,RF and UTZ\_ROT\_FLG=1

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who ever had a preventive visit or did not know or refused and UTZ is in rotation

**Question Text:** At what kind of place did you go to for your most recent "wellness visit," physical examination, preventive care, or general purpose check-up - a doctor's office or health center; a walk-in clinic, urgent care center, or retail clinic in a pharmacy or grocery store; an emergency room; a VA Medical Center or VA outpatient clinic; or some other place?

◆ **Read if necessary:** A doctor's office or health center is a place where you see the same doctor or the same group of doctors every visit, where you usually need to make an appointment ahead of time, and where your medical records are on file.

◆ **Read if necessary:** Walk-in clinics, urgent care centers, and retail clinics are places where you do not need to make an appointment ahead of time, and do not usually see the same health care provider.

◆ **Read if necessary:** If a wellness exam was combined with a sick care visit, include this visit.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TPLACEKINDILL\_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		A doctor's office or health center
2		Walk-in clinic, urgent care center, or retail clinic in a pharmacy or grocery store
3		Emergency room
4		A VA Medical Center or VA outpatient clinic

---

5

Some other place

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** <1-5,RF,DK> [goto URGENT12M\_A]

Field

**URGENT12M\_A**  
Adult.UTZ.URGENT12M\_A

**Description:** Times visited walk-in clinic

**Form Pane Label:** Times visited walk-in clinic

**SAS Name:** URGENT12M\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.UTZ.URGENT12M\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** During the past 12 months, how many times have you gone to a walk-in clinic such as an urgent care center, or clinic in a pharmacy or grocery store about your health?

• Enter 96 if number is 96 or greater.

• **Read if necessary:** Walk-in clinics, urgent care centers, and retail clinics are places where you do not need to make an appointment ahead of time, and do not usually see the same health care provider.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 96

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <0-96,RF,DK> [goto EMERGE12M\_A]



---

## EMERGE12M\_A

Field

Adult.UTZ.EMERGE12M\_A

---

**Description:** Times visited hospital ER

**Form Pane Label:** Times visited hospital ER

**SAS Name:** EMERGE12M\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.UTZ.EMERGE12M\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** During the past 12 months, how many times have you gone to a HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM about your health?

• **Read if necessary:** This includes emergency room visits that resulted in a hospital admission.

• **Enter 96 if number of times is 96 or more.**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 96

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <0-96,RF,DK> [goto HOSPONGT\_A]

Field

**HOSPONGT\_A**  
Adult.UTZ.HOSPONGT\_A

**Description:** Number of times hospitalized overnight

**Form Pane Label:** Hospitalized overnight

**SAS Name:** HOSPONGT\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.UTZ.HOSPONGT\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** During the past 12 months, have you been hospitalized overnight?  
^PAST12MER\_A

**Fills:** PAST12MER\_A

**Instructions:** If ((EMERGE12M\_A ge 01 and EMERGE12M\_A le 96) or EMERGE12M\_A IN (RF,DK): Fill: "Do not include an overnight stay in the emergency room."

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto MEDDL12M\_A]

---

## MEDDL12M\_A

Field

Adult.UTZ.MEDDL12M\_A

---

**Description:** Delayed medical care due to cost

**Form Pane Label:** Delayed medical care

**SAS Name:** MEDDL12M\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.UTZ.MEDDL12M\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** During the past 12 months, have you delayed getting medical care because of the cost?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto MEDNG12M\_A]

Field

**MEDNG12M\_A**  
Adult.UTZ.MEDNG12M\_A

**Description:** Needed medical care

**Form Pane Label:** Needed medical care

**SAS Name:** MEDNG12M\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.UTZ.MEDNG12M\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** During the past 12 months, was there any time when you needed medical care, but did not get it because of the cost?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

---

**PMD**  
Adult.PMD

Block

---

**Description:** Prescription Medication

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

Field

**RX12M\_A**  
Adult.PMD.RX12M\_A

**Description:** Prescribed medication

**Form Pane Label:** Prescribed medication

**SAS Name:** RX12M\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.PMD.RX12M\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** During the past 12 months, were you prescribed medication by a doctor or other health professional?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto RXSK12M\_A]  
<2,DK,RF> [goto RXDG12M\_A]

---

## RXSK12M\_A

Field

Adult.PMD.RXSK12M\_A

---

**Description:** Skipped medication

**Form Pane Label:** Skipped medication

**SAS Name:** RXSK12M\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.PMD.RXSK12M\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** RX12M\_A='1'

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who had been prescribed medication in the past 12 months

**Question Text:** During the past 12 months, were any of the following true for you?

...You skipped medication doses to save money.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

---

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,DK,RF> [goto RXLS12M\_A]

Field

**RXLS12M\_A**  
Adult.PMD.RXLS12M\_A

**Description:** Took less medication

**Form Pane Label:** Took less medication

**SAS Name:** RXLS12M\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.PMD.RXLS12M\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** RX12M\_A='1'

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who had been prescribed medication in the past 12 months

**Question Text:** ♦ **Read if necessary:** During the past 12 months, were any of the following true for you?

...You took less medication to save money.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto RXDL12M\_A]



---

## RXDL12M\_A

Field

Adult.PMD.RXDL12M\_A

---

**Description:** Delayed filling prescription

**Form Pane Label:** Delayed filling prescription

**SAS Name:** RXDL12M\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.PMD.RXDL12M\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** RX12M\_A='1'

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who had been prescribed medication in the past 12 months

**Question Text:** ♦ **Read if necessary:** During the past 12 months, were any of the following true for you?

...You delayed filling a prescription to save money.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

---

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto RXDG12M\_A]

Field

**RXDG12M\_A**  
Adult.PMD.RXDG12M\_A

**Description:** Needed prescriptions, past 12m

**Form Pane Label:** Needed prescriptions

**SAS Name:** RXDG12M\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.PMD.RXDG12M\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** During the past 12 months, was there any time when you needed prescription medication, but did not get it because of the cost?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

---

**PRV**  
Adult.PRV

Block

---

**Description:** Preventive screening w/ supplement

**Tab Name:** Preventative Screening Supplement

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

Field

**BPLAST\_A**  
Adult.PRV.BPLAST\_A

**Description:** Last time blood pressure checked

**Form Pane Label:** Blood pressure checked

**SAS Name:** BPLAST\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.PRV.BPLAST\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** When was the last time you had your blood pressure checked by a doctor, nurse, or other health professional?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TTIME1yrto10yrNEVER

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
0		Never
1		Within the past year (anytime less than 12 months ago)
2		Within the last 2 years (1 year but less than 2 years ago)
3		Within the last 3 years (2 years but less than 3 years ago)
4		Within the last 5 years (3 years but less than 5 years ago)
5		Within the last 10 years (5 years but less than 10 years ago)
6		10 years ago or more

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <0-6,RF,DK> [goto CHOLLAST\_A]

---

## CHOLLAST\_A

Field

Adult.PRV.CHOLLAST\_A

---

**Description:** Last time cholesterol checked

**Form Pane Label:** Cholesterol checked

**SAS Name:** CHOLLAST\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.PRV.CHOLLAST\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** When was the last time you had your blood cholesterol checked by a doctor, nurse, or other health professional?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TTIME1yrto10yrNEVER

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
0		Never
1		Within the past year (anytime less than 12 months ago)
2		Within the last 2 years (1 year but less than 2 years ago)
3		Within the last 3 years (2 years but less than 3 years ago)
4		Within the last 5 years (3 years but less than 5 years ago)
5		Within the last 10 years (5 years but less than 10 years ago)
6		10 years ago or more

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <0-6,RF,DK> [goto DIABLAST\_A]

Field

**DIABLAST\_A**  
Adult.PRV.DIABLAST\_A

**Description:** Last time blood sugar test

**Form Pane Label:** Blood sugar test

**SAS Name:** DIABLAST\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.PRV.DIABLAST\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** When was the last time you had a blood test for high blood sugar or diabetes by a doctor, nurse, or other health professional?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TTIME1yrto10yrNEVER

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
0		Never
1		Within the past year (anytime less than 12 months ago)
2		Within the last 2 years (1 year but less than 2 years ago)
3		Within the last 3 years (2 years but less than 3 years ago)
4		Within the last 5 years (3 years but less than 5 years ago)
5		Within the last 10 years (5 years but less than 10 years ago)
6		10 years ago or more

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <0-6,RF,DK> if GEN.AGE\_FINAL[PX\_A] ge 40 [goto COLORECTEV\_A]  
elseif (GEN.SEX\_FINAL[PX\_A]=1 and (GEN.AGE\_FINAL[PX\_A] lt 40 or

```
GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_A] IN (DK,RF)) or GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_A] IN (DK,RF) [goto  
next section]  
elseif (GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_A]=2 and (GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_A] lt 40 or  
GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_A] IN (DK,RF)) [goto CERVICEV_A]
```

Field

**COLORECTEV\_A**  
Adult.PRV.COLORECTEV\_A

**Description:** Colonoscopy or sigmoidoscopy

**Form Pane Label:** Colonoscopy or sigmoidoscopy

**SAS Name:** COLORECTEV\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.PRV.COLORECTEV\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** GEN.AGE\_FINAL[PX\_A] ge 40

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 40+

**Question Text:** These next questions are about colorectal cancer screening. There are several different kinds of tests to check for colon cancer. Colonoscopy (colon-OS-copy) and sigmoidoscopy (sigmoid-OS-copy) are exams in which a doctor inserts a tube into the rectum to look for polyps or cancer. Have you ever had either of these exams?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto COLORECTYP\_A]  
<2,RF,DK> [goto COLOROTH\_A]



## COLORECTYP\_A

Field

Adult.PRV.COLORECTYP\_A

**Description:** Colonoscopy or sigmoidoscopy or both

**Form Pane Label:** Colon or sigmoid or both

**SAS Name:** COLORECTYP\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.PRV.COLORECTYP\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** GEN.AGE\_FINAL[PX\_A] ge 40 and COLORECTEV\_A='1'

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 40+ who have had either a colonoscopy or sigmoidoscopy

**Question Text:** For a colonoscopy, the doctor checks the entire colon, and you are given medication through a needle in your arm to make you sleepy, and told to have someone take you home. For a sigmoidoscopy, the doctor checks only part of the colon and you are fully awake. Have you ever had a colonoscopy, a sigmoidoscopy, or both?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TCOLORECTYP\_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Colonoscopy
2		Sigmoidoscopy
3		Both

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,3> [goto COLWHEN\_A]  
<2> [goto SIGWHEN\_A]  
<DK> [goto COLSIGWHEN\_A]  
<RF> [goto COLOROTH\_A]

Field

**COLWHEN\_A**  
Adult.PRV.COLWHEN\_A

**Description:** Most recent colonoscopy

**Form Pane Label:** Most recent colonoscopy

**SAS Name:** COLWHEN\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.PRV.COLWHEN\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** GEN.AGE\_FINAL[PX\_A] ge 40 and COLORECTYP\_A IN (1,3)

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 40+ who have ever had a colonoscopy or both a colonoscopy and a sigmoidoscopy

**Question Text:** When did you have your MOST RECENT colonoscopy?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TTIME1yrto10yr

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Within the past year (anytime less than 12 months ago)
2		Within the past 2 years (1 year but less than 2 years ago)
3		Within the past 3 years (2 years but less than 3 years ago)
4		Within the past 5 years (3 years but less than 5 years ago)
5		Within the past 10 years (5 years but less than 10 year ago)
6		10 years ago or more

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-6,RF,DK> [goto COLREASON\_A]

---

## COLREASON\_A

Field

Adult.PRV.COLREASON\_A

---

**Description:** why did you have a colonoscopy

**Form Pane Label:** Why colonoscopy

**SAS Name:** COLREASON\_A

**Tag Name:** ADULT.PRV.COLREASON\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** GEN.AGE\_FINAL[PX\_A] ge 40 and COLORECTYP\_A IN (1,3)

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 40+ who ever had a colonoscopy or both a colonoscopy and a sigmoidoscopy

**Question Text:** What was the MAIN reason you had this colonoscopy - was it part of a routine exam, because of a problem, as a follow-up test of an earlier test or screening exam, or some other reason?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TCOLREASON

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Part of a routine exam
2		Because of a problem
3		Follow-up test of an earlier test or screening exam
4		Other reason

---

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-4,RF,DK> [goto COLPAY\_A]

Field

**COLPAY\_A**  
Adult.PRV.COLPAY\_A

**Description:** how much did you pay for most recent colonoscopy?

**Form Pane Label:** Pay colonoscopy

**SAS Name:** COLPAY\_A

**Tag Name:** ADULT.PRV.COLPAY\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** GEN.AGE\_FINAL[PX\_A] ge 40 and COLORECTYP\_A IN (1,3)

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 40+ who ever had a colonoscopy or both a colonoscopy and a sigmoidoscopy

**Question Text:** How much did you pay out of pocket for your most recent colonoscopy -- was it NONE, PART, or ALL of the cost?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TPRVPAY

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		None of the cost
2		Part of the cost
3		All of the cost

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-3,RF,DK> if COLORECTYP\_A=3 [goto SIGWHEN\_A]  
else [goto COLOROTH\_A]

---

## COLSIGWHEN\_A

Field

Adult.PRV.COLSIGWHEN\_A

---

**Description:** Most recent colonoscopy or sigmoidoscopy

**Form Pane Label:** Most recent colon or sigmoid

**SAS Name:** COLSIGWHEN\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.PRV.COLSIGWHEN\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** GEN.AGE\_FINAL ge 40 and COLORECTYP\_A=DK

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 40+ who have ever had a colonoscopy or sigmoidoscopy but do not know which type

**Question Text:** When was your MOST RECENT colonoscopy or sigmoidoscopy?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TTIME1yrto10yr

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Within the past year (anytime less than 12 months ago)
2		Within the past 2 years (1 year but less than 2 years ago)
3		Within the past 3 years (2 years but less than 3 years ago)
4		Within the past 5 years (3 years but less than 5 years ago)
5		Within the past 10 years (5 years but less than 10 year ago)
6		10 years ago or more

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-6,RF,DK> [goto COLOROTH\_A]

Field

**SIGWHEN\_A**  
Adult.PRV.SIGWHEN\_A

**Description:** Most recent sigmoidoscopy

**Form Pane Label:** Most recent sigmoidoscopy

**SAS Name:** SIGWHEN\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.PRV.SIGWHEN\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** GEN.AGE\_FINAL[PX\_A] ge 40 and COLORECTYP\_A IN (2,3)

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 40+ who have ever had a sigmoidoscopy

**Question Text:** When was your **MOST RECENT** sigmoidoscopy?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TTIME1yrto10yr

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Within the past year (anytime less than 12 months ago)
2		Within the past 2 years (1 year but less than 2 years ago)
3		Within the past 3 years (2 years but less than 3 years ago)
4		Within the past 5 years (3 years but less than 5 years ago)
5		Within the past 10 years (5 years but less than 10 year ago)
6		10 years ago or more

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-6,RF,DK> [goto COLOROTH\_A]

---

## COLOROTH\_A

Adult.PRV.COLOROTH\_A

---

Field

**Description:** OTHER kind of test for colorectal cancer

**Form Pane Label:** Other kind of test

**SAS Name:** COLOROTH\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.PRV.COLOROTH\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** GEN.AGE\_FINAL[PX\_A] ge 40

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 40+

**Question Text:** Have you ever had any OTHER kind of test for colorectal cancer, such as a virtual colonoscopy, CT colonography, or a blood stool test?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto CTHEARD\_A]  
<2,RF,DK> if ((COLWHEN\_A IN (1-5) or SIGWHEN\_A IN (1-4) or COLSIGWHEN\_A IN (1-4) and GEN.SEX\_FINAL[PX\_A]=1) [goto PSATEST\_A]  
elseif ((COLWHEN\_A IN (1-5) or SIGWHEN\_A IN (1-4) or COLSIGWHEN\_A IN (1-4) and GEN.SEX\_FINAL[PX\_A]=2) [goto CERVICEV\_A]  
elseif ((COLWHEN\_A IN (1-5) or SIGWHEN\_A IN (1-4) or COLSIGWHEN\_A IN (1-4) and GEN.SEX\_FINAL[PX\_A] IN (RF,DK)) [goto next section]  
else [goto COLPROBLEM\_A]

Field

**CTHEARD\_A**  
Adult.PRV.CTHEARD\_A

**Description:** Have you ever heard of CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy?

**Form Pane Label:** Heard of CT colonography

**SAS Name:** CTHEARD\_A

**Tag Name:** ADULT.PRV.CTHEARD\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** GEN.AGE\_FINAL[PX\_A] ge 40 and COLOROTH\_A=1

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 40+ who ever had any other tests for colorectal cancer

**Question Text:** CT colonography, sometimes called virtual colonoscopy, is a new type of test that looks for cancer in the colon. Unlike regular colonoscopies, you do not need medication to make you sleepy during the test. In this new test, your colon is filled with air and you are moved through a donut-shaped X-ray machine as you lie on your back and then your stomach.

Before today, HAD YOU EVER HEARD of CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto CTCOLEV\_A]  
<2,RF,DK> [goto FITTOLD\_A]



---

## CTCOLEV\_A

Field

Adult.PRV.CTCOLEV\_A

---

**Description:** Ever had colonography/virtual colonoscopy

**Form Pane Label:** Ever had CT colonography

**SAS Name:** CTCOLEV\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.PRV.CTCOLEV\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** GEN.AGE\_FINAL[PX\_A] ge 40 and CTHEARD\_A=1

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 40+ who have ever heard of CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy

**Question Text:** Have you ever had a CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

---

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto CTCOLWHEN\_A]  
<2,RF,DK> [goto FITTOLD\_A]

Field

**CTCOLWHEN\_A**  
Adult.PRV.CTCOLWHEN\_A

**Description:** Most recent colonography/virtual colonoscopy

**Form Pane Label:** Most recent colonography

**SAS Name:** CTCOLWHEN\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.PRV.CTCOLWHEN\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** GEN.AGE\_FINAL[PX\_A] ge 40 and CTCOLEV\_A=1

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 40+ who have had a CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy

**Question Text:** When was your most recent CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TTIME1yrto10yr

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Within the past year (anytime less than 12 months ago)
2		Within the past 2 years (1 year but less than 2 years ago)
3		Within the past 3 years (2 years but less than 3 years ago)
4		Within the past 5 years (3 years but less than 5 years ago)
5		Within the past 10 years (5 years but less than 10 year ago)
6		10 years ago or more

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-6,RF,DK> [goto FITTOLD\_A]

## FITTOLD\_A

Field

Adult.PRV.FITTOLD\_A

**Description:** Ever heard of FIT test

**Form Pane Label:** Ever heard of FIT test

**SAS Name:** FITTOLD\_A

**Tag Name:** ADULT.PRV.FITTOLD\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** GEN.AGE\_FINAL[PX\_A] ge 40 and COLOROTH\_A=1

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 40+ who ever had any other tests for colorectal cancer

**Question Text:** The following questions are about the blood stool or occult blood test, fecal immunochemical or FIT test. These are tests to determine whether you have blood in your stool or bowel movement. These tests can be done at home using a kit. You use a stick or brush to obtain a small amount of stool at home and send it back to the doctor or lab.

Has a doctor or other health professional EVER told you about these tests for blood in the stool to check for colon cancer?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto FITHEV\_A]

Field

**FITHEV\_A**  
Adult.PRV.FITHEV\_A

**Description:** Ever had home blood stool test

**Form Pane Label:** Ever had FIT test

**SAS Name:** FITHEV\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.PRV.FITHEV\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** GEN.AGE\_FINAL[PX\_A] ge 40 and COLOROTH\_A='1'

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 40+ who ever had any other tests for colorectal cancer

**Question Text:** Have you ever had a blood stool or FIT test, using a HOME test kit?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto FITHWHEN\_A]  
<2,RF,DK> if ((COLWHEN\_A IN (1-5) or SIGWHEN\_A IN (1-4) or CTCOLWHEN\_A IN (1-4)) or COLSIGWHEN\_A IN (1-4) and GEN.SEX\_FINAL[PX\_A]=1) [goto PSATEST\_A]  
elseif ((COLWHEN\_A IN (1-5) or SIGWHEN\_A IN (1-4) or CTCOLWHEN\_A IN (1-4)) or COLSIGWHEN\_A IN (1-4) and GEN.SEX\_FINAL[PX\_A]=2) [goto CERVICEV\_A]  
if ((COLWHEN\_A IN (1-5) or SIGWHEN\_A IN (1-4) or CTCOLWHEN\_A IN (1-4)) or COLSIGWHEN\_A IN (1-4) and GEN.SEX\_FINAL[PX\_A] IN (RF,DK)) [goto next section]

else [goto COLPROBLEM\_A]

Field

**FITHWHEN\_A**  
Adult.PRV.FITHWHEN\_A

**Description:** Most recent home blood stool test

**Form Pane Label:** Most recent FIT test

**SAS Name:** FITHWHEN\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.PRV.FITHWHEN\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** GEN.AGE\_FINAL[PX\_A] ge 40 and FITHEV\_A=1

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 40+ who have ever had a home blood stool or FIT test

**Question Text:** When was your most recent blood stool or FIT test, using a home test kit?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TTIME1yrto10yr

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Within the past year (anytime less than 12 months ago)
2		Within the past 2 years (1 year but less than 2 years ago)
3		Within the past 3 years (2 years but less than 3 years ago)
4		Within the past 5 years (3 years but less than 5 years ago)
5		Within the past 10 years (5 years but less than 10 year ago)
6		10 years ago or more

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-6,DK,RF> [goto COLOGUARD\_A]

## COLOGUARD\_A

Field

Adult.PRV.COLOGUARD\_A

**Description:** ever had cologuard?

**Form Pane Label:** Ever had Cologuard

**SAS Name:** COLOGUARD\_A

**Tag Name:** ADULT.PRV.COLOGUARD\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** GEN.AGE\_FINAL[PX\_A] ge 40 and FITHEV\_A=1

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 40+ who ever had a home FIT test

**Question Text:** Cologuard is a new type of stool test for colon cancer. Unlike other stool tests, Cologuard looks for changes in DNA in addition to checking for blood in your stool. The Cologuard test is shipped to your home in a box that includes a container for your stool sample.

**Have you ever had a Cologuard test?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto FITCOLG\_A]  
<2,RF,DK> if ((COLWHEN\_A IN (1-5) or SIGWHEN\_A IN (1-4) or CTCOLWHEN\_A IN (1-4) or COLSIGWHEN\_A IN (1-4) or FITHWHEN\_A=1) and GEN.SEX\_FINAL[PX\_A]=1) [goto PSATEST\_A]

```
elseif ((COLWHEN_A IN (1-5) or SIGWHEN_A IN (1-4) or CTCOLWHEN_A IN (1-4)
or or COLSIGWHEN_A IN (1-4) or FITHWHEN_A=1) and
GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_A]=2) [goto CERVICEV_A]
elseif ((COLWHEN_A IN (1-5) or SIGWHEN_A IN (1-4) or CTCOLWHEN_A IN (1-4)
or or COLSIGWHEN_A IN (1-4) or FITHWHEN_A=1) and GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_A] in
(RF,DK)) [goto next section]
else [goto COLPROBLEM_A]
```



## FITCOLG\_A

Field

Adult.PRV.FITCOLG\_A

**Description:** was blood stool/FIT part of Cologuard test?

**Form Pane Label:** FIT part of Cologuard

**SAS Name:** FITCOLG\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.PRV.FITCOLG\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** GEN.AGE\_FINAL[PX\_A] ge 40 and COLOGUARD\_A=1

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 40+ who ever had a Cologuard

**Question Text:** Was the blood stool or FIT test you reported earlier conducted as part of a Cologuard test?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto CGUARDWHEN\_A]  
<2,RF,DK> if ((COLWHEN\_A IN (1-5) or SIGWHEN\_A IN (1-4) or CTCOLWHEN\_A IN (1-4) or COLSIGWHEN\_A IN (1-4) or FITHWHEN\_A=1) and GEN.SEX\_FINAL[PX\_A]=1 [goto PSATEST\_A]  
elseif ((COLWHEN\_A IN (1-5) or SIGWHEN\_A IN (1-4) or CTCOLWHEN\_A IN (1-4) or COLSIGWHEN\_A IN (1-4) or FITHWHEN\_A=1) and GEN.SEX\_FINAL[PX\_A]=2) [goto CERVICEV\_A]  
elseif ((COLWHEN\_A in (1-5) or SIGWHEN\_A IN (1-4) or CTCOLWHEN\_A IN (1-4)

or or COLSIGWHEN\_A IN (1-4) or FITHWHEN\_A=1) and GEN.SEX\_FINAL[PX\_A] IN  
(RF,DK) [goto next section]  
else [goto COLPROBLEM\_A]

## CGUARDWHEN\_A

Field

Adult.PRV.CGUARDWHEN\_A

**Description:** When was your last Cologuard?

**Form Pane Label:** Most recent Cologuard

**SAS Name:** CGUARDWHEN\_A

**Tag Name:** ADULT.PRV.CGUARDWHEN\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** GEN.AGE\_FINAL[PX\_A] ge 40 and FITCOLG\_A=1

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 40+ who ever had a Cologuard as part of the FIT test

**Question Text:** When did you have your most recent Cologuard test?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TTIME1yrto10yr

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Within the past year (anytime less than 12 months ago)
2		Within the past 2 years (1 year but less than 2 years ago)
3		Within the past 3 years (2 years but less than 3 years ago)
4		Within the past 5 years (3 years but less than 5 years ago)
5		Within the past 10 years (5 years but less than 10 year ago)
6		10 years ago or more

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-6,RF,DK> if ((COLWHEN\_A IN (1-5) or SIGWHEN\_A IN (1-4) or CTCOLWHEN\_A IN (1-4) or COLSIGWHEN\_A IN (1-4) or FITHWHEN\_A=1) and GEN.SEX\_FINAL[PX\_A]=1) [goto PSATEST\_A]  
elseif ((COLWHEN\_A IN (1-5) or SIGWHEN\_A IN (1-4) or CTCOLWHEN\_A IN (1-4) or COLSIGWHEN\_A IN (1-4) or FITHWHEN\_A=1) and GEN.SEX\_FINAL[PX\_A]=2)

```
[goto CERVICV_A]
else if ((COLWHEN_A IN (1-5) or SIGWHEN_A IN (1-4) or CTCOLWHEN_A IN (1-4)
or COLSIGWHEN_A IN (1-4) or FITHWHEN_A=1) and GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_A] IN
(RF,DK)) [goto next section]
else [goto COLPROBLEM_A]
```

---

## COLPROBLEM\_A

Field

Adult.PRV.COLPROBLEM\_A

---

**Description:** did doctor recommend you be tested to look for problems in colon/rectum

**Form Pane Label:** DR recommend colon test

**SAS Name:** COLPROBLEM\_A

**Tag Name:** ADULT.PRV.COLPROBLEM\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** GEN.AGE\_FINAL[PX\_A] ge 40 and GEN.AGE\_FINAL ge 40 and COLORECTEV\_A IN (1,2,RF,DK) and COLWHEN\_A IN (empty,6,RF,DK) and SIGWHEN\_A IN (empty,5,6,RF,DK) and COLSIGWHEN\_A IN (empty,5,6,RF,DK) and CTCOLWHEN\_A IN (empty,5,6,RF,DK) and FITHWHEN\_A IN (empty,2,3,4,5,6,RF,DK)

**Universe Description:** Sample adults 40+ who never had a colonoscopy or had a colonoscopy over 10 years ago, or don't know or refused when they had a colonoscopy, and never had a sigmoidoscopy or had a sigmoidoscopy over 5 years ago, or don't know or refused when they had a sigmoidoscopy, or had a sigmoidoscopy or colonoscopy but don't know which over 5 years ago, and never had a CT colonography or had a CT colonography over 5 years ago, or don't know or refused when they had a CT colonography, and never had a FIT test or had a FIT test over one year ago, or don't know or refused when they had a FIT test

**Question Text:** In the past 12 MONTHS, did a doctor or other health professional RECOMMEND that you be tested to look for problems in your colon or rectum?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto COLKIND\_A]  
<2,RF,DK> if GEN.SEX\_FINAL[PX\_A]=1 [goto PSATEST\_A]  
elseif GEN.SEX\_FINAL[PX\_A]=2 [goto CERVICEV\_A]  
elseif GEN.SEX\_FINAL[PX\_A] IN (RF,DK) [goto next section]

---

**COLKIND\_A**  
Adult.PRV.COLKIND\_A

---

Field

**Description:** Which colon tests were recommended?

**Form Pane Label:** Which colon test

**SAS Name:** COLKIND\_A

**Tag Name:** ADULT.PRV.COLKIND\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** GEN.AGE\_FINAL[PX\_A] ge 40 and COLPROBLEM\_A=1

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 40+ who had another type of colon test recommended

**Question Text:** Which tests to check for colon cancer did the doctor or other health professional recommend to you? Possible tests include stool blood or fecal occult blood or FIT test; sigmoidoscopy; colonoscopy; CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy; or other.

• Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:**

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TCOLKIND

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Stool blood test/fecal occult blood/FIT test
2		Sigmoidoscopy
3		Colonoscopy
4		CT colonography/virtual colonoscopy
5		Other

---

- Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

- On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> if GEN.SEX\_FINAL[PX\_A]=1 [goto PSATEST\_A]  
elseif GEN.SEX\_FINAL[PX\_A]=2 [goto CERVICEV\_A]  
elseif GEN.SEX\_FINAL[PX\_A] IN (RF,DK) [goto next section]



---

## PSATEST\_A

Field

Adult.PRV.PSATEST\_A

---

**Description:** ever had a PSA test

**Form Pane Label:** Ever had PSA test

**SAS Name:** PSATEST\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.PRV.PSATEST\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** GEN.SEX\_FINAL[PX\_A]=1 and GEN.AGE\_FINAL[PX\_A] ge 40

**Universe Description:** Male Sample Adults 40+

**Question Text:** A PSA test is a blood test to detect prostate cancer. It is also called a prostate-specific antigen test. Have you EVER HAD a PSA test?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto PSAWHEN\_A]  
<2,RF,DK> [goto PSAADVANT\_A]

Field

**PSAWHEN\_A**  
Adult.PRV.PSAWHEN\_A

**Description:** when had most recent PSA test

**Form Pane Label:** Most recent PSA test

**SAS Name:** PSAWHEN\_A

**Tag Name:** ADULT.PRV.PSAWHEN\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** GEN.SEX\_FINAL[PX\_A]=1 and GEN.AGE\_FINAL[PX\_A] ge 40 and PSATEST\_A=1

**Universe Description:** Male Sample Adults 40+ who ever had a PSA test

**Question Text:** When did you have your MOST RECENT PSA test?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TTIME1yrto10yr

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Within the past year (anytime less than 12 months ago)
2		Within the past 2 years (1 year but less than 2 years ago)
3		Within the past 3 years (2 years but less than 3 years ago)
4		Within the past 5 years (3 years but less than 5 years ago)
5		Within the past 10 years (5 years but less than 10 year ago)
6		10 years ago or more

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-6,RF,DK> [goto PSAREASON\_A]

---

## PSAREASON\_A

Field

Adult.PRV.PSAREASON\_A

---

**Description:** reason had a PSA test

**Form Pane Label:** Reason had PSA test

**SAS Name:** PSAREASON\_A

**Tag Name:** ADULT.PRV.PSAREASON\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** GEN.SEX\_FINAL[PX\_A]=1 and GEN.AGE\_FINAL[PX\_A] ge 40 and PSATEST\_A=1

**Universe Description:** Male Sample Adults 40+ who ever had a PSA test

**Question Text:** What was the MAIN reason you had this PSA test - was it part of a routine exam, because of a problem, or some other reason?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TPSABEXAMWHY

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Part of a routine exam
2		Because of a problem
3		Other reason

---

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-3,RF,DK> [goto PSASUGGEST\_A]

Field

**PSASUGGEST\_A**  
Adult.PRV.PSASUGGEST\_A

**Description:** who suggested PSA test

**Form Pane Label:** Who suggested PSA test

**SAS Name:** PSASUGGEST\_A

**Tag Name:** ADULT.PRV.PSASUGGEST\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** GEN.SEX\_FINAL[PX\_A]=1 and GEN.AGE\_FINAL[PX\_A] ge 40 and PSATEST\_A=1

**Universe Description:** Male Sample Adults 40+ who ever had a PSA test

**Question Text:** Who first suggested this PSA test: you, your doctor, or someone else?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TPSASUGGEST

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Self
2		Doctor
3		Someone else

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-3,RF,DK> [goto PSA5YR\_A]

---

**PSA5YR\_A**  
Adult.PRV.PSA5YR\_A

---

Field

**Description:** How many PSA tests in the past 5 years?

**Form Pane Label:** PSA tests 5 years

**SAS Name:** PSA5YR\_A

**Tag Name:** ADULT.PRV.PSA5YR\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** GEN.SEX\_FINAL[PX\_A]=1 and GEN.AGE\_FINAL[PX\_A] ge 40 and PSATEST\_A=1

**Universe Description:** Male Sample Adults 40+ who ever had a PSA test

**Question Text:** How many PSA tests have you had in the past 5 years?

- Enter 0 for none.
- Enter '95' for 95 or more.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 95

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <0-95,RF,DK> [goto PSAADVANT\_A]

Field

**PSAADVANT\_A**  
Adult.PRV.PSAADVANT\_A

**Description:** Did a doctor talk to you about advantages of PSA

**Form Pane Label:** Advantages of PSA test

**SAS Name:** PSAADVANT\_A

**Tag Name:** ADULT.PRV.PSAADVANT\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** GEN.SEX\_FINAL[PX\_A]=1 and GEN.AGE\_FINAL[PX\_A] ge 40

**Universe Description:** Male Sample Adults 40+

**Question Text:** Did a doctor EVER talk with you about the advantages of the PSA test?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto PSADISADV\_A]

---

## PSADISADV\_A

Field

Adult.PRV.PSADISADV\_A

---

**Description:** did a doctor ever talk to you about the disadvantages of the PSA test?

**Form Pane Label:** Disadvantages of PSA test

**SAS Name:** PSADISADV\_A

**Tag Name:** ADULT.PRV.PSADISADV\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** GEN.SEX\_FINAL[PX\_A]=1 and GEN.AGE\_FINAL[PX\_A] ge 40

**Universe Description:** Male Sample Adults 40+

**Question Text:** Did a doctor EVER talk with you about the disadvantages of the PSA test?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

Field

**CERVICEV\_A**  
Adult.PRV.CERVICEV\_A

**Description:** Ever had cervical cancer screening test

**Form Pane Label:** Ever had cervical cancer test

**SAS Name:** CERVICEV\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.PRV.CERVICEV\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** GEN.SEX\_FINAL[PX\_A]=2

**Universe Description:** Female Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** There are two different kinds of tests to check for cervical cancer. One is a Pap smear or Pap test and the other is the HPV test.

**Have you ever had a test to check for cervical cancer?**

• **Read if necessary:** These are routine tests for women in which a doctor or other health professional takes a sample from the cervix with a swab or brush and sends it to the lab.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto CERVICWHEN\_A]  
<2> [goto CERVICNOT\_A]



<RF,DK> [goto HYTEV\_A]

Field

**CERVICWHEN\_A**  
Adult.PRV.CERVICWHEN\_A

**Description:** When was most recent cervical cancer test

**Form Pane Label:** Most recent cervical cancer test

**SAS Name:** CERVICWHEN\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.PRV.CERVICWHEN\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** GEN.SEX\_FINAL[PX\_A]=2 and CERVICEV\_A=1

**Universe Description:** Female Sample Adults 18+ who have ever had a cervical cancer test

**Question Text:** When did you have your MOST RECENT test to check for cervical cancer?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TTIME1yrto10yr

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Within the past year (anytime less than 12 months ago)
2		Within the past 2 years (1 year but less than 2 years ago)
3		Within the past 3 years (2 years but less than 3 years ago)
4		Within the past 5 years (3 years but less than 5 years ago)
5		Within the past 10 years (5 years but less than 10 year ago)
6		10 years ago or more

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-6,RF,DK> [goto PAPTEST\_A]

---

## PAPTEST\_A

Field

Adult.PRV.PAPTEST\_A

---

**Description:** pap test at most recent cervical cancer screening

**Form Pane Label:** Pap test at screening

**SAS Name:** PAPTEST\_A

**Tag Name:** ADULT.PRV.PAPTEST\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** GEN.SEX\_FINAL[PX\_A]=2 and CERVICEV\_A=1

**Universe Description:** Female Sample Adults 18+ who ever had a cervical cancer test

**Question Text:** At your most recent cervical cancer screening, did you have a Pap test?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto HPVTEST\_A]

Field

**HPVTEST\_A**  
Adult.PRV.HPVTEST\_A

**Description:** hpv test at most recent cervical cancer screening

**Form Pane Label:** HPV test at screening

**SAS Name:** PAPTEST\_A

**Tag Name:** ADULT.PRV.PAPTEST\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** GEN.SEX\_FINAL[PX\_A]=2 and CERVICEV\_A=1

**Universe Description:** Female Sample Adults 18+ who ever had a cervical cancer test

**Question Text:** At your most recent cervical cancer screening, did you have an HPV test?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> if CERVICWHEN\_A IN (1,2,3,4) [goto CERVICRES\_A]  
if CERVICWHEN\_A IN (5,6) [goto CERVICNOT\_A]  
if CERVICWHEN\_A IN (RF,DK) [goto HYTEV\_A]

---

## CERVICRES\_A

Field

Adult.PRV.CERVICRES\_A

---

**Description:** abnormal pap in past 5 years

**Form Pane Label:** Abnormal cervical cancer test

**SAS Name:** CERVICRES\_A

**Tag Name:** ADULT.PRV.CERVICRES\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** GEN.SEX\_FINAL[PX\_A]=2 and CERVICWHEN\_A IN (1,2,3,4)

**Universe Description:** Female Sample Adults 18+ who had a cervical cancer test within the past 5 years.

**Question Text:** In the PAST 5 years, did you have a cervical cancer screening test that required follow-up to check for cancer or precancerous cells?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto HYSTEV\_A]

Field

**CERVICNOT\_A**  
Adult.PRV.CERVICNOT\_A

**Description:** why did not get a pap/hpv test in past 5 years

**Form Pane Label:** Reason no PAP/HPV test

**SAS Name:** CERVICNOT\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.PRV.CERVICNOT\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** GEN.SEX\_FINAL[PX\_A]=2 and (CERVICEV\_A=2 or CERVICWHEN IN (5,6))

**Universe Description:** Female Sample Adults who never had a cervical cancer test or had their last cervical cancer test more than 5 years ago.

**Question Text:** What is the MAIN REASON that you have ^never5yearsPAPHPV?

✦ Do not read choices, select answer category based on respondent's answer.

**Fills:** never5yearsPAPHPV

**Instructions:** If CERVICEV\_A=2 fill "NEVER had a test to check for cervical cancer"

If CERVICEV\_A=1 and CERVICWHEN\_A IN (5,6) fill: "NOT had a test to check for cervical cancer in the last 5 years"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TPAPHPVNOT

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		No reason/never thought about it
2		Didn't need it/didn't know I needed this type of test
3		Doctor didn't order it/didn't say I needed it
4		Haven't had any problems
5		Put it off/didn't get around to it
6		Too expensive/no insurance/cost
7		Too painful, unpleasant, or embarrassing
8		Had hysterectomy
9		Don't have a doctor
10		Had HPV vaccine

---

11

Other

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** <1-11,RF,DK> [goto HYSTEV\_A]

Field

**HYTEV\_A**  
Adult.PRV.HYTEV\_A

**Description:** Had hysterectomy

**Form Pane Label:** Had hysterectomy

**SAS Name:** HYTEV\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.PRV.HYTEV\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** GEN.SEX\_FINAL[PX\_A]=2

**Universe Description:** Female Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** Have you had a hysterectomy?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> if GEN.AGE\_FINAL ge 30 [goto MAMEV\_A]  
elseif GEN.AGE\_FINAL lt 30 or GEN.AGE\_FINAL IN (DK,RF) [goto next section]



---

## MAMEV\_A

Field

Adult.PRV.MAMEV\_A

---

**Description:** Ever had mammogram

**Form Pane Label:** Ever had mammogram

**SAS Name:** MAMEV\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.PRV.MAMEV\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** GEN.AGE\_FINAL[PX\_A] ge 30 and GEN.SEX\_FINAL[PX\_A]=2

**Universe Description:** Female Sample Adults 30+

**Question Text:** Have you EVER HAD a mammogram?

• **Read if necessary:** A mammogram is an x-ray taken only of the breast by a machine that presses against the breast.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

---

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto MAMWHEN\_A]  
<2,RF,DK> [goto BREASTEXAM\_A]

Field

**MAMWHEN\_A**  
Adult.PRV.MAMWHEN\_A

**Description:** Most recent mammogram

**Form Pane Label:** Most recent mammogram

**SAS Name:** MAMWHEN\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.PRV.MAMWHEN\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** GEN.AGE\_FINAL[PX\_A] ge '030' and GEN.SEX\_FINAL[PX\_A]='2' and MAMEV\_A='1'

**Universe Description:** Female Sample Adults 30+ who have had a mammogram

**Question Text:** When did you have your MOST RECENT mammogram?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TTIME1yrto10yr

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Within the past year (anytime less than 12 months ago)
2		Within the past 2 years (1 year but less than 2 years ago)
3		Within the past 3 years (2 years but less than 3 years ago)
4		Within the past 5 years (3 years but less than 5 years ago)
5		Within the past 10 years (5 years but less than 10 year ago)
6		10 years ago or more

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-6,RF,DK> [goto MAMREASON\_A]

---

## MAMREASON\_A

Field

Adult.PRV.MAMREASON\_A

---

**Description:** Reason for mammogram

**Form Pane Label:** Reason for mammogram

**SAS Name:** MAMREASON\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.PRV.MAMREASON\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** GEN.SEX\_FINAL[PX\_A]=2 and GEN.AGE\_FINAL[PX\_A] ge 30 and MAMEV\_A=1

**Universe Description:** Female Sample Adults 30+ who have ever had a mammogram

**Question Text:** What was the MAIN reason you had this mammogram -- was it part of a routine exam, because of a problem, because of a family or personal history of cancer, or some other reason?

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-4,RF,DK> [goto MAMAGE1ST\_A]

Field

**MAMAGE1ST\_A**  
Adult.PRV.MAMAGE1ST\_A

**Description:** age of first mammogram

**Form Pane Label:** Age of first mammogram

**SAS Name:** MAMAGE1ST\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.PRV.MAMAGE1ST\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** GEN.SEX\_FINAL[PX\_A]=2 and GEN.AGE\_FINAL[PX\_A] ge 30 and MAMEV\_A=1

**Universe Description:** Female Sample Adults age 30 or older who ever had a mammogram

**Question Text:** About how old were you when you had your first mammogram?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tmamagegroups

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Under 30 years
2		30-39
3		40-49
4		50-59
5		60 years or older

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If GEN.AGE\_FINAL LT 60, gray out answer category 5  
If GEN.AGE\_FINAL LT 50, gray out answer categories 4,5  
If GEN.AGE\_FINAL LT 40, gray out answer categories 3,4,5

**Skip Instructions:** if((GEN.AGE\_FINAL[PX\_A] lt 60 and MAMAGE1ST\_A=5) or (GEN.AGE\_FINAL[PX\_A] lt 50 and MAMAGE1ST\_A IN (4,5)) or

```
(GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_A] lt 40 and MAMAGE1ST_A IN (3,4,5)))[goto  
ERR_MAMAGE1ST_A]  
<1-3> [goto MAMWHY1ST_A]  
<4,5> [goto BREASTEXAM_A]  
<RF,DK> if GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_A] lt 50 [goto MAMWHY1ST_A]  
else [goto BREASTEXAM_A]
```

---

Check

**ERR\_MAMAGE1ST\_A**  
Adult.PRV.ERR\_MAMAGE1ST\_A

---

**Description:** Non-selectable answer chosen hard edit

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** ((GEN.AGE\_FINAL LT 60 and MAMAGE1ST\_A=5) or (GEN.AGE\_FINAL LT 50 and MAMAGE1ST\_A IN (4,5)) or (GEN.AGE\_FINAL LT 40 and MAMAGE1ST\_A IN (3,4,5)))

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** {[check ERR\\_MAMAGE1ST\\_A](#)}

- ✦ That selection is not valid at this time.
- ✦ Please correct.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

## MAMWHY1ST\_A

Field

Adult.PRV.MAMWHY1ST\_A

**Description:** reason had first mammogram at age lt 50

**Form Pane Label:** Reason mammogram age lt 50

**SAS Name:** MAMWHY1ST\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.PRV.MAMWHY1ST\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** GEN.SEX\_FINAL[PX\_A]=2 and GEN.AGE\_FINAL[PX\_A] ge 30 and (MAMAGE1ST\_A IN (1,2,3) OR (MAMAGE1ST\_A IN (RF,DK) AND GEN.AGE\_FINAL[PX\_A] lt 50))

**Universe Description:** Female Sample adults 30+ who had their first mammogram under age 50 or don't know or refused to say when they had their first mammogram and are under age 50.

**Question Text:** What was the MAIN REASON you had your first mammogram?

✦ Put response into correct category below.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tmamfirstreason

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Because of a breast problem
2		My healthcare provider told me I was high-risk
3		Family history of breast cancer
4		Part of a routine exam
5		I requested it
6		Other reason

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-6,RF,DK> [goto BREASTEXAM\_A]



---

## BREASTEXAM\_A

Field

Adult.PRV.BREASTEXAM\_A

---

**Description:** ever had breast exam from health professional

**Form Pane Label:** Ever had breast exam

**SAS Name:** BREASTEXAM\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.PRV.BREASTEXAM\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** GEN.SEX\_FINAL[PX\_A]=2 and GEN.AGE\_FINAL[PX\_A] ge 30

**Universe Description:** Female sample adults 30+

**Question Text:** Have you EVER HAD a breast exam done by a doctor or other health professional to check for lumps or other signs of breast cancer?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto BEXAMWHEN\_A]  
<2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

Field

**BEXAMWHEN\_A**  
Adult.PRV.BEXAMWHEN\_A

**Description:** When was you last breast exam?

**Form Pane Label:** Most recent breast exam

**SAS Name:** BEXAMWHEN\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.PRV.BEXAMWHEN\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** GEN.SEX\_FINAL[PX\_A]=2 and GEN.AGE\_FINAL[PX\_A] ge 30 and BREASTEXAM\_A=1

**Universe Description:** Female Sample Adults 30+ who have ever had a breast exam

**Question Text:** When did you have your MOST RECENT breast exam?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TTIME1yrto10yr

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Within the past year (anytime less than 12 months ago)
2		Within the past 2 years (1 year but less than 2 years ago)
3		Within the past 3 years (2 years but less than 3 years ago)
4		Within the past 5 years (3 years but less than 5 years ago)
5		Within the past 10 years (5 years but less than 10 year ago)
6		10 years ago or more

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-6,RF,DK> [goto BEXAMREAS\_A]

---

## BEXAMREAS\_A

Field

Adult.PRV.BEXAMREAS\_A

---

**Description:** Why did you have breast exam?

**Form Pane Label:** Reason breast exam

**SAS Name:** BEXAMREAS\_A

**Tag Name:** PRV.ADULT.BEXAMREAS\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** GEN.SEX\_FINAL[PX\_A]=2 and GEN.AGE\_FINAL[PX\_A] ge 30 and BREASTEXAM\_A=1

**Universe Description:** Female Sample Adults 30+ who ever had a breast exam

**Question Text:** What was the MAIN REASON you had this breast exam -- was it part of a routine exam, because of a problem, or some other reason?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TPSABEXAMWHY

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Part of a routine exam
2		Because of a problem
3		Other reason

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-3,RF,DK> [goto next section]

---

Block

**IMS**  
Adult.IMS

---

**Description:** Immunization with 2018R/2019 supplements

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

**PREGFLUYR\_A**  
Adult.IMS.PREGFLUYR\_A

---

Field

**Description:** Was SA pregnant last flu season

**Form Pane Label:** Pregnant last flu season

**SAS Name:** PREGFLUYR\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.IMS.PREGFLUYR\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** GEN.SEX\_FINAL[PX\_A]=2 and ((GEN.AGE\_FINAL[PX\_A]=18-49 or GEN.AGE\_FINAL[PX\_A] IN (DK,RF)) and (Adult.BMI.PREGNOW\_A IN (2,DK) OR (Adult.BMI.PREGNOW\_A=1 and GEN.INTERVIEW\_MONTH IN (4,5,6,7))))

**Universe Description:** Female sample adults 18-49 years or age is don't know or refused and who are not currently pregnant or don't know if they are currently pregnant or who are currently pregnant and the interview occurred between April-July.

**Question Text:** Were you pregnant any time ^AUGUSTYEAR?

**Fills:** AUGUSTYEAR

**Instructions:** If INTERVIEW\_MONTH=1-3 "since August 1st, ^LASTYEAR"

If INTERVIEW\_MONTH=4-7 "from August ^LASTYEAR through March ^YEAR"

If INTERVIEW\_MONTH=8-12 "since August 1st, ^YEAR"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,DK> [goto LIVEBIRTH\_A]  
<RF> [goto SHTFLU12M\_A]

---

## LIVEBIRTH\_A

Field

Adult.IMS.LIVEBIRTH\_A

---

**Description:** Any live births

**Form Pane Label:** Any live births

**SAS Name:** LIVEBIRTH\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.IMS.LIVEBIRTH\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** GEN.SEX\_FINAL=2 and (GEN.AGE\_FINAL[PX\_A] le 49 or GEN.AGE\_FINAL[PX\_A] IN (DK,RF)) and Adult.BMI.PREGNOW\_A ne RF and PREGFLUYR\_A ne RF

**Universe Description:** Female sample adults aged 18-49 of age or age is don't know or refused who did not refuse to answer if they are currently pregnant or if they were pregnant in between August and March.

**Question Text:** During the past 12 months, did you have a pregnancy that ended in a live birth?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

---

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto SHTFLU12M\_A]

Field

**SHTFLU12M\_A**  
Adult.IMS.SHTFLU12M\_A

**Description:** Flu vaccine

**Form Pane Label:** Flu vaccine

**SAS Name:** SHTFLU12M\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.IMM.SHTFLU12M\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** There are two types of flu vaccinations. One is a shot and the other is a spray, mist, or drop in the nose. During the past 12 months, have you had a flu vaccination?

✦ **Read if necessary:** A flu vaccination is usually given in the fall and protects against influenza for the flu season.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto SHTFLUM\_A]  
<2,RF,DK> [goto SHTPNUEV\_A]



---

## SHTFLUM\_A

Field

Adult.IMS.SHTFLUM\_A

---

**Description:** Month of last flu vaccine

**Form Pane Label:** Month of last flu vaccine

**SAS Name:** SHTFLUM\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.IMS.SHTFLUM\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** SHTFLU12M\_A=1

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who had a flu shot in the past 12 months

**Question Text:** ♦ 1 of 2

**During what month and year did you receive your most recent flu vaccine?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** T\_MONTH

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		January
2		February
3		March
4		April
5		May
6		June
7		July
8		August
9		September
10		October
11		November
12		December

---

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input  
 On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** <1-12,DK> [goto SHTFLUY\_A]  
<RF> if Adult.BMI.PREGNOW\_A=1 and GEN.INTERVIEW\_MONTH IN  
(1,2,3,8,9,10,11,12) [goto FLUPREG\_A]  
elseif PREGFLUYR\_A=1 [goto FLUPREG2\_A]  
else [goto SHTPNUEV\_A]

---

## SHTFLUY\_A

Field

Adult.IMS.SHTFLUY\_A

---

**Description:** Year of last flu vaccine

**Form Pane Label:** Year of last flu vaccine

**SAS Name:** SHTFLUY\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.IMS.SHTFLUY\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** SHTFLUM\_A IN (1-12,DK)

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who gave a month for their last flu shot or who didn't know the month

**Question Text:** ♦ 2 of 2

♦ Enter year of most recent flu vaccine.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 4

**Min:** 1900

**Max:** 2030

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <valid year,RF,DK>

if SHTFLUM\_A and SHTFLUY\_A = a future date [goto ERR1\_SHTFLUY\_A]

elseif SHTFLUM\_A and SHTFLUY\_A = a date before 12 months ago [goto ERR2\_SHTFLUY\_A]

elseif PREGNOW\_A=1 and GEN.INTERVIEW\_MONTH IN (1,2,3,8,9,10,11,12) [goto FLUPREG\_A]

elseif PREGFLUYR\_A=1 [goto FLUPREG2\_A]

else [goto SHTPNUEV\_A]

---

Check

**ERR1\_SHTFLUY\_A**  
Adult.IMS.ERR1\_SHTFLUY\_A

---

**Description:** Future date hard edit

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** SHTFLUM\_A + SHTFLUY\_A= future date

**Universe Description:** Future date

**Text:** {check ERR1\_SHTFLUY\_A}

- Future date invalid.
- Please correct.

Â

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

---

## ERR2\_SHTFLUY\_A

Adult.IMS.ERR2\_SHTFLUY\_A

---

Check

**Description:** Date > 12 months ago hard edit

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** SHTFLUM\_A + SHTFLUY\_A= a date before 12 months ago

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** {check ERR2\_SHTFLUY\_A}

- Date more than 12 months ago.
- Please correct.

Â

**Check Instructions:** allow jump back to SHTFLU12M\_A

**Type:** Hard

Field

**FLUPREG\_A**  
Adult.IMS.FLUPREG\_A

**Description:** Was flu shot before or during pregnancy

**Form Pane Label:** Flu shot before/during pregnancy

**SAS Name:** FLUPREG\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.IMS.FLUPREG\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** GEN.SEX\_FINAL[PX\_A]=2 and (GEN.AGE\_FINAL[PX\_A]=18-49 or GEN.AGE\_FINAL[PX\_A] IN (DK,RF)) and Adult.BMI.PREGNOW\_A=1 and SHTFLU12M\_A=1 and GEN.INTERVIEW\_MONTH IN (1,2,3,8,9,10,11,12)

**Universe Description:** Female Sample Adults 18-49 (or don't know or refuse their age) who are currently pregnant and received a flu vaccination in the past 12 months and the interview takes place in Jan-March or Aug-Dec.

**Question Text:** Did you get a flu vaccination before or during your current pregnancy?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TbeforeduringPREG

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Before pregnancy
2		During pregnancy

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto SHTPNUEV\_A]

## FLUPREG2\_A

Field

Adult.IMS.FLUPREG2\_A

**Description:** earlier pregnancy and flu vaccine

**Form Pane Label:** Earlier pregnancy and flu vaccine

**SAS Name:** FLUPREG2\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.IMS.FLUPREG2\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** GEN.SEX\_FINAL[PX\_A]=2 and (GEN.AGE\_FINAL[PX\_A]=18-49 or GEN.AGE\_FINAL[PX\_A] IN (DK,RF)) and PREGFLUYR\_A=1 and SHTFLU12M\_A=1

**Universe Description:** Female sample adults 18-49 years of age who reported a pregnancy during August-March and received a flu vaccination in the past 12 months.

**Question Text:** Earlier you said you were pregnant sometime ^AUGUSTYEAR. Did you get a flu vaccination before, during, or after your pregnancy?

**Fills:** AUGUSTYEAR

**Instructions:** If INTERVIEW\_MONTH=1-3 "since August 1st, ^LASTYEAR"

If INTERVIEW\_MONTH=4-7 "from August ^LASTYEAR through March ^YEAR"

If INTERVIEW\_MONTH=8-12 "since August 1st, ^YEAR"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TbeforeduringafterPREG

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Before pregnancy
2		During pregnancy
3		After pregnancy

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-3,RF,DK> [goto SHTPNUEV\_A]



## SHTPNUEV\_A

Field

Adult.IMS.SHTPNUEV\_A

**Description:** Ever had pneumonia shot

**Form Pane Label:** Ever had pneumonia shot

**SAS Name:** SHTPNUEV\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.IMS.SHTPNUEV\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** A pneumonia shot is also known as pneumococcal vaccine. Have you ever had a pneumonia shot?

• **Read if necessary:** There are two types of pneumonia shots: polysaccharide, also know as Pneumovax<sup>®</sup>, and conjugate, also known as Prevnar<sup>®</sup>.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto SHTPNEUNB\_A]  
<2,RF,DK> if GEN.AGE\_FINAL[PX\_A] ge 50 [goto SHTSHINGLE\_A]  
else if (GEN.AGE\_FINAL[PX\_A] le 49 or GEN.AGE\_FINAL[PX\_A] IN (DK,RF)) and

```
LIVEBIRTH_A=1 [goto TDAPPREG_A]  
else [goto SHTTETANUS_A]
```

---

## SHTPNEUNB\_A

Field

Adult.IMS.SHTPNEUNB\_A

---

**Description:** number of pneumonia shots

**Form Pane Label:** Number of pneumonia shots

**SAS Name:** SHTPNEUNB\_A

**Tag Name:** ADULT.IMS.SHTPNEUNB\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** SHTPNUEV\_A=1

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults who ever had a pneumonia shot

**Question Text:** How many pneumonia shots have you ever had?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TPSHOTS

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		One pneumonia shot
2		Two pneumonia shots
3		More than two pneumonia shots

---

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,3,RF,DK> if GEN.AGE\_FINAL[PX\_A] ge 50 [goto SHTSHINGLE\_A]  
elseif LIVEBIRTH\_A=1 [goto TDAPPREG\_A]  
else [goto SHTTETANUS\_A]

Field

**SHTSHINGLE\_A**  
Adult.IMS.SHTSHINGLE\_A

**Description:** ever had a shingles vaccination

**Form Pane Label:** Shingles vaccination

**SAS Name:** SHTSHINGLE\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.IMS.SHTSHINGLE\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** GEN.AGE\_FINAL[PX\_A] ge 50

**Universe Description:** Sample Adult's age is 50 or over

**Question Text:** Shingles is an illness that results in a rash or blisters on the skin, and is usually painful. There are two vaccines now available for shingles; Zostavax<sup>®</sup>, which requires 1 shot, and Shingrix<sup>®</sup>, a new vaccine which requires 2 shots. Have you had a vaccine for shingles?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto ZOSTAVAX\_A]  
<2,RF,DK> [goto SHTTETANUS\_A]

---

**ZOSTAVAX\_A**  
Adult.IMS.ZOSTAVAX\_A

---

Field

**Description:** Ever had Zostavax

**Form Pane Label:** Zostavax

**SAS Name:** ZOSTAVAX\_A

**Tag Name:** ADULT.IMS.ZOSTAVAX\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** AGE\_FINAL[PX\_A] ge 50 and SHTSHINGLE\_A=1

**Universe Description:** Sample adults age 50 or older who ever had a vaccine for shingles

**Question Text:** Have you ever had Zostavax<sup>®</sup>, the shingles vaccine that requires one shot?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto ZOSTAVAXYR\_A]  
<2,RF,DK> [goto SHINGRIX\_A]

Field

**ZOSTAVAXYR\_A**  
Adult.IMS.ZOSTAVAXYR\_A

**Description:** When was most recent Zostavax shot

**Form Pane Label:** Most recent Zostavax shot

**SAS Name:** ZOSTAVAXYR\_A

**Tag Name:** ADULT.IMS.ZOSTAVAXYR\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** AGE\_FINAL[PX\_A] ge 50 and ZOSTAVAX\_A=1

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults age 50 or older who had Zostavax vaccine

**Question Text:** What year did you get your most recent Zostavax<sup>®</sup> shot?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 4

**Min:** 1900

**Max:** 2030

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1900-2030> if future date [goto ERR1\_ZOSTAVAXYR\_A]  
elseif date before birth [goto ERR2\_ZOSTAVAXYR\_A]  
else [goto SHINGRIX\_A]  
<RF,DK> [goto ZOSTAWHEN\_A]

---

**ERR1\_ZOSTAVAXYR\_A**  
Adult.IMS.ERR1\_ZOSTAVAXYR\_A

---

Check

**Description:** Future date hard edit

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** ZOSTAVAXYR\_A= future date

**Universe Description:** Future date

**Text:** {check ERR1\_ZOSTAVAXYR\_A}

- Future date invalid.
- Please correct.

Â

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

---

Check

**ERR2\_ZOSTAVAXYR\_A**  
Adult.IMS.ERR2\_ZOSTAVAXYR\_A

---

**Description:** Date of most recent Zostavax shot is prior to Sample Adult's birth - hard edit

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** ZOSTAVAXYR\_A= a date before Sample Adult's birth

**Universe Description:** Date of most recent Zostavax shot is prior to Sample Adult's birth

**Text:** {check ERR2\_ZOSTAVAXYR\_A}

- ◆ Date of most recent Zostavax<sup>®</sup> shot is prior to Sample Adult's birth.
- ◆ Please correct.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard



---

## ZOSTAWHEN\_A

Field

Adult.IMS.ZOSTAWHEN\_A

---

**Description:** was Zostavax in 2018 or before 2018

**Form Pane Label:** Zostavax in 2018 or before

**SAS Name:** ZOSTAWHEN\_A

**Tag Name:** ADULT.IMS.ZOSTAWHEN\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** GEN.AGE\_FINAL[PX\_A] ge 50 and ZOSTAVAXYR\_A IN (DK,RF)

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults aged 50 and older who don't know or refused the year they had a Zostavax vaccination

**Question Text:** Was it in 2018 or before 2018?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tbefore2018

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		In 2018
2		Before 2018

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto SHINGRIX\_A]

Field

**SHINGRIX\_A**  
Adult.IMS.SHINGRIX\_A

**Description:** Ever had Shingrix vaccination

**Form Pane Label:** Ever had Shingrix vaccination

**SAS Name:** SHINGRIX\_A

**Tag Name:** ADULT.IMS.SHINGRIX\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** GEN.AGE\_FINAL[PX\_A] ge 50 and SHTSHINGLE\_A=1

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults who had a shingles vaccine

**Question Text:** Have you ever had Shingrix®, the new shingles vaccine which requires 2 shots?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto SHINGRIXNB\_A]  
<2,RF,DK> else [goto SHTTETANUS\_A]

---

## SHINGRIXNB\_A

Field

Adult.IMS.SHINGRIXNB\_A

---

**Description:** How many Shingrix shots

**Form Pane Label:** How many Shingrix shots

**SAS Name:** SHINGRIXNB\_A

**Tag Name:** ADULT.IMS.SHINGRIXNB\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** GEN.AGE\_FINAL[PX\_A] GE 50 and SHINGRIX\_A=1

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults aged 50 or older who had a Shingrix vaccine

**Question Text:** How many Shringrix® shots have you ever had?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TSHINGRIXNB

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		One Shingrix shot
2		Two Shingrix shots

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto SHINGRIXYR\_A]

Field

**SHINGRIXYR\_A**  
Adult.IMS.SHINGRIXYR\_A

**Description:** What year did you get your most recent Shingrix shot

**Form Pane Label:** Year Shingrix shot

**SAS Name:** SHINGRIXYR\_A

**Tag Name:** ADULT.IMS.SHINGRIXYR\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** GEN.AGE\_FINAL[PX\_A] ge 50 and SHINGRIX\_A=1

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults aged 50 or older who had a Shingrix vaccine

**Question Text:** What year did you get your most recent Shingrix<sup>®</sup> shot?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 4

**Min:** 1900

**Max:** 2030

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1900-2030> if future date [goto ERR1\_SHINGRIXYR\_A]  
elseif date prior to birth [goto ERR2\_SHINGRIXYR\_A]  
else [goto SHTTETANUS\_A]  
<RF,DK> [goto SHINGWHEN\_A]

---

**ERR1\_SHINGRIXR\_A**  
Adult.IMS.ERR1\_SHINGRIXR\_A

---

Check

**Description:** Future date hard edit

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** SHINGRIXR\_A= future date

**Universe Description:** Future date

**Text:** {check ERR1\_SHINGRIXR\_A}

- ◆ Future date invalid.
- ◆ Please correct.

Â

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

---

Check

**ERR2\_SHINGRIXR\_A**  
Adult.IMS.ERR2\_SHINGRIXR\_A

---

**Description:** Date of most recent Shingrix shot is prior to Sample Adult's birth - hard edit

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** SHINGRIXR\_A= a date before Sample Adult's birth

**Universe Description:** Date of most recent Shingrix shot is prior to Sample Adult's birth

**Text:** {check ERR2\_SHINGRIXR\_A}

- ◆ Date of most recent Shingrix® shot is prior to Sample Adult's birth.
- ◆ Please correct.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

---

**SHINGWHEN\_A**  
Adult.IMS.SHINGWHEN\_A

---

Field

**Description:** was last Shingrix in 2018 or before 2018

**Form Pane Label:** Shingrix in 2018 or before

**SAS Name:** SHINGWHEN\_A

**Tag Name:** ADULT.IMS.SHINGWHEN\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** GEN.AGE\_FINAL[PX\_A] ge 50 and SHINGRIXR\_A IN (DK,RF)

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults aged 50 and older who had a Shingrix vaccination and don't know or refused the year they had it.

**Question Text:** Was it in 2018 or before 2018?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tbefore2018

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1		In 2018
2		Before 2018

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto SHTTETANUS\_A]

Field

**TDAPPREG\_A**  
Adult.IMS.TDAPPREG\_A

**Description:** have a Tdap booster shot

**Form Pane Label:** Tdap booster shot

**SAS Name:** TDAPPREG\_A

**Tag Name:** ADULT.IMS.TDAPPREG\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** GEN.SEX\_FINAL[PX\_A]=2 and (GEN.AGE\_FINAL[PX\_A] le 49 or GEN.AGE\_FINAL[PX\_A] IN (DK,RF)) and LIVEBIRTH\_A=1

**Universe Description:** Female sample adults aged 18-49 or age is don't know or refused who had a live birth in the past 12 months.

**Question Text:** A Tdap vaccination is a tetanus booster shot that also includes pertussis (per-TUH-sis) or whooping cough vaccine. Earlier you said that you had a pregnancy that ended in a live birth during the past 12 months. Did you receive a Tdap vaccine during this pregnancy?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> if GEN.AGE\_FINAL[PX\_A] NOT IN (DK,RF) [goto SHTHPV\_A] else [goto WORKHEALTH\_A]  
<2,DK,RF> [goto SHTTETANUS\_A]



---

## SHTTETANUS\_A

Field

Adult.IMS.SHTTETANUS\_A

---

**Description:** Tetanus in past 10 years

**Form Pane Label:** Tetanus in past 10 years

**SAS Name:** SHTTETANUS\_A

**Tag Name:** ADULT.IMS.SHTTETANUS\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** TDAPPREG\_A ne 1

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who did not have a TDAP vaccine during a recent pregnancy

**Question Text:** Have you received a tetanus shot in the past 10 years?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto SHTTDAP\_A]  
<2,DK,RF> if GEN.AGE\_FINAL[PX\_A] le 64 [goto SHTHPV\_A]  
else [goto WORKHEALTH\_A]

Field

**SHTTDAP\_A**  
Adult.IMS.SHTTDAP\_A

**Description:** What kind of tetanus shot

**Form Pane Label:** What kind of tetanus shot

**SAS Name:** SHTTDAP\_A

**Tag Name:** ADULT.IMS.SHTTDAP\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** SHTTETANUS\_A=1

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who had a tetanus shot in the past 10 years

**Question Text:** There are currently two types of tetanus shots available. One is the TD or tetanus-diphtheria vaccine and the others are called Tdap or Adacel<sup>®</sup> or Boostrix<sup>®</sup>. They are similar except the Tdap shot also includes a pertussis (per-TUH-sis) or whooping cough vaccine. Thinking back to your most recent tetanus shot, did your health care provider tell you or did the vaccine information sheet say the vaccine included the pertussis or whooping cough vaccine?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,DK,RF> if GEN.AGE\_FINAL[PX\_A] le 64 [goto SHTHPV\_A] else [goto WORKHEALTH\_A]

---

## SHTHPV\_A

Adult.IMS.SHTHPV\_A

---

Field

**Description:** ever had an hpv shot

**Form Pane Label:** Ever had an hpv shot

**SAS Name:** ever had an hpv shot

**Tag Name:** ADULT.IMS.SHTHPV\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** GEN.AGE\_FINAL le 64

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18-64

**Question Text:** Have you ever received an HPV shot or vaccine?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto SHTHPVAGE\_A]  
<2,RF,DK> [goto WORKHEALTH\_A]

Field

**SHTHPVAGE\_A**  
Adult.IMS.SHTHPVAGE\_A

**Description:** Age at first HPV vaccine

**Form Pane Label:** Age at first HPV vaccine

**SAS Name:** SHTHPVAGE\_A

**Tag Name:** ADULT.IMS.SHTHPVAGE\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** GEN.AGE\_FINAL[PX\_A] le 64 and SHTHPV\_A=1

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18-64 who had an HPV shot

**Question Text:** How old were you when you received your first HPV shot?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 64

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-64,RF,DK> if HPVAGE\_A gt GEN.AGE\_FINAL[PX\_A] [goto ERR1\_SHTHPVAGE\_A]  
else [goto WORKHEALTH\_A]

---

## ERR1\_SHTHPVAGE\_A

Adult.IMS.ERR1\_SHTHPVAGE\_A

---

Check

**Description:** Age reported last vaccine is before birth

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** GEN.AGE\_FINAL < SHTHPVAGE\_A

**Universe Description:** Age reported at first HPV vaccine is greater than current age

**Text:** {check ERR1\_SHTHPVAGE\_A}

- Age reported at first HPV vaccine is greater than current age.
- Please correct.

Â

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

Field

**WORKHEALTH\_A**  
Adult.IMS.WORKHEALTH\_A

**Description:** currently volunteer or work in health care

**Form Pane Label:** Work in health care

**SAS Name:** WORKHEALTH\_A

**Tag Name:** ADULT.IMS.WORKHEALTH\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** Do you currently volunteer or work in a hospital, medical clinic, doctor's office, dentist office, nursing home, or some other health care facility? This includes emergency responders and public safety personnel, part-time and unpaid work in a health care facility, as well as professional nursing or medical care provided in the home.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

---

**PTC**  
Adult.PTC

Block

---

**Description:** Physical and other therapeutic care

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

Field

**EYEEX12M\_A**  
Adult.PTC.EYEEX12M\_A

**Description:** Had eye exam, past 12m

**Form Pane Label:** Had eye exam, past 12m

**SAS Name:** EYEEX12M\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.PTC.EYEEX12M\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** During the past 12 months, have you had an eye exam from an eye specialist such as an optometrist, ophthalmologist, or eye doctor?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto THERA12M\_A]



---

## THERA12M\_A

Field

Adult.PTC.THERA12M\_A

---

**Description:** Receive physical therapy, past 12m

**Form Pane Label:** Received therapy

**SAS Name:** THERA12M\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.PTC.THERA12M\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** During the past 12 months, did you receive physical therapy, speech therapy, rehabilitative therapy, or occupational therapy?

• [Read if necessary:](#) Do not include mental health therapy.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TYESNO

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

---

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto HOMEHC12M\_A]

Field

**HOMEHC12M\_A**  
Adult.PTC.HOMEHC12M\_A

**Description:** Receive care at home, past 12m

**Form Pane Label:** Received care at home

**SAS Name:** HOMEHC12M\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.PTC.HOMEHC12M\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** During the past 12 months did you receive care at home from a nurse or other health professional?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

---

**MHC**  
Adult.MHC

Block

---

**Description:** Mental Health Care

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

Field

**MHRX\_A**  
Adult.MHC.MHRX\_A

**Description:** Medications for emotions

**Form Pane Label:** Medications for emotions

**SAS Name:** MHRX\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.MHC.MHRX\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** During the past 12 months, did you take any prescription medication to help you with your emotions, concentration, behavior or mental health?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto MHTHRPY\_A]

---

## MHTHRPY\_A

Field

Adult.MHC.MHTHRPY\_A

---

**Description:** Receive counseling/therapy

**Form Pane Label:** Receive counseling/therapy

**SAS Name:** MHTHRPY\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.MHC.MHTHRPY\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** During the past 12 months, did you receive counseling, therapy, or other non-medication treatment from a mental health professional such as a psychiatrist, psychologist, psychiatric nurse, or clinical social worker?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,RF,DK> [goto MHTPYNOW\_A]  
<2> [goto MHTHDLY\_A]

Field

**MHTPYNOW\_A**  
Adult.MHC.MHTPYNOW\_A

**Description:** Currently receiving counseling

**Form Pane Label:** Currently receiving counseling

**SAS Name:** MHTPYNOW\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.MHC.MHTPYNOW\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** MHTHRPY\_A=1,RF,DK

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who have received, or refused to answer or don't know if they have received counseling, therapy or other non-medication treatment from a mental health professional in the past 12 months

**Question Text:** Are you currently receiving counseling or therapy or other non-medication from a mental health professional?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto MHTHDLY\_A]

---

## MHTHDLY\_A

Field

Adult.MHC.MHTHDLY\_A

---

**Description:** Delayed counseling

**Form Pane Label:** Delayed counseling

**SAS Name:** MHTHDLY\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.MHC.MHTHDLY\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** During the past 12 months, have you delayed getting counseling, therapy, or other non-medication treatment from a mental health professional because of the cost?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto MHTHND\_A]

Field

**MTHND\_A**  
Adult.MHC.MTHND\_A

**Description:** Needed counseling

**Form Pane Label:** Needed counseling

**SAS Name:** MTHND\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.MHC.MTHND\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** During the past 12 months, was there any time when you needed counseling, therapy, or other non-medication treatment from a mental health professional, but did not get it because of the cost?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto next section]



---

**ANX**  
Adult.ANX

Block

---

**Description:** Anxiety

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

Field

**ANXFREQ\_A**  
Adult.ANX.ANXFREQ\_A

**Description:** How often worried/nervous/anxious

**Form Pane Label:** Worried/nervous/anxious

**SAS Name:** ANXFREQ\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.ANX.ANXFREQ\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** How often do you feel worried, nervous or anxious? Would you say daily, weekly, monthly, a few times a year, or never?

• If respondent asks whether they are to answer about their emotional states after taking mood-regulating medications, say: "Please answer based on your usual use of medication."

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** THOWOFTEN

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Daily
2		Weekly
3		Monthly
4		A few times a year
5		Never

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-5,RF,DK> [goto ANXMED\_A]

---

## ANXMED\_A

Field

Adult.ANX.ANXMED\_A

---

**Description:** Take medication for worry

**Form Pane Label:** Take medication for worry

**SAS Name:** ANXMED\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.ANX.ANXMED\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** Do you take medication for these feelings?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,RF,DK> [goto ANXLEVEL\_A]  
<2> if ANXFREQ\_A=5 [goto next section]  
else [goto ANXLEVEL\_A]

Field

**ANXLEVEL\_A**  
Adult.ANX.ANXLEVEL\_A

**Description:** Level of worry/nerves/anxiety

**Form Pane Label:** How worried/nervous/anxious

**SAS Name:** ANXLEVEL\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.ANX.ANXLEVEL\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** (ANXFREQ\_A IN('1','2','3','4','RF','DK')) or (ANXMED\_A IN('1','RF','DK'))

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who feel worried, anxious, or nervous daily, weekly, monthly, a few times a year or don't know or refused how often OR who do take medication for these feelings or don't know or refused if they take medication for these feelings

**Question Text:** Thinking about the last time you felt worried, nervous or anxious, how would you describe the level of these feelings? Would you say a little, a lot, or somewhere in between?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TLITTLELOT\_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		A little
2		A lot
3		Somewhere in between a little and a lot

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-3,RF,DK> [goto next section]

---

**DEP**  
Adult.DEP

Block

---

**Description:** Depression

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

Field

**DEPFREQ\_A**  
Adult.DEP.DEPFREQ\_A

**Description:** How often depressed

**Form Pane Label:** How often depressed

**SAS Name:** DEPFREQ\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.DEP.DEPFREQ\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** How often do you feel depressed? Would you say daily, weekly, monthly, a few times a year, or never?

• If respondent asks whether they are to answer about their emotional states after taking mood-regulating medications, say: "Please answer based on your usual use of medication."

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** THOWOFTEN

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Daily
2		Weekly
3		Monthly
4		A few times a year
5		Never

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-5,RF,DK> [goto DEPMED\_A]

---

**DEPMED\_A**

Field

Adult.DEP.DEPMED\_A

---

**Description:** Take medication for depression**Form Pane Label:** Take medication for depression**SAS Name:** DEPMED\_A**Tag Name:** Adult.DEP.DEPMED\_A**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces**Universe:****Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+**Question Text:** Do you take medication for depression?**Type:** Enumerated**Length:** 1**Answer List:** TYESNO

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:** **Skip Instructions:** <1,RF,DK> [goto DEPLEVEL\_A]  
<2> if DEPFREQ\_A=5 [goto next section]  
else [goto DEPLEVEL\_A]

Field

**DEPLEVEL\_A**  
Adult.DEP.DEPLEVEL\_A

**Description:** How depressed

**Form Pane Label:** How depressed

**SAS Name:** DEPLEVEL\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.DEP.DEPLEVEL\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** (DEPFREQ\_A IN('1','2','3','4','RF','DK')) or (DEPMED\_A IN('1','RF','DK'))

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who feel depressed daily, weekly, monthly, a few times a year or refused or don't know how often they feel depressed OR who do take medication or refused or don't know if they take medication for depression.

**Question Text:** Thinking about the last time you felt depressed, how depressed did you feel?  
Would you say a little, a lot, or somewhere in between?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TLITTLELOT\_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		A little
2		A lot
3		Somewhere in between a little and a lot

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-3,RF,DK> [goto next section]



---

**PHQ**  
Adult.PHQ

Block

---

**Description:** PHQ-8 Depression

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

Field

**PHQ81\_A**  
Adult.PHQ.PHQ81\_A

**Description:** Little interest in things

**Form Pane Label:** Little interest in things

**SAS Name:** PHQ81\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.PHQ.PHQ81\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** Over the last two weeks, how often have you been bothered by any of the following problems

...Little interest or pleasure in doing things?

Would you say not at all, several days, more than half the days, or nearly every day?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TPHQGAD\_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
0		Not at all
1		Several days
2		More than half the days
3		Nearly every day

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <0-3,RF,DK> [goto PHQ82\_A]

---

## PHQ82\_A

Field

Adult.PHQ.PHQ82\_A

---

**Description:** Feeling down

**Form Pane Label:** Feeling down

**SAS Name:** PHQ82\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.PHQ.PHQ82\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** Over the last two weeks, how often have you been bothered by

...Feeling down, depressed, or hopeless?

Would you say not at all, several days, more than half the days, or nearly every day?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TPHQGAD\_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
0		Not at all
1		Several days
2		More than half the days
3		Nearly every day

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <0-3,RF,DK> [goto PHQ83\_A]

Field

**PHQ83\_A**  
Adult.PHQ.PHQ83\_A

**Description:** Trouble with sleeping

**Form Pane Label:** Trouble with sleeping

**SAS Name:** PHQ83\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.PHQ.PHQ83\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** \* [Read if necessary:](#) Over the last two weeks, how often have you been bothered by

**...Trouble falling or staying asleep, or sleeping too much?**

\* [Read if necessary:](#) Would you say not at all, several days, more than half the days, or nearly every day?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TPHQGAD\_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
0		Not at all
1		Several days
2		More than half the days
3		Nearly every day

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <0-3,RF,DK> [goto PHQ84\_A]

---

## PHQ84\_A

Field

Adult.PHQ.PHQ84\_A

---

**Description:** Feeling tired

**Form Pane Label:** Feeling tired

**SAS Name:** PHQ84\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.PHQ.PHQ84\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** ♦ **Read if necessary:** Over the last two weeks, how often have you been bothered by

**...Feeling tired or having little energy?**

♦ **Read if necessary:** Would you say not at all, several days, more than half the days, or nearly every day?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TPHQGAD\_A

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
0		Not at all
1		Several days
2		More than half the days
3		Nearly every day

---

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <0-3,RF,DK> [goto PHQ85\_A]

Field

**PHQ85\_A**  
Adult.PHQ.PHQ85\_A

**Description:** Poor appetite

**Form Pane Label:** Poor appetite

**SAS Name:** PHQ85\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.PHQ.PHQ85\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** \* [Read if necessary:](#) Over the last two weeks, how often have you been bothered by

...**Poor appetite or overeating?**

\* [Read if necessary:](#) Would you say not at all, several days, more than half the days, or nearly every day?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TPHQGAD\_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
0		Not at all
1		Several days
2		More than half the days
3		Nearly every day

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <0-3,RF,DK> [goto PHQ86\_A]

---

## PHQ86\_A

Field

Adult.PHQ.PHQ86\_A

---

**Description:** Feeling bad about self

**Form Pane Label:** Feeling bad about self

**SAS Name:** PHQ86\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.PHQ.PHQ86\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** ♦ [Read if necessary:](#) Over the last two weeks, how often have you been bothered by

**...Feeling bad about yourself, or that you are a failure, or have let yourself or your family down?**

♦ [Read if necessary:](#) Would you say not at all, several days, more than half the days, or nearly every day?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TPHQGAD\_A

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
0		Not at all
1		Several days
2		More than half the days
3		Nearly every day

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <0-3,RF,DK> [goto PHQ87\_A]



## PHQ87\_A

Field

Adult.PHQ.PHQ87\_A

**Description:** Trouble concentrating

**Form Pane Label:** Trouble concentrating

**SAS Name:** PHQ87\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.PHQ.PHQ87\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** ♦ **Read if necessary:** Over the last two weeks, how often have you been bothered by

**...Trouble concentrating on things, such as reading the newspaper or watching television?**

♦ **Read if necessary:** Would you say not at all, several days, more than half the days, or nearly every day?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TPHQGAD\_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
0		Not at all
1		Several days
2		More than half the days
3		Nearly every day

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <0-3,RF,DK> [goto PHQ88\_A]

Field

**PHQ88\_A**  
Adult.PHQ.PHQ88\_A

**Description:** Drawing notice

**Form Pane Label:** Drawing notice

**SAS Name:** PHQ88\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.PHQ.PHQ88\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** ♦ **Read if necessary:** Over the last two weeks, how often have you been bothered by

**...Moving or speaking so slowly that other people could have noticed? Or the opposite, being so fidgety or restless that you have been moving around a lot more than usual?**

♦ **Read if necessary:** Would you say not at all, several days, more than half the days, or nearly every day?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TPHQGAD\_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
0		Not at all
1		Several days
2		More than half the days
3		Nearly every day

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <0-3,RF,DK> [goto next section]

---

Block

**GAD**  
Adult.GAD

---

**Description:** GAD-7 Anxiety

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

**GAD71\_A**  
Adult.GAD.GAD71\_A

---

Field

**Description:** Felt nervous

**Form Pane Label:** Felt nervous

**SAS Name:** GAD71\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.GAD.GAD71\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** Over the last two weeks, how often have you been bothered by the following problems

Feeling nervous, anxious, or on edge?

Would you say not at all, several days, more than half the days, or nearly every day?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TPHQGAD\_A

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
0		Not at all
1		Several days
2		More than half the days
3		Nearly every day

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <0-3,RF,DK> [goto GAD72\_A]

Field

**GAD72\_A**  
Adult.GAD.GAD72\_A

**Description:** Can't stop worrying

**Form Pane Label:** Can't stop worrying

**SAS Name:** GAD72\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.GAD.GAD72\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** \* [Read if necessary:](#) Over the last two weeks, how often have you been bothered by

...**Not being able to stop or control worrying?**

\* [Read if necessary:](#) Would you say, not at all, several days, more than half the days, or nearly every day?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TPHQGAD\_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
0		Not at all
1		Several days
2		More than half the days
3		Nearly every day

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <0-3,RF,DK> [goto GAD73\_A]

---

## GAD73\_A

Field

Adult.GAD.GAD73\_A

---

**Description:** Worrying about things

**Form Pane Label:** Worrying about things

**SAS Name:** GAD73\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.GAD.GAD73\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** \* [Read if necessary:](#) Over the last two weeks, how often have you been bothered by

...Worrying too much about different things?

\* [Read if necessary:](#) Would you say, not at all, several days, more than half the days, or nearly every day?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TPHQGAD\_A

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
0		Not at all
1		Several days
2		More than half the days
3		Nearly every day

---

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <0-3,RF,DK> [goto GAD74\_A]

Field

**GAD74\_A**  
Adult.GAD.GAD74\_A

**Description:** Trouble relaxing

**Form Pane Label:** Trouble relaxing

**SAS Name:** GAD74\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.GAD.GAD74\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** \* [Read if necessary:](#) Over the last two weeks, how often have you been bothered by

...Trouble relaxing?

\* [Read if necessary:](#) Would you say, not at all, several days, more than half the days, or nearly every day?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TPHQGAD\_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
0		Not at all
1		Several days
2		More than half the days
3		Nearly every day

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <0-3,RF,DK> [goto GAD75\_A]



---

## GAD75\_A

Field

Adult.GAD.GAD75\_A

---

**Description:** Can't sit still

**Form Pane Label:** Can't sit still

**SAS Name:** GAD75\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.GAD.GAD75\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** \* [Read if necessary:](#) Over the last two weeks, how often have you been bothered by

...**Being so restless that it's hard to sit still?**

\* [Read if necessary:](#) Would you say, not at all, several days, more than half the days, or nearly every day?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TPHQGAD\_A

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
0		Not at all
1		Several days
2		More than half the days
3		Nearly every day

---

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <0-3,RF,DK> [goto GAD76\_A]

Field

**GAD76\_A**  
Adult.GAD.GAD76\_A

**Description:** Easily annoyed

**Form Pane Label:** Easily annoyed

**SAS Name:** GAD76\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.GAD.GAD76\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** \* [Read if necessary:](#) Over the last two weeks, how often have you been bothered by

**...Becoming easily annoyed or irritable?**

\* [Read if necessary:](#) Would you say, not at all, several days, more than half the days, or nearly every day?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TPHQGAD\_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
0		Not at all
1		Several days
2		More than half the days
3		Nearly every day

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <0-3,RF,DK> [goto GAD77\_A]

---

**GAD77\_A**  
Adult.GAD.GAD77\_A

---

Field

**Description:** Feeling afraid

**Form Pane Label:** Feeling afraid

**SAS Name:** GAD77\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.GAD.GAD77\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** ♦ **Read if necessary:** Over the last two weeks, how often have you been bothered by

**...Feeling afraid as if something awful might happen?**

♦ **Read if necessary:** Would you say, not at all, several days, more than half the days, or nearly every day?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TPHQGAD\_A

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
0		Not at all
1		Several days
2		More than half the days
3		Nearly every day

---

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <0-3,RF,DK> [goto next section]

---

Block

**PAI**  
Adult.PAI

---

**Description:** Chronic Pain

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

**PAIFRQ3M\_A**  
Adult.PAI.PAIFRQ3M\_A

---

Field

**Description:** How often had pain

**Form Pane Label:** How often had pain

**SAS Name:** PAIFRQ3M\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.PAI.PAIFRQ3M\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** In the past three months, how often did you have pain? Would you say never, some days, most days, or every day?

• If respondent asks whether they are to answer about their pain when taking their medications, say: "Please answer based on your usual use of medication."

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** THOWOFTDAYS

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Never
2		Some days
3		Most days
4		Every day

---

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,RF,DK> [goto next section]  
<2,3,4> [goto PAIAMNT\_A]

Field

**PAIAMNT\_A**  
Adult.PAI.PAIAMNT\_A

**Description:** How much pain last time

**Form Pane Label:** How much pain last time

**SAS Name:** PAIAMNT\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.PAI.PAIAMNT\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** PAIFRQ3M\_A IN (2,3,4)

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who had pain some days, most days, or every day in the past 3 months

**Question Text:** Thinking about the last time you had pain, how much pain did you have? Would you say a little, a lot, or somewhere in between?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TLITTLELOT\_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		A little
2		A lot
3		Somewhere in between a little and a lot

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-3,RF,DK> if SOC.SOCWRKLIM\_A=1 or SOC.SOCWRKKNOW=1, [goto PAIWKLM\_A]  
else [goto PAIWKLM3M\_A]

## PAIWKLM\_A

Field

Adult.PAI.PAIWKLM\_A

**Description:** Pain limits work

**Form Pane Label:** Pain limits work

**SAS Name:** PAIWKLM\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.PAI.PAIWKLM\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** PAINFRQ3M\_A IN ('2','3','4') and (SOC.SOCWRKLIM\_A='1' or SOC.SOCWRKNOW\_A='1')

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who had pain some days, most days, or every day in the past 3 months, and who are limited in the kind or amount of work they can do because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem or who are unable to work because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem

**Question Text:** Earlier you indicated that you are ^LIMNOWORK because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem. Are you ^LIMNOWORK because of your pain?

**Fills:** LIMNOWORK

**Instructions:** If SOCWRKLIM\_A='1', fill: "limited in the kind or amount of work you can do" elseif SOCWRKNOW\_A='1', fill: "unable to work"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-2,RF,DK> [goto PAIWKLM3M\_A]



---

**PAIWKLM3M\_A**  
Adult.PAI.PAIWKLM3M\_A

---

Field

**Description:** How often pain limits life/work

**Form Pane Label:** How often pain limits life/work

**SAS Name:** PAIWKLM3M\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.PAI.PAIWKLM3M\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** PAINFRQ3M\_A IN ('2','3','4')

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who had pain some days, most days, or every day in the past 3 months

**Question Text:** Over the past three months, how often did your pain limit your life or work activities? Would you say never, some days, most days, or every day?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** THOWOFTDAYS

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Never
2		Some days
3		Most days
4		Every day

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-4,RF,DK> [goto PAIAFFM3M\_A]

Field

**PAIAFFM3M\_A**  
Adult.PAI.PAIAFFM3M\_A

**Description:** How often pain impacts family

**Form Pane Label:** How often pain impacts family

**SAS Name:** PAIAFFM3M\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.PAI.PAIAFFM3M\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** PAINFRQ3M\_A IN ('2','3','4')

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who had pain some days, most days, or every day in the past 3 months

**Question Text:** Over the past three months, how often did YOUR pain affect your family and significant others? Would you say never, some days, most days, or every day?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** THOWOFTDAYS

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Never
2		Some days
3		Most days
4		Every day

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-4,RF,DK> [goto PAIMNG3M\_A]

---

## PAIMNG3M\_A

Field

Adult.PAI.PAIMNG3M\_A

---

**Description:** Manage pain

**Form Pane Label:** Manage pain

**SAS Name:** PAIMNG3M\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.PAI.PAIMNG3M\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** PAIFRQ3M\_A IN ('2','3','4')

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who had pain some days, most days, or every day in the past 3 months

**Question Text:** Over the past three months, to what extent were you able to manage your pain so that you can do the things you enjoy doing? Would you say a little, a lot, or somewhere in between?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TLITTLELOT\_A

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		A little
2		A lot
3		Somewhere in between a little and a lot

---

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-3,RF,DK> [goto PAIBACK3M\_A]

Field

**PAIBACK3M\_A**  
Adult.PAI.PAIBACK3M\_A

**Description:** Back pain

**Form Pane Label:** Back pain

**SAS Name:** PAIBACK3M\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.PAI.PAIBACK3M\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** PAINFRQ3M\_A IN ('2','3','4')

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who had pain some days, most days, or every day in the past 3 months

**Question Text:** Over the past three months, how much have you been bothered by

...Back pain? Would you say not at all, a little, a lot, or somewhere in between?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TNOLITTLELOT\_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Not at all
2		A little
3		A lot
4		Somewhere in between a little and a lot

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-4,RF,DK> [goto PAIULMB3M\_A]

---

## PAIULMB3M\_A

Adult.PAI.PAIULMB3M\_A

---

Field

**Description:** Pain in hands

**Form Pane Label:** Pain in hands

**SAS Name:** PAIULMB3M\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.PAI.PAIULMB3M\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** PAINFRQ3M\_A IN ('2','3','4')

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who had pain some days, most days, or every day in the past 3 months

**Question Text:** ♦ **Read if necessary:** Over the past three months, how much have you been bothered by

**...Pain in your hands, arms, or shoulders?**

♦ **Read if necessary:** Would you say not at all, a little, a lot, or somewhere in between?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TNOLITTLELOT\_A

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Not at all
2		A little
3		A lot
4		Somewhere in between a little and a lot

---

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-4,RF,DK> [goto PAILLMB3M\_A]

---

**PAILLMB3M\_A**  
Adult.PAI.PAILLMB3M\_A

---

Field

**Description:** Pain in hips

**Form Pane Label:** Pain in hips

**SAS Name:** PAILLMB3M\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.PAI.PAILLMB3M\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** PAINFRQ3M\_A IN ('2','3','4')

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who had pain some days, most days, or every day in the past 3 months

**Question Text:** ♦ **Read if necessary:** Over the past three months, how much have you been bothered by

**...Pain in your hips, knees, or feet?**

♦ **Read if necessary:** Would you say not at all, a little, a lot, or somewhere in between?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TNOLITTLELOT\_A

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1		Not at all
2		A little
3		A lot
4		Somewhere in between a little and a lot

---

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-4,RF,DK> [goto PAIHDFC3M\_A]



---

**PAIHDFC3M\_A**  
Adult.PAI.PAIHDFC3M\_A

---

Field

**Description:** Migraine

**Form Pane Label:** Migraine

**SAS Name:** PAIHDFC3M\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.PAI.PAIHDFC3M\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** PAINFRQ3M\_A IN ('2','3','4')

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who had pain some days, most days, or every day in the past 3 months

**Question Text:** ♦ **Read if necessary:** Over the past three months, how much have you been bothered by

**...Headache, migraine, or facial pain?**

♦ **Read if necessary:** Would you say not at all, a little, a lot, or somewhere in between?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TNOLITTLELOT\_A

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1		Not at all
2		A little
3		A lot
4		Somewhere in between a little and a lot

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-4,RF,DK> [goto PAIAPG3M\_A]

---

**PAIAPG3M\_A**  
Adult.PAI.PAIAPG3M\_A

---

Field

**Description:** Abdominal pain

**Form Pane Label:** Abdominal pain

**SAS Name:** PAIAPG3M\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.PAI.PAIAPG3M\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** PAINFRQ3M\_A IN ('2','3','4')

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who had pain some days, most days, or every day in the past 3 months

**Question Text:** ♦ **Read if necessary:** Over the past three months, how much have you been bothered by

**...Abdominal, pelvic, or genital pain?**

♦ **Read if necessary:** Would you say not at all, a little, a lot, or somewhere in between?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TNOLITTLELOT\_A

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1		Not at all
2		A little
3		A lot
4		Somewhere in between a little and a lot

---

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-4,RF,DK> [goto PAITOOH\_A]

## PAITOOOTH3M\_A

Field

Adult.PAI.PAITOOOTH3M\_A

**Description:** Toothache/jaw pain

**Form Pane Label:** Toothache/jaw pain

**SAS Name:** PAITOOOTH3M\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.PAI.PAITOOOTH3M\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** PAINFRQ3M\_A IN ('2','3','4')

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who had pain some days, most days, or every day in the past 3 months

**Question Text:** ♦ **Read if necessary:** Over the past three months, how much have you been bothered by

...Toothache or jaw pain?

♦ **Read if necessary:** Would you say not at all, a little, a lot, or somewhere in between?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TNOLITTLELOT\_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Not at all
2		A little
3		A lot
4		Somewhere in between a little and a lot

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-4,RF,DK> [goto next section]

---

**CIG**  
Adult.CIG

Block

---

**Description:** Cigarettes and E-cigarettes

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

Field

**CIGINTRO\_A**  
Adult.CIG.CIGINTRO\_A

**Description:** Introduction to CIG section.

**Form Pane Label:** CIG introduction

**SAS Name:** CIGINTRO\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.CIG.CIGINTRO\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** These next questions are about cigarette smoking.

◆ Enter '1' to continue.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** tContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Enter 1 to Continue

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto SMKEV\_A]



---

**SMKEV\_A**  
Adult.CIG.SMKEV\_A

---

Field

**Description:** Ever smoked 100 cigarettes

**Form Pane Label:** Ever smoked 100 cigarettes

**SAS Name:** SMKEV\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.CIG.SMKEV\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** Have you smoked at least 100 cigarettes in your ENTIRE LIFE?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto SMKNOW\_A]  
<2,RF,DK> [goto ECIGEV\_A]

Field

**SMKNOW\_A**  
Adult.CIG.SMKNOW\_A

**Description:** Now smoke cigarettes

**Form Pane Label:** Now smoke cigarettes

**SAS Name:** SMKNOW\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.CIG.SMKNOW\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** SMKEV\_A='1'

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who ever smoked 100 cigarettes

**Question Text:** Do you **NOW** smoke cigarettes every day, some days or not at all?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TEverySomeNot\_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Every day
2		Some days
3		Not at all

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto CIGNOW\_A]  
<2> [goto SMK30D\_A]  
<3,RF,DK> [goto ECIGEV\_A]

---

**CIGNOW\_A**  
Adult.CIG.CIGNOW\_A

---

Field

**Description:** Number of cigarettes a day

**Form Pane Label:** Number of cigarettes a day

**SAS Name:** CIGNOW\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.CIG.CIGNOW\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** SMKNOW\_A='1'

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who are current every day smokers

**Question Text:** On average, about how many cigarettes do you NOW smoke a day?

✦ Enter 1 if less than 1 cigarette.

✦ Enter 95 if 95 or more cigarettes.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 95

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-95,RF,DK> [goto ECIGEV\_A]

---

Field

**SMK30D\_A**  
Adult.CIG.SMK30D\_A

---

**Description:** Number of days smoked in last month

**Form Pane Label:** Number of days smoked

**SAS Name:** SMK30D\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.CIG.SMK30D\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** SMKNOW\_A='2'

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who are current some day smokers

**Question Text:** On how many of the PAST 30 DAYS did you smoke a cigarette?

✦ Enter 0 for None.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <0> [goto ECIGEV\_A]

<1-30,RF,DK> [goto CIG30D\_A]

---

## CIG30D\_A

Field

Adult.CIG.CIG30D\_A

---

**Description:** Number of cigarettes past month

**Form Pane Label:** Number of cigarettes

**SAS Name:** CIG30D\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.CIG.CIG30D\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** SMK30D\_A=1-30,DK,RF

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who have smoked any time in the past 30 days, or refused or did not know

**Question Text:** On average, when you smoked during the PAST 30 DAYS, about how many cigarettes did you smoke a day?

✦ Enter 1 if less than 1.

✦ Enter 95 if 95 or more cigarettes.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 95

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-95,DK,RF> [goto ECIGEV\_A]

Field

**ECIGEV\_A**  
Adult.CIG.ECIGEV\_A

**Description:** Ever used e-cigarettes

**Form Pane Label:** Ever used e-cigarettes

**SAS Name:** ECIGEV\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.CIG.ECIGEV\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** The next question is about electronic cigarettes or e-cigarettes. You may also know them as vape-pens, hookah-pens, e-hookahs, or e-vaporizers. Some look like cigarettes, and others look like pens or small pipes. These are battery-powered, usually contain liquid nicotine, and produce vapor instead of smoke.

**Have you EVER used an e-cigarette EVEN ONE TIME?**

• **Read if necessary:** E-cigarettes and similar products can be bought as one-time, disposable products, as re-usable kits with a cartridge, or with refillable chambers. These usually contain a liquid, often called an "e-liquid" or "e-juice." Popular brands include NJOY, BLU, LOGIC, and VUSE.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto ECIGNOW\_A]  
<2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

Field

**ECIGNOW\_A**  
Adult.CIG.ECIGNOW\_A

**Description:** Now use e-cigarettes

**Form Pane Label:** Now use e-cigarettes

**SAS Name:** ECIGNOW\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.CIG.ECIGNOW\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** ECIGEV\_A='1'

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who have ever used e-cigarettes

**Question Text:** Do you now use e-cigarettes every day, some days, or not at all?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TEverySomeNot\_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Every day
2		Some days
3		Not at all

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-3,RF,DK> [goto next section]



---

**OTB**  
Adult.OTB

Block

---

**Description:** Other Tobacco

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

Field

**CIGAREV\_A**  
Adult.OTB.CIGAREV\_A

**Description:** Ever smoked cigar

**Form Pane Label:** Ever smoked cigar

**SAS Name:** CIGAREV\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.OTB.CIGAREV\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample adults 18+

**Question Text:** Have you ever smoked a regular cigar, cigarillo, or a little filtered cigar **EVEN ONE TIME?**

• **Read if necessary:** "Cigarillos" are medium cigars that sometimes are sold with plastic or wooden tips. Some common brands are Black and Mild, Swisher Sweets, Dutch Masters and Phillies Blunts. Cigarillos are usually sold individually or in packs of 5 or fewer. Little filtered cigars look like cigarettes and are usually brown in color. Like cigarettes, little filtered cigars have a spongy filter and are sold in packs of 20. Some common brands are Prime Time and Winchester.

• **Read if necessary:** Do not include electronic cigars or e-cigars.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto CIGARCUR\_A]  
<2,RF,DK> [goto PIPEEV\_A]

Field

**CIGARCUR\_A**  
Adult.OTB.CIGARCUR\_A

**Description:** Now smoke cigars

**Form Pane Label:** Now smoke cigars

**SAS Name:** CIGARCUR\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.OTB.CIGARCUR\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** CIGAREV\_A=1

**Universe Description:** Sample adults 18+ who have ever smoked a regular cigar, cigarillo, or filtered cigar

**Question Text:** Do you now smoke regular cigars, cigarillos, or little filtered cigars every day, some days, or not at all?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TEverySomeNot\_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Every day
2		Some days
3		Not at all

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,RF,DK> [go to PIPEEV\_A]  
<2,3> [go to CIGAR30D\_A]

---

## CIGAR30D\_A

Field

Adult.OTB.CIGAR30D\_A

---

**Description:** How many days smoked cigar, past 30d

**Form Pane Label:** Days smoked cigar

**SAS Name:** CIGAR30D\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.OTB.CIGAR30D\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** CIGARCUR\_A IN (2,3)

**Universe Description:** Sample adults 18+ who now smoke a regular cigar, cigarillo, or little filtered cigar some days or not at all

**Question Text:** On how many of the PAST 30 DAYS have you smoked a regular cigar, cigarillo, or little filtered cigar?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <0-30,RF,DK> [goto PIPEEV\_A]

Field

**PIPEEV\_A**  
Adult.OTB.PIPEEV\_A

**Description:** Ever smoked pipe

**Form Pane Label:** Ever smoked pipe

**SAS Name:** PIPEEV\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.OTB.PIPEEV\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample adults 18+

**Question Text:** Have you EVER smoked a pipe filled with tobacco - either a regular pipe, water pipe, or hookah EVEN ONE TIME?

• **Read if necessary:** A hookah is a type of water pipe. It is sometimes called a "narghile" (NAR-ge-lee) pipe. Do not include electronic hookah or e-hookahs.

• **Read if necessary:** Do not include electronic pipes or e-pipes.

**Read if necessary:** Do not include pipes filled with substances other than tobacco.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto PIPECUR\_A]

<2,RF,DK> [goto SMOKEELSEV\_A]

Field

**PIPECUR\_A**  
Adult.OTB.PIPECUR\_A

**Description:** Now smoked pipe

**Form Pane Label:** Now smoked pipe

**SAS Name:** PIPECUR\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.OTB.PIPECUR\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** PIPEEV\_A=1

**Universe Description:** Sample adults 18+ who have ever smoked a regular pipe, water pipe or hookah filled with tobacco

**Question Text:** Do you now smoke pipes filled with tobacco - either regular pipes, water pipes, or hookahs, every day, some days, or not at all?

✦ **Read if necessary:** Do not include pipes filled with substances other than tobacco.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TEverySomeNot\_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Every day
2		Some days
3		Not at all

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-3,RF,DK> [goto SMOKEELSEV\_A]



## SMOKELSEV\_A

Field

Adult.OTB.SMOKELSEV\_A

**Description:** Ever used smokeless tobacco

**Form Pane Label:** Ever used smokeless tobacco

**SAS Name:** SMOKELSEV\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.OTB.SMOKELSEV\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample adults 18+

**Question Text:** Smokeless tobacco products are placed in the mouth or nose and can include chewing tobacco, snuff, dip, snus (SNOOSE), or dissolvable tobacco.

**Have you ever used smokeless tobacco products EVEN ONE TIME?**

• **Read if necessary:** Do not include nicotine replacement therapy products such as patch, gum, lozenge, or spray, which are considered smoking cessation treatments.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto SMOKELSCUR\_A]  
<2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

Field

**SMOKELSCUR\_A**  
Adult.OTB.SMOKELSCUR\_A

**Description:** Now use smokeless tobacco

**Form Pane Label:** Now use smokeless tobacco

**SAS Name:** SMOKELSCUR\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.OTB.SMOKELSCUR\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** SMOKEELSEV\_A=1

**Universe Description:** Sample adults 18+ who have ever used smokeless tobacco products

**Question Text:** Do you NOW use smokeless tobacco products every day, some days, or not at all?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TEverySomeNot\_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Every day
2		Some days
3		Not at all

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-3,RF,DK> [goto next section]

---

**ORN**  
Adult.ORN

Block

---

**Description:** Sexual Orientation

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

Field

**ORIENT\_A**  
Adult.ORN.ORIENT\_A

**Description:** Sexual orientation

**Form Pane Label:** Sexual orientation

**SAS Name:** ORIENT\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.ORN.ORIENT\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** Do you think of yourself as ^gaylesbian; straight, that is, not ^gaylesbian; bisexual; something else; or you don't know the answer?

**Fills:** gaylesbian

**Instructions:** If SEX=1 fill "gay"; else if SEX='2',RF,DK fill "lesbian or gay"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TORIENT\_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		^GayLesbian
2		Straight, that is, not ^gaylesbian
3		Bisexual
4		Something else
5		I don't know the answer

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-5.RF> [goto next section]

---

**MAR**  
Adult.MAR

Block

---

**Description:** Marital Status

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** MAR\_FLG\_A[PX\_A] ne empty or (MAR\_FLG\_A[PX\_A]=1 and SARESPSC\_FLG ne 1)

**Universe Description:** We do not have a marital status for the Sample Adult or we do have a marital status from the Sample Child PAR and the Sample Adult is not the Sample Child respondent

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

Field

**MARITAL\_A**  
Adult.MAR.MARITAL\_A

**Description:** Marital status

**Form Pane Label:** Marital status

**SAS Name:** MARITAL\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.MAR.MARITAL\_A

**Inherited Universe:** (GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (MAR\_FLG\_A[PX\_A] ne empty or (MAR\_FLG\_A[PX\_A]=1 and SARESPSC\_FLG ne 1))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** The next questions are about marriage and cohabitation. Are you now married, living with a partner together as an unmarried couple, or neither?

• If respondent says both married and living with partner, enter living with partner.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TMARITALSA\_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Married
2		Living with a partner together as an unmarried couple
3		Neither

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store MAR\_FLG\_A[PX\_A]=1 if MARITAL\_A=1

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto SPOUSLIV\_A]

```
<2> if GEN.PCNT16PLUSNOSC=1 [got ERR1_MARITAL_A] else [goto  
PARTNERWHO_A]  
<3,RF,DK> [goto EVRMARRIED_A]
```

---

Check

**ERR1\_MARITAL\_A**  
Adult.MAR.ERR1\_MARITAL\_A

---

**Description:** One person eligible to be living with a partner in household soft edit

**Inherited Universe:** (GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (MAR\_FLG\_A[PX\_A] ne empty or (MAR\_FLG\_A[PX\_A]=1 and SARESPSC\_FLG ne 1))

**Universe:** MARITAL\_A=2 and GEN.PCNT16PLUSNOSC=1

**Universe Description:** SA reports he/she is living with a partner but SA is the only person eligible to be living with a partner on the household roster

**Text:** {signal ERR1\_MARITAL\_A}

◆ Respondent is the only person 16 or older on the household roster. There is no one else eligible to select.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Correct: [goto MARITAL\_A]  
Suppress: [goto EVRMARRIED\_A]



---

**SPOUSLIV\_A**  
Adult.MAR.SPOUSLIV\_A

---

Field

**Description:** Spouse live here

**Form Pane Label:** Spouse live here

**SAS Name:** SPOUSLIV\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.MAR.SPOUSLIV\_A

**Inherited Universe:** (GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (MAR\_FLG\_A[PX\_A] ne empty or (MAR\_FLG\_A[PX\_A]=1 and SARESPSC\_FLG ne 1))

**Universe:** MARITAL\_A='1'

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who are married

**Question Text:** Does your spouse live here?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> if GEN.PCNT16PLUSNOSC=1 [goto ERR1\_SPOUSLIV\_C] else [goto SPOUSWHO\_A]  
<2> [goto SPOUSEP\_A]  
<RF,DK> [goto next section]

---

Check

**ERR1\_SPOUSLIV\_A**  
Adult.MAR.ERR1\_SPOUSLIV\_A

---

**Description:** Only one person eligible to be married in household soft edit

**Inherited Universe:** (GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (MAR\_FLG\_A[PX\_A] ne empty or (MAR\_FLG\_A[PX\_A]=1 and SARESPSC\_FLG ne 1))

**Universe:** MARITAL\_A=1 and SPOULIV\_A=1 and GEN.PCNT16PLUSNOSC=1

**Universe Description:** SA is married and says spouse lives in household but SA is the only person eligible to be married on the household roster

**Text:** {signal ERR1\_SPOUSLIV\_A}

◆ Respondent is the only person 16 or older on the household roster. There is no one else eligible to select.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Correct: [goto SPOUSLIV\_A]  
Suppress: [goto next section]

---

## SPOUSWHO\_A

Field

Adult.MAR.SPOUSWHO\_A

---

**Description:** Which person in HH is spouse

**Form Pane Label:** Which person in HH is spouse/partner

**SAS Name:** SPOUSWHO\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.MAR.SPOUSWHO\_A

**Inherited Universe:** (GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (MAR\_FLG\_A[PX\_A] ne empty or (MAR\_FLG\_A[PX\_A]=1 and SARESPSC\_FLG ne 1))

**Universe:** SPOUSLIV\_A='1'

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ with spouse in household

**Question Text:** Which person is your spouse?

^HHROSTER16UP\_A

◆ Enter line number of spouse.

**Fills:** HHROSTER16UP\_A

**Instructions:** Fill roster of persons in household where GEN.AGE\_FINAL GE 16 or GEN.AGE18PLUS[PX]=1. Do not include sample adult.

Show LNO and ALIASNAME for each person. List one person per line.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 01

**Max:** 25

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store MAR\_FLG\_A[person selected at SPOUSWHO\_A]=1

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-25> [goto SPOUSSEX\_A]  
<RF,DK> [goto next section]

## SPOUSSEX\_A

Field

Adult.MAR.SPOUSSEX\_A

**Description:** Confirm gender of spouse

**Form Pane Label:** Confirm gender of spouse

**SAS Name:** SPOUSSEX\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.MAR.SPOUSSEX\_A

**Inherited Universe:** (GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (MAR\_FLG\_A[PX\_A] ne empty or (MAR\_FLG\_A[PX\_A]=1 and SARESPSC\_FLG ne 1))

**Universe:** SPOUSWHO\_A ge '1' and SPOUSWHO\_A le '25'

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ with spouse in household who entered a line number for their spouse

**Question Text:** I previously recorded ^SPOUSENAME's ^spousesex? Is this correct?

**Fills:** SPOUSENAME

**Instructions:** Fill name of spouse selected at SPOUSWHO\_A

**Fills:** spousesex

**Instructions:** if GEN.SEX\_FINAL[person selected at SPOUSWHO\_A]=1, fill "sex is male"  
if GEN.SEX\_FINAL[person selected at SPOUSWHO\_A]=2, fill "sex is female"  
if GEN.SEX\_FINAL[person selected at SPOUSWHO\_A] IN (DK,RF), fill "sex was not provided"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,RF,DK> [goto next section]  
<2> [goto SPOUNWSEX\_A]

## SPOUNWSEX\_A

Field

Adult.MAR.SPOUNWSEX\_A

**Description:** New gender of spouse

**Form Pane Label:** New gender of spouse

**SAS Name:** SPOUNWSEX\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.MAR.SPOUNWSEX\_A

**Inherited Universe:** (GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (MAR\_FLG\_A[PX\_A] ne empty or (MAR\_FLG\_A[PX\_A]=1 and SARESPSC\_FLG ne 1))

**Universe:** SPOUSSEX\_A=2

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ with spouse with incorrect sex

**Question Text:** Is ^SPOUSENAME male or female?

**Fills:** SPOUSENAME

**Instructions:** Fill name of spouse selected at SPOUSWHO\_A

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TSEX

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Male
2		Female

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** if SPOUNWSEX\_A IN (1,2), store GEN.SEX\_FINAL[person selected at SPOUSWHO\_A]=SPOUNWSEX\_A

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto next section]



---

## SPOUSEP\_A

Field

Adult.MAR.SPOUSEP\_A

---

**Description:** Separated from spouse

**Form Pane Label:** Separated from spouse

**SAS Name:** SPOUSEP\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.MAR.SPOUSEP\_A

**Inherited Universe:** (GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (MAR\_FLG\_A[PX\_A] ne empty or (MAR\_FLG\_A[PX\_A]=1 and SARESPSC\_FLG ne 1))

**Universe:** SPOUSLIV\_A=2

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ whose spouse does not live in the household or said refused/don't know to whether their spouse lived in the household

**Question Text:** Does your spouse not live here because you and your spouse are legally separated?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

---

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

Field

**PARTNERWHO\_A**  
Adult.MAR.PARTNERWHO\_A

**Description:** Which person in HH is partner

**Form Pane Label:** Which person in HH is partner

**SAS Name:** PARTNERWHO\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.MAR.PARTNERWHO\_A

**Inherited Universe:** (GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (MAR\_FLG\_A[PX\_A] ne empty or (MAR\_FLG\_A[PX\_A]=1 and SARESPSC\_FLG ne 1))

**Universe:** MARITAL\_A=2

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who are living with unmarried partner in household

**Question Text:** Which person is your partner?

^HHROSTER16UP\_A

◆ Enter line number of partner.

**Fills:** HHROSTER16UP\_A

**Instructions:** Fill roster of persons in household where GEN.AGE\_FINAL GE 16 or GEN.AGE18PLUS[PX]=1. Do not include sample adult.

Show LNO and ALIASNAME for each person. List one person per line.

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store MAR\_FLG\_A[person selected at PARTNERWHO\_A]=3

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-25> [goto PARTNERSEX\_A]

<RF,DK> [goto EVRMARRIED\_A]

Field

**PARTNERSEX\_A**  
Adult.MAR.PARTNERSEX\_A

**Description:** Confirm gender of partner

**Form Pane Label:** Confirm gender of partner

**SAS Name:** PARTNERSEX\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.MAR.PARTNERSEX\_A

**Inherited Universe:** (GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (MAR\_FLG\_A[PX\_A] ne empty or (MAR\_FLG\_A[PX\_A]=1 and SARESPSC\_FLG ne 1))

**Universe:** PARTNERWHO\_A ge '1' and PARTNERWHO\_A le '25'

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ with partner in household who entered a line number for their partner

**Question Text:** I previously recorded ^PARTNERNAME's ^partnersex. Is this correct?

**Fills:** PARTNERNAME

**Instructions:** Fill name of partner selected at PARTNERWHO\_A

**Fills:** partnersex

**Instructions:** if GEN.SEX\_FINAL[person selected at PARTNERWHO\_A]=1, fill "sex is male"  
if GEN.SEX\_FINAL[person selected at PARTNERWHO\_A]=2, fill "sex is female"  
if GEN.SEX\_FINAL[person selected at PARTNERWHO\_A] IN (DK,RF), fill "sex was not provided"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,RF,DK> [goto EVRMARRIED\_A]  
<2> [goto PARTNEWSEX\_A]

Field

**PARTNEWSEX\_A**  
Adult.MAR.PARTNEWSEX\_A

**Description:** New gender of partner

**Form Pane Label:** New gender of partner

**SAS Name:** PARTNEWSEX\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.MAR.PARTNEWSEX\_A

**Inherited Universe:** (GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (MAR\_FLG\_A[PX\_A] ne empty or (MAR\_FLG\_A[PX\_A]=1 and SARESPSC\_FLG ne 1))

**Universe:** PARTNERSEX\_A=2

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ with partner with incorrect sex

**Question Text:** Is ^PARTNERNAME male or female?

**Fills:** PARTNERNAME

**Instructions:** Fill name of partner selected at PARTNERWHO\_A

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TSEX

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Male
2		Female

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** if PARTNEWSEX\_A IN (1,2), store GEN.SEX\_FINAL[person selected at PARTNERWHO\_A]=PARTNEWSEX\_A

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto EVRMARRIED\_A]

Field

**EVRMARRIED\_A**  
Adult.MAR.EVRMARRIED\_A

**Description:** Ever been married

**Form Pane Label:** Ever been married

**SAS Name:** EVRMARRIED\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.MAR.EVRMARRIED\_A

**Inherited Universe:** (GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (MAR\_FLG\_A[PX\_A] ne empty or (MAR\_FLG\_A[PX\_A]=1 and SARESPSC\_FLG ne 1))

**Universe:** MARITAL\_A IN ('2','3','RF','DK')

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who are living with unmarried partner or who are not married or living with an unmarried partner or refused or don't know

**Question Text:** Have you ever been married?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store MAR\_FLG\_A[PX\_A]=1 if MARITAL\_A IN (2,3,RF,DK) and EVRMARRIED=2  
Store MAR\_FLG\_A[PX\_A]=2 if EVRMARRIED\_A IN (RF,DK) or (MARITAL\_A IN (RF,DK) and EVRMARRIED\_A=1)

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> if MARITAL\_A=2 [goto LEGALSTAT\_A]  
elseif MARITAL\_A=3 [goto WIDIVSEP\_A]



else [goto next section]  
<2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

Field

**LEGALSTAT\_A**  
Adult.MAR.LEGALSTAT\_A

**Description:** Current legal marital status

**Form Pane Label:** Current legal marital status

**SAS Name:** LEGALSTAT\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.MAR.LEGALSTAT\_A

**Inherited Universe:** (GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (MAR\_FLG\_A[PX\_A] ne empty or (MAR\_FLG\_A[PX\_A]=1 and SARESPSC\_FLG ne 1))

**Universe:** EVRMARRIED\_A='1' and MARITAL\_A='2'

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who are living with a partner but have been married

**Question Text:** What is your current legal marital status? Are you married, widowed, divorced, or separated?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TLEGALSTAT\_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Married
2		Widowed
3		Divorced
4		Separated

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store MAR\_FLG\_A[PX\_A]=1 if MARITAL\_A=2 and EVRMARRIED\_A=1 and LEGALSTAT\_A IN (1,2,3,4)  
Store MAR\_FLG\_A[PX\_A]=2 if LEGALSTAT\_A IN (RF,DK)

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-4,RF,DK> [goto next section]

Field

**WIDIVSEP\_A**  
Adult.MAR.WIDIVSEP\_A

**Description:** Widowed, divorced, or separated

**Form Pane Label:** Widowed, divorced, or separated

**SAS Name:** WIDIVSEP\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.MAR.WIDIVSEP\_A

**Inherited Universe:** (GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (MAR\_FLG\_A[PX\_A] ne empty or (MAR\_FLG\_A[PX\_A]=1 and SARESPSC\_FLG ne 1))

**Universe:** EVRMARRIED\_A='1' and MARITAL\_A='3'

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who are neither living with a partner nor married, but have been married

**Question Text:** Are you widowed, divorced, or separated?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TWIDIVSEP

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Widowed
2		Divorced
3		Separated

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store MAR\_FLG\_A[PX\_A]=1 if MARITAL\_A=3 and EVRMARRIED\_A=1 and WIDIVSEP\_A IN (1,2,3)  
Store MAR\_FLG\_A[PX\_A]=2 if WIDIVSEP\_A IN (RF,DK)

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-3,RF,DK> [goto next section]

---

**VET**  
Adult.VET

Block

---

**Description:** Veterans Status

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

Field

**AFVET\_A**  
Adult.VET.AFVET\_A

**Description:** Ever serve active duty

**Form Pane Label:** Ever serve active duty

**SAS Name:** AFVET\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.VET.AFVET\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** Did you ever serve on active duty in the U.S. Armed Forces, military Reserves, or National Guard? Active duty does not include training for the Reserves or National Guard, but DOES include activation, for example, for service in the U.S. or in a foreign country, in support of military or humanitarian operations.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto COMBAT\_A]  
<2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

---

**COMBAT\_A**  
Adult.VET.COMBAT\_A

---

Field

**Description:** Ever served abroad during armed conflict

**Form Pane Label:** Ever served abroad

**SAS Name:** COMBAT\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.VET.COMBAT\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** AFVET\_A='1'

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who have ever served in the armed forces

**Question Text:** Did you ever serve in a foreign country during a time of armed conflict or on a humanitarian or peace-keeping mission?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto VADISB\_A]

Field

**VADISB\_A**  
Adult.VET.VADISB\_A

**Description:** Have VA disability

**Form Pane Label:** Have VA disability

**SAS Name:** VADISB\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.VET.VADISB\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** AFVET\_A='1'

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who have ever served in the armed forces

**Question Text:** Do you have a VA service-connected disability rating?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto VAHOSP\_A]



---

**VAHOSP\_A**  
Adult.VET.VAHOSP\_A

---

Field

**Description:** Care at VA facility

**Form Pane Label:** Care at VA facility

**SAS Name:** VAHOSP\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.VET.VAHOSP\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** AFVET\_A='1'

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who have ever served in the armed forces

**Question Text:** During the past 12 months, did you receive any care at a Veteran's Health Administration facility or receive any other health care paid for by the VA?

• [Read if necessary:](#) VHA facilities include VA hospitals, VA medical centers, VA outpatient clinics, and VA nursing homes.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

---

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

---

Block

**NAT**  
Adult.NAT

---

**Description:** Nativity

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

## NATUSBORN\_A

Field

Adult.NAT.NATUSBORN\_A

---

**Description:** Born in U.S. or U.S. territory

**Form Pane Label:** Born in U.S. or U.S. territory

**SAS Name:** NATUSBORN\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.NAT.NATUSBORN\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** Were you born in the United States or a United States territory?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** If NATUSBORN\_A=1, store "1" in CITIZEN\_A

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto NATSTBORN\_A]  
<2> [goto NATUSYR\_A]  
<RF,DK> [goto next section]

---

Field

**NATSTBORN\_A**  
Adult.NAT.NATSTBORN\_A

---

**Description:** State or U.S. territory of birth

**Form Pane Label:** State or U.S. territory of birth

**SAS Name:** NATSTBORN\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.NAT.NATSTBORN\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** NATUSBORN\_A='1'

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ born in the United States or U.S. territory

**Question Text:** In what state or U.S. territory were you born?

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer codes should be in the form of a lookup table. Table should include all 50 states, American Samoa, Guam, Northern Mariana Islands, Puerto Rico, and U.S. Virgin Islands.

**Skip Instructions:** <1-56,RF,DK> [goto next section]

---

**NATUSYR\_A**  
Adult.NAT.NATUSYR\_A

---

Field

**Description:** Year came to U.S.

**Form Pane Label:** Year came to U.S.

**SAS Name:** NATUSYR\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.NAT.NATUSYR\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** NATUSBORN\_A='2'

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ not born in the United States or U.S. territory

**Question Text:** In what year did you come to the United States to stay?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 4

**Min:** 1900

**Max:** 2030

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1900-Current Year,RF,DK> if NATUSYR\_A is a future year [goto ERR1\_NATUSYR\_A]  
if NATUSYR\_A lt VFY.BYEAR\_A [goto ERR2\_NATUSYR\_A]  
else [goto CITIZEN\_A]

---

Check

**ERR1\_NATUSYR\_A**  
Adult.NAT.ERR1\_NATUSYR\_A

---

**Description:** Future year hard edit

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** NATUSYR\_A = future year

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** {check ERR1\_NATUSYR\_A}

• Future year invalid.Â Please correct.

Â

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

---

## ERR2\_NATUSYR\_A

Check

Adult.NAT.ERR2\_NATUSYR\_A

---

**Description:** Year prior to birth hard edit

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** NATUSYR\_A LT VFY.BYEAR\_A

**Universe Description:** Year of naturalization is prior to year of birth

**Text:** {check ERR2\_NATUSYR\_A}

◆ Year is prior to date of birth. Please correct.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

Field

**CITIZEN\_A**  
Adult.NAT.CITIZEN\_A

**Description:** Citizen of the United States

**Form Pane Label:** Citizen of the United States

**SAS Name:** CITIZEN\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.NAT.CITIZEN\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** NATUSBORN\_A='2'

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ not born in the United States or U.S. territory

**Question Text:** Are you a citizen of the United States?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto NATCTZN\_A]  
<2,RF,DK> [goto next section]



## NATCTZN\_A

Field

Adult.NAT.NATCTZN\_A

**Description:** How U.S. citizen

**Form Pane Label:** How U.S. citizen

**SAS Name:** NATCTZN\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.NAT.NATCTZN\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** NATUSBORN\_A='2' and CITIZEN\_1='1'

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ not born in the United States or a United States territory but are U.S. citizens

**Question Text:** Were you born abroad to an American parent, born abroad and adopted by an American parent, or did you become a U.S. citizen by naturalization?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TNATCTZN

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Born abroad to American parent
2		Born abroad and adopted by an American parent
3		Became U.S. citizen by naturalization

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-3,RF,DK> [goto next section]

---

Block

**SCH**  
Adult.SCH

---

**Description:** Schooling

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

## SCHCURENR\_A

Field

Adult.SCH.SCHCURENR\_A

**Description:** Currently in school

**Form Pane Label:** Currently in school

**SAS Name:** SCHCURENR\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.SCH. SCHCURENR\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** Are you currently enrolled in or attending school?

◆ **Read if necessary:** School includes high school, college, trade school, and professional school. Students may be enrolled part-time or full-time.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto SCHDYSMSS\_A]  
<2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

Field

**SCHDYSMSS\_A**  
Adult.SCH.SCHDYSMSS\_A

**Description:** Days of school missed

**Form Pane Label:** Days of school missed

**SAS Name:** SCHDYSMSS\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.SCH.SCHDYSMSS\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** SCHCURENR\_A='1'

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who are currently enrolled in school

**Question Text:** During the past 12 months, about how many days of schools did you miss because of illness, injury, or disability?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 365

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <0-99,RF,DK> [goto next section]

<100-365> [goto ERR1\_SCHDYSMSS\_A]

---

## ERR1\_SCHDYSMSS\_A

Adult.SCH.ERR1\_SCHDYSMSS\_A

---

Check

**Description:** Missed 100-365 days

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** SCHDYSMSS\_A=100-365

**Universe Description:** Sample adult missed 100 to 365 days of school

**Text:** {signal ERR1\_SCHDYSMSS\_A}

**^SCHDYSMSS\_A is an unusually large number. Did you miss ^SCHDYSMSS\_A days of school because of illness, injury, or disability?**

♦ **^** Please verify.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Fills:** SCHDYSMSS\_A

**Instructions:** Fill value from SCHDYSSMSS\_A

---

Block

**EMP**  
Adult.EMP

---

**Description:** Employment

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

## EMPLASTWK\_A

Field

Adult.EMP.EMPLASTWK\_A

---

**Description:** Work last week

**Form Pane Label:** Work last week

**SAS Name:** EMPLASTWK\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.EMP.EMPLASTWK\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** LAST WEEK, did you work for pay at a job or business?

• If the respondent says ^heshetheywork, but not for pay, at a family-owned job or business, enter '1' for yes.

**Fills:** heshetheywork

**Instructions:** elseif GEN.SEX\_FINAL=1 fill "he works"  
elseif GEN.SEX\_FINAL=2 fill "she works"  
elseif GEN.SEX\_FINAL=DK,RF fill "they work"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

---

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set GEN.EMP\_FLG\_A=2 if EMPLASTWK\_A IN (DK,RF)  
Set GEN.EMP\_FLG\_A=1 if EMPLASTWK\_A IN (1,2)

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto EMPWRKHRS\_A]  
<2> [goto EMPNOWRK\_A]  
<RF,DK> [goto next section]



---

## EMPNOWRK\_A

Field

Adult.EMP.EMPNOWRK\_A

---

**Description:** Temporarily absent from work last week

**Form Pane Label:** Temporarily absent from work

**SAS Name:** EMPNOWRK\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.EMP.EMPNOWRK\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** EMPLASTWK\_A=2

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who were not working for pay at a job or business last week

**Question Text:** Did you have a job or business LAST WEEK, but were temporarily absent due to illness, vacation, family or maternity leave, or some other reason?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto EMPWRKHRS\_A]  
<2> [goto EMPRSNOWK\_A]  
<RF,DK> [goto next section]

Field

**EMPWRKHRS\_A**  
Adult.EMP.EMPWRKHRS\_A

**Description:** Hours worked per week

**Form Pane Label:** Hours worked per week

**SAS Name:** EMPWRKHRS\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.EMP.EMPWRKHRS\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** (EMPLASTWK\_A=1 or EMPNOWRK\_A=1)

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who were working at or were on temporary leave from a paid job or business last week

**Question Text:** How many hours ^LASTUSUAL in total at ALL jobs or businesses?

**Fills:** LASTUSUAL

**Instructions:** If EMPLASTWK\_A=1 fill "did you work LAST WEEK" else if EMPNOWRK\_A=1 fill "do you USUALLY work per week"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 168

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <001-034> if EMPNOWRK\_A =1 [goto EMPPDSKLV\_A]  
elseif EMPLASTWK\_A =1 [goto EMPWKFT\_A]  
<035-094> [goto EMPPDSKLV\_A]  
<095-168> [goto ERR\_EMPWRKHRS\_A], then [goto EMPPDSKLV\_A]  
<RF,DK> [goto EMPWKFT\_A]

---

**ERR\_EMPWRKHRS\_A**  
Adult.EMP.ERR\_EMPWRKHRS\_A

---

Check

**Description:** Hours worked last week/usually work per week unusually high

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** EMPWRKHRS\_A=95-168

**Universe Description:** 95-168 hours worked last week/usually work per week

**Text:** {signal ERR\_EMPWRKHRS\_A}

^EMPWRKHRS\_A hours is unusually high.Â Please verify.Â Â Make corrections if necessary.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Fills:** EMPWRKHRS\_A

**Instructions:** Fill value from EMPWRKHRS\_A

Field

**EMPWKFT\_A**  
Adult.EMP.EMPWKFT\_A

**Description:** Work 35+ hours per week

**Form Pane Label:** Work 35+ hours per week

**SAS Name:** EMPWKFT\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.EMP.EMPWKFT\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** (EMPWRKHRS\_A=R,D or (EMPWRKHRS\_A=1-34 and EMPLASTWK\_A=1))

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who were working for pay at a job or business last week and who worked less than 35 hours last week; or who refused or didn't know how many hours they worked last week.

**Question Text:** Do you **USUALLY** work 35 hours or more per week in total at **ALL** jobs or businesses?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto EMPPDSKLV\_A]

## EMPRSNOWK\_A

Field

Adult.EMP.EMPRSNOWK\_A

**Description:** Main reason not working

**Form Pane Label:** Main reason not working

**SAS Name:** EMPRSNOWK\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.EMP.EMPRSNOWK\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** EMPNOWRK\_A=2

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who were not working for pay, and were not on temporary leave from a job or business last week

**Question Text:** What is the MAIN reason you were not working for pay at a job or business last week?

✦ Probe if necessary.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TEMPRSNOWK\_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Can't find work, laid off, looking for work
2		Seasonal/contract work
3		Retired
4		Unable to work for health reasons/disabled
5		Taking care of house or family
6		Going to school
7		Working at job or business but not for pay
8		Other

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,3,4,5,6,8,RF,DK> [goto EMPLSTWRK\_A]  
<2,7> [goto EMPPDSKLV\_A]

---

## EMPLSTWRK\_A

Field

Adult.EMP.EMPLSTWRK\_A

---

**Description:** Last time worked

**Form Pane Label:** Last time worked

**SAS Name:** EMPLSTWRK\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.EMP.EMPLSTWRK\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** EMPRSNOWK\_A IN (1,3,4,5,6,8,RF,DK)

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ whose main reason for not working last week was because they couldn't find work, were retired, unable to work for health reasons, taking care of the house/family, going to school, or some other reason, or refused or didn't know the main reason they were not working last week.

**Question Text:** When was the last time you worked for pay at a job or business, even if only for a few days?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TEMPLSTWRK\_A

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Within the past 12 months
2		1-5 years ago
3		Over 5 years ago
4		Never worked

---

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto EMPDYSMSS\_A]  
<2-4,RF,DK> [goto next section]

Field

**EMPPDSKLV\_A**  
Adult.EMP.EMPPDSKLV\_A

**Description:** Paid sick leave

**Form Pane Label:** Paid sick leave

**SAS Name:** EMPPDSKLV\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.EMP.EMPPDSKLV\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** EMPLASTWK\_A=1 or EMPNOWRK\_A=1 or EMPRSNOWK\_A IN (2,7)

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who reported working last week; or who were not working last week because they were temporarily abset; or who work, but not for pay, at a family-owned job or business

**Question Text:** Regarding your job or work ^LASTWK, is paid sick leave available if you need it?

**Fills:** LASTWK

**Instructions:** if EMPWRKHRS\_A=1-168,RF,DK, fill: "last week"  
else fill: blank

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto EMPOFFHI\_A]



## EMPOFFHI\_A

Field

Adult.EMP.EMPOFFHI\_A

**Description:** Health insurance offered

**Form Pane Label:** Health insurance offered

**SAS Name:** EMPOFFHI\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.EMP.EMPOFFHI\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** EMPLASTWK\_A=1 or EMPNOWRK\_A=1 or EMPRSNOWK\_A IN (2,7)

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who reported working last week; or who were not working last week because they were temporarily abset; or who work, but not for pay, at a family-owned job or business

**Question Text:** Regarding your job or work ^LASTWK, was health insurance offered to you through your workplace?

**Fills:** LASTWK

**Instructions:** if EMPWRKHRS\_A=1-168,RF,DK, fill: "last week"  
else fill: blank

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto EMPDYSMSS\_A]

Field

**EMPDYSMSS\_A**  
Adult.EMP.EMPDYSMSS\_A

**Description:** Days missed work, past 12m

**Form Pane Label:** Days missed work

**SAS Name:** EMPDYSMSS\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.EMP.EMPDYSMSS\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** EMPOFFHI\_A IN (1,2,RF,DK) or EMPLSTWRK\_A=1

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who were offered health insurance through the workplace, were not offered health insurance through the workplace, or who refused or did not know if they were offered health insurance through the workplace, or Sample Adults 18+ who are not currently working but who had some period of employment in the past 12 months.

**Question Text:** During the past 12 months, about how many days of work did you miss because of illness, injury or disability?

• [Read if necessary:](#) Do not include family or ^paternitymaternity leave.

**Fills:** paternitymaternity

**Instructions:** If GEN.SEX\_FINAL=1 fill "paternity" else if GEN.SEX\_FINAL=2 fill "maternity" else if GEN.SEX\_FINAL=DK,RF fill "maternity or paternity"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 366

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <0-119,RF,DK> [goto next section]

<120-366> [goto ERR\_EMPDYSMSS\_A], then [goto next section]

---

Check

**ERR\_EMPDYSMSS\_A**  
Adult.EMP.ERR\_EMPDYSMSS\_A

---

**Description:** Days of work missed in the past 12 months unusually high

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** EMPDYSMSS\_A=120-366

**Universe Description:** 120-366 days of work missed in the past 12 months

**Text:** {signal ERR\_EMPDYSMSS\_A}

^EMPDYSMSS\_A days is unusually high.Â Please verify.Â Â Make corrections if necessary.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Fills:** EMPDYSMSS\_A

**Instructions:** Fill value from EMPDYSMSS\_A

---

## FEM

Block

Adult.FEM

---

**Description:** Employment of family members

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** PCNT18UP\_A GT 1  
AND  
((SAMEFAM\_FLG ne 1)  
OR (SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and FEM\_FLG\_C=blank)  
OR (SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and FEM\_FLG\_C=2 and SARESPSC\_FLG ne 1))

**Universe Description:** If Sample Adult lives in a family with at least one other adult AND  
(Sample Child and Sample Adult are not in the same family  
OR Sample Child and Sample Adult are in the same family AND Sample Child FEM  
section has not been completed  
OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and every question  
asked in the Sample Child FEM section was answered with RF/DK and the person  
answering the SC interview and the SA are different people.

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

Field

**FEMINTRO\_A**  
Adult.FEM.FEMINTRO\_A

**Description:** Adult Family Employment Intro

**Form Pane Label:** Adult Family Employment Intro

**SAS Name:** FEMINTRO\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.FEM.FEMINTRO\_A

**Inherited Universe:** (GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (PCNT18UP\_A GT 1 AND ((SAMEFAM\_FLG ne 1) OR (SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and FEM\_FLG\_C=blank) OR (SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and FEM\_FLG\_C=2 and SARESPSC\_FLG ne 1)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** If Sample Adult lives in a family with at least one other adult AND (Sample Child and Sample Adult are not in the same family OR Sample Child and Sample Adult are in the same family AND Sample Child FEM section has not been completed OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and every question asked in the Sample Child FEM section was answered with RF/DK and the person answering the SC interview and the SA are different people.

**Question Text:** Now I'm going to ask you about some of the other members of your family.

[Enter '1' to continue.](#)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** tContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Enter 1 to Continue

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1>[goto tbIFEM\_A]

---

Block

**tbIFEM\_A**  
Adult.FEM.tbIFEM\_A

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** While

**Inherited Universe:** (GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (PCNT18UP\_A GT 1 AND ((SAMEFAM\_FLG ne 1) OR (SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and FEM\_FLG\_C=blank) OR (SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and FEM\_FLG\_C=2 and SARESPSC\_FLG ne 1)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** If Sample Adult lives in a family with at least one other adult AND (Sample Child and Sample Adult are not in the same family OR Sample Child and Sample Adult are in the same family AND Sample Child FEM section has not been completed OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and every question asked in the Sample Child FEM section was answered with RF/DK and the person answering the SC interview and the SA are different people.

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** Ask employment questions of all adults 18+ in the sample adult's family who are not the sample adult before going to next section



---

## bPerson

Block

Adult.FEM.tblFEM\_A.bPerson

---

### Description:

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** (GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (PCNT18UP\_A GT 1 AND ((SAMEFAM\_FLG ne 1) OR (SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and FEM\_FLG\_C=blank) OR (SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and FEM\_FLG\_C=2 and SARESPSC\_FLG ne 1)))

**Universe:** GEN.HHSTAT\_A[PX] ne '1' and (GEN.AGE\_FINAL[PX] ge 18 or Roster.HHC.tblAGE.bPerson.AGE18[PX]=2 or Roster.HHC.tblAGE.bPerson.AGEGUESS[PX]=2) and FAMILYA\_FLG[PX]=1

**Universe Description:** If Sample Adult lives in a family with at least one other adult AND (Sample Child and Sample Adult are not in the same family OR Sample Child and Sample Adult are in the same family AND Sample Child FEM section has not been completed OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and every question asked in the Sample Child FEM section was answered with RF/DK and the person answering the SC interview and the SA are different people.

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 25

**Block Instructions:**

Field

**PX**

Adult.FEM.tblFEM\_A.bPerson.PX

**Description:** line number of person

**Form Pane Label:** line number of person

**SAS Name:** PX

**Tag Name:** Adult.PX

**Inherited Universe:** (GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND ((PCNT18UP\_A GT 1 AND ((SAMEFAM\_FLG ne 1) OR (SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and FEM\_FLG\_C=blank) OR (SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and FEM\_FLG\_C=2 and SARESPSC\_FLG ne 1))) AND (GEN.HHSTAT\_A[PX] ne '1' and (GEN.AGE\_FINAL[PX] ge 18 or Roster.HHC.tblAGE.bPerson.AGE18[PX]=2 or Roster.HHC.tblAGE.bPerson.AGEGUESS[PX]=2) and FAMILYA\_FLG[PX]=1))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*\*Storage Variable\*\*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 25

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

---

## FEMWORK\_A

Field

Adult.FEM.tblFEM\_A.bPerson.FEMWORK\_A

---

**Description:** Other family members work

**Form Pane Label:** Other family members work

**SAS Name:** FEMWORK\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.FEM.FEMWORK\_A

**Inherited Universe:** (GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND ((PCNT18UP\_A GT 1 AND ((SAMEFAM\_FLG ne 1) OR (SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and FEM\_FLG\_C=blank) OR (SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and FEM\_FLG\_C=2 and SARESPSC\_FLG ne 1))) AND (GEN.HHSTAT\_A[PX] ne '1' and (GEN.AGE\_FINAL[PX] ge 18 or Roster.HHC.tblAGE.bPerson.AGE18[PX]=2 or Roster.HHC.tblAGE.bPerson.AGEGUESS[PX]=2) and FAMILYA\_FLG[PX]=1))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** If Sample Adult lives in a family with at least one other adult AND (Sample Child and Sample Adult are not in the same family OR Sample Child and Sample Adult are in the same family AND Sample Child FEM section has not been completed OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and every question asked in the Sample Child FEM section was answered with RF/DK and the person answering the SC interview and the SA are different people.

**Question Text:** Does ^ALIASNAME work for pay at a job or business?

◆ If the respondent says ^heshetheywork, but not for pay, at a family-owned job or business, enter '1' for yes.

**Fills:** ALIASNAME

**Instructions:** Fill value from ALIAS

**Fills:** heshetheywork

**Instructions:** elseif GEN.SEX\_FINAL=1 fill "he works"  
elseif GEN.SEX\_FINAL=2 fill "she works"  
elseif GEN.SEX\_FINAL=DK,RF fill "they work"

---

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store GEN.FEM\_FLG\_A=2 if FEMWORK\_A IN (DK,RF) for first person in sample adult family asked FEMWORK\_A  
Store GEN.FEM\_FLG\_A=1 if FEMWORK\_A IN (1,2) for any person in sample adult family asked FEMWORK\_A

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto FEMWKFT\_A]  
<2,DK,RF> if there is another adult in the family [goto FEMLSTWK\_A] for the next adult 18+  
else [goto next section]

---

## FEMWKFT\_A

Field

Adult.FEM.tblFEM\_A.bPerson.FEMWKFT\_A

---

**Description:** Other family work 35+ hours per week

**Form Pane Label:** Other family work 35+ hours per week

**SAS Name:** FEMWKFT\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.FEM.FEMWKFT\_A

**Inherited Universe:** (GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND ((PCNT18UP\_A GT 1 AND ((SAMEFAM\_FLG ne 1) OR (SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and FEM\_FLG\_C=blank) OR (SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and FEM\_FLG\_C=2 and SARESPSC\_FLG ne 1))) AND (GEN.HHSTAT\_A[PX] ne '1' and (GEN.AGE\_FINAL[PX] ge 18 or Roster.HHC.tblAGE.bPerson.AGE18[PX]=2 or Roster.HHC.tblAGE.bPerson.AGEGUESS[PX]=2) and FAMILYA\_FLG[PX]=1))

**Universe:** FEMLSTWK\_A[PX]=1

**Universe Description:** If Sample Adult lives in a family with at least one other adult AND (Sample Child and Sample Adult are not in the same family OR Sample Child and Sample Adult are in the same family AND Sample Child FEM section has not been completed OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and every question asked in the Sample Child FEM section was answered with RF/DK and the person answering the SC interview and the SA are different people.

**Question Text:** Does ^ALIASNAME usually work 35 hours or more in total at ^hishertheir job(s)?

**Fills:** ALIASNAME

**Instructions:** Fill value from ALIAS

**Fills:** hishertheir

**Instructions:** If GEN.SEX\_FINAL=1 fill "his"; else if GEN.SEX\_FINAL=2 fill "her"; else if GEN.SEX\_FINAL IN (DK, RF) fill "their"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

---

**Answer List: TYESNO**

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,DK,RF> if another adult in the family [goto FEMWORK\_A] for the next adult 18+ else [goto next section]

---

**INC**  
Adult.INC

Block

---

**Description:** Family Income

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** ((SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and INC\_FLG\_C=blank) or (SAMEFAM\_FLG ne 1) or (SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and INC\_FLG\_C=2 and SARESPSC\_FLG ne 1))

**Universe Description:** Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and the Sample Child INC section has not been completed OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are not in the same family OR the Sample Adult and the Sample Child are in the same family and the person who answered the Sample Child questions is not the Sample Adult and every question asked in the Sample Child income section was don't know or refused

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

Field

**INCINTRO\_A**  
Adult.INC.INCINTRO\_A

---

**Description:** Income intro

**Form Pane Label:** Income intro

**SAS Name:** INCINTRO\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INC.INCINTRO\_A

**Inherited Universe:** (GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (((SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and INC\_FLG\_C=blank) or (SAMEFAM\_FLG ne 1) or (SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and INC\_FLG\_C=2 and SARESPSC\_FLG ne 1)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ and Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and the Sample Child INC section has not been completed  
OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are not in the same family  
OR Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family, Sample Child respondent answered all questions asked in the INC section with dk/rf and Sample Adult is not the Sample Child respondent

**Question Text:** The next questions are about your total ^FAMILY income in ^LASTYEAR BEFORE TAXES.

**Income is important in analyzing the health information we collect. For example, with this information, we can learn whether people with higher incomes use certain types of medical services more or less often than those with lower incomes. Please be assured that, like all other information you have provided, these answers will not be disclosed by NCHS or its agents, which includes the U.S. Census Bureau.**

◆ [Enter '1' to continue.](#)

**Fills:** FAMILY

**Instructions:** If PCNT\_A > 1 fill "family"

**Fills:** LASTYEAR

**Instructions:** Fill year prior to current year

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1



---

**Answer List:** tContinue

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Enter 1 to Continue

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Do not allow Refused/Don't know

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto INCWRKO\_A]

Field

**INCWRKO\_A**  
Adult.INC.INCWRKO\_A

**Description:** Income from wages

**Form Pane Label:** Income from wages

**SAS Name:** INCWRKO\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INC.INCWRKO\_A

**Inherited Universe:** (GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (((SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and INC\_FLG\_C=blank) or (SAMEFAM\_FLG ne 1) or (SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and INC\_FLG\_C=2 and SARESPSC\_FLG ne 1)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ and Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and the Sample Child INC section has not been completed  
OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are not in the same family  
OR Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family, Sample Child respondent answered all questions asked in the INC section with dk/rf and Sample Adult is not the Sample Child respondent

**Question Text:** In ^LASTYEAR, did ^YOUFAM18YRS receive income from wages, salaries, commissions, bonuses, tips, or self-employment?

**Fills:** LASTYEAR

**Instructions:** Fill year prior to current year

**Fills:** YOUFAM18YRS

**Instructions:** If PCNT18UP\_A=1 fill "you" else if PCNT18UP\_A GT 1 fill "you or any family members 18 or older"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store INC\_FLG\_A=1 if INCWRKO\_A IN ('1','2')  
else Store INC\_FLG\_A=2 if INCWRKO\_A IN ('DK','RF')

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto INCINTER\_A]

Field

**INCINTER\_A**  
Adult.INC.INCINTER\_A

**Description:** Income from accounts

**Form Pane Label:** Income from accounts

**SAS Name:** INCINTER\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INC.INCINTER\_A

**Inherited Universe:** (GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (((SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and INC\_FLG\_C=blank) or (SAMEFAM\_FLG ne 1) or (SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and INC\_FLG\_C=2 and SARESPSC\_FLG ne 1)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ and Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and the Sample Child INC section has not been completed OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are not in the same family OR Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family, Sample Child respondent answered all questions asked in the INC section with dk/rf and Sample Adult is not the Sample Child respondent

**Question Text:** In ^LASTYEAR, did ^YOUFAMHERE receive income from interest-bearing accounts or investments, dividends from stocks or mutual funds, net rental income, royalty income, or income from estates and trusts?

**Fills:** LASTYEAR

**Instructions:** Fill year prior to current year

**Fills:** YOUFAMHERE

**Instructions:** If PCNT\_A=1 fill "you" else if PCNT\_A GT 1 fill "you or any family members"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know

Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store INC\_FLG\_A=1 if INCINTER\_A IN ('1','2')

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto INCSSRR\_A]

Field

**INCSSRR\_A**  
Adult.INC.INCSSRR\_A

**Description:** Income from SS/Railroad Retirement

**Form Pane Label:** Income from SS/Railroad Retirement

**SAS Name:** INCSSRR\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INC.INCSSRR\_A

**Inherited Universe:** (GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (((SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and INC\_FLG\_C=blank) or (SAMEFAM\_FLG ne 1) or (SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and INC\_FLG\_C=2 and SARESPSC\_FLG ne 1)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ and Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and the INC section has not been completed OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are not in the same family OR Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family, Sample Child respondent answered all questions asked in the INC section with dk/rf and Sample Adult is not the Sample Child respondent

**Question Text:** ♦ [Read if necessary:](#) In ^LASTYEAR, did ^YOUFAMHERE receive...

**Income from Social Security or Railroad Retirement?**

**Fills:** LASTYEAR

**Instructions:** Fill year prior to current year

**Fills:** YOUFAMHERE

**Instructions:** If PCNT\_A=1 fill "you" else if PCNT\_A GT 1 fill "you or any family members"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know

Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store INC\_FLG\_A=1 if INCSSRR\_A IN ('1','2')

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto INCSSISDI\_A]

Field

**INCSSISSDI\_A**  
Adult.INC.INCSSISSDI\_A

**Description:** Family income from SSDI

**Form Pane Label:** Family income from SSDI

**SAS Name:** INCSSISSDI\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INC.INCSSISSDI\_A

**Inherited Universe:** (GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (((SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and INC\_FLG\_C=blank) or (SAMEFAM\_FLG ne 1) or (SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and INC\_FLG\_C=2 and SARESPSC\_FLG ne 1)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ and Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and the INC section has not been completed OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are not in the same family OR Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family, Sample Child respondent answered all questions asked in the INC section with dk/rf and Sample Adult is not the Sample Child respondent

**Question Text:** [Read if necessary:](#) In ^LASTYEAR, did ^YOUFAMHERE receive...

**Supplemental Security Income, SSI, or Social Security Disability Income, SSDI?**

**Fills:** LASTYEAR

**Instructions:** Fill year prior to current year

**Fills:** YOUFAMHERE

**Instructions:** If PCNT\_A=1 fill "you" else if PCNT\_A GT 1 fill "you or any family members"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know



Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store INC\_FLG\_A=1 if INCSSISDI\_A IN ('1','2')

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> if GEN.PCNT\_A gt 1 [goto SSISDISA\_A]  
elseif GEN.PCNT\_A='1' and GEN.AGE\_FINAL[PX\_A] le 64 [goto SSDISELF\_A]  
elseif GEN.PCNT\_A='1' and GEN.AGE\_FINAL[PX\_A] gt 64 [goto INCWELF\_A]  
<2,RF,DK> [goto INCWELF\_A]

Field

**SSISSDISA\_A**  
 Adult.INC.SSISSDISA\_A

**Description:** Own income from SSDI

**Form Pane Label:** Own income from SSDI

**SAS Name:** SSISSDISA\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INC.SSISSDISA\_A

**Inherited Universe:** (GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (((SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and INC\_FLG\_C=blank) or (SAMEFAM\_FLG ne 1) or (SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and INC\_FLG\_C=2 and SARESPSC\_FLG ne 1)))

**Universe:** GEN.PCNT\_A gt 1 and INCSSISSDI\_A='1'

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ with more than one person in the family where someone in the family gets SSI or SSDI and Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and the Sample Child INC section has not been completed OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are not in the same family OR Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family, Sample Child respondent answered all questions asked in the INC section with dk/rf and Sample Adult is not the Sample Child respondent

**Question Text:** In ^LASTYEAR, did YOU receive Supplemental Security Income, SSI, or Social Security Disability Income, SSDI?

**Fills:** LASTYEAR

**Instructions:** Fill year prior to current year

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input

On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** <1> if GEN.AGE\_FINAL[PX\_A] le 64 [goto SSDISELF\_A] else [goto INCWELF\_A]  
<2,RF,DK> [goto INCWELF\_A]

Field

**SSDISELF\_A**  
Adult.INC.SSDISELF\_A

**Description:** Whether SA receives SSDI for disability

**Form Pane Label:** SSDI for disability

**SAS Name:** SSDISELF\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INC.SSDISELF\_A

**Inherited Universe:** (GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (((SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and INC\_FLG\_C=blank) or (SAMEFAM\_FLG ne 1) or (SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and INC\_FLG\_C=2 and SARESPSC\_FLG ne 1)))

**Universe:** GEN.AGE\_FINAL[PX\_A] lt 65 and (SSISSDISA\_A=1 or (INCSSISSDI\_A='1' and GEN.PCNT\_A=1))

**Universe Description:** Sample adults less than 65 who reported own income from SSDI and Sample Child and Sample Adult are in the same family and the INC section has not been completed OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are not in the same family OR Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family, Sample Child respondent answered all questions asked in the INC section with dk/rf and Sample Adult is not the Sample Child respondent

**Question Text:** Do you get SSDI because of YOUR OWN disability?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto INCWELF\_A]

---

## INCWELF\_A

Field

Adult.INC.INCWELF\_A

---

**Description:** Income from public assistance

**Form Pane Label:** Income from public assistance

**SAS Name:** INCWELF\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INC.INCWELF\_A

**Inherited Universe:** (GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (((SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and INC\_FLG\_C=blank) or (SAMEFAM\_FLG ne 1) or (SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and INC\_FLG\_C=2 and SARESPSC\_FLG ne 1)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ and Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and the Sample Child INC section has not been completed OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are not in the same family OR Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family, Sample Child respondent answered all questions asked in the INC section with dk/rf and Sample Adult is not the Sample Child respondent

**Question Text:** In ^LASTYEAR, did ^YOUFAMHERE receive...

**Any public assistance or welfare payments from the state or local welfare office?**

**Fills:** LASTYEAR

**Instructions:** Fill year prior to current year

**Fills:** YOUFAMHERE

**Instructions:** If PCNT\_A=1 fill "you" else if PCNT\_A GT 1 fill "you or any family members"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

---

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store INC\_FLG\_A=1 if INCWELF\_A IN ('1','2')

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto INCRETIRE\_A]

---

## INCRETIRE\_A

Field

Adult.INC.INCRETIRE\_A

---

**Description:** Income from retirement

**Form Pane Label:** Income from retirement

**SAS Name:** INCRETIRE\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INC.INCRETIRE\_A

**Inherited Universe:** (GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (((SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and INC\_FLG\_C=blank) or (SAMEFAM\_FLG ne 1) or (SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and INC\_FLG\_C=2 and SARESPSC\_FLG ne 1)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ and Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and the Sample Child INC section has not been completed OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are not in the same family OR Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family, Sample Child respondent answered all questions asked in the INC section with dk/rf and Sample Adult is not the Sample Child respondent

**Question Text:** ♦ [Read if necessary:](#) In ^LASTYEAR, did ^YOUFAMHERE receive...

**Income from retirement, survivor, or disability pensions?**

**Fills:** LASTYEAR

**Instructions:** Fill year prior to current year

**Fills:** YOUFAMHERE

**Instructions:** If PCNT\_A=1 fill "you" else if PCNT\_A GT 1 fill "you or any family members"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

---

Don't Know

Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store INC\_FLG\_A=1 if INCRETIRE\_A IN ('1','2')

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto INCOTHR\_A]



---

**INCOTHR\_A**  
Adult.INC.INCOTHR\_A

---

Field

**Description:** Income from other sources

**Form Pane Label:** Income from other sources

**SAS Name:** INCOTHR\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INC.INCOTHR\_A

**Inherited Universe:** (GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (((SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and INC\_FLG\_C=blank) or (SAMEFAM\_FLG ne 1) or (SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and INC\_FLG\_C=2 and SARESPSC\_FLG ne 1)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ and Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and the Sample Child INC section has not been completed OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are not in the same family OR Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family, Sample Child respondent answered all questions asked in the INC section with dk/rf and Sample Adult is not the Sample Child respondent

**Question Text:** ♦ [Read if necessary:](#) In ^LASTYEAR, did ^YOUFAMHERE receive...

**Any other sources of income such as Veterans' (VA) payments, unemployment compensation, child support, or alimony?**

**Fills:** LASTYEAR

**Instructions:** Fill year prior to current year

**Fills:** YOUFAMHERE

**Instructions:** If PCNT\_A=1 fill "you" else if PCNT\_A GT 1 fill "you or any family members"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

---

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store INC\_FLG\_A=1 if INCOTHR\_A IN ('1','2')

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto INCTOTAL\_A]

---

**INCTOTAL\_A**  
Adult.INC.INCTOTAL\_A

---

Field

**Description:** Total family income

**Form Pane Label:** Total family income

**SAS Name:** INCTOTAL\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INC.INCTOTAL\_A

**Inherited Universe:** (GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (((SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and INC\_FLG\_C=blank) or (SAMEFAM\_FLG ne 1) or (SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and INC\_FLG\_C=2 and SARESPSC\_FLG ne 1)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ and Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and the Sample Child INC section has not been completed OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are not in the same family OR Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family, Sample Child respondent answered all questions asked in the INC section with dk/rf and Sample Adult is not the Sample Child respondent

**Question Text:** ^INCALLFAM

**What is your best estimate of ^TOTALINCOME from all sources, before taxes, in ^LASTYEAR?**

• Enter '999995' if the reported income is greater than \$999,995.

**Fills:** INCALLFAM

**Instructions:** IF PCNT\_A GT 1 fill "When answering this next question, please remember to include your income PLUS the income of all family members living in this household."

**Fills:** TOTALINCOME

**Instructions:** If PCNT\_A=1 fill "your total income" else if PCNT\_A GT 1 fill "the total income of all family members"

**Fills:** LASTYEAR

**Instructions:** Fill year prior to current year

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 6

**Min:** 0  
**Max:** 999995

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store INC\_FLG\_A=1 if INCTOTAL\_A not IN (blank,'DK','RF')

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <0-999> [goto ERR1\_INCTOTAL\_A]  
<250001-999995> [goto ERR2\_INCTOTAL\_A]  
<1000-250000> [goto next section]  
<RF,DK> [for the time being, goto next section] NOTE TO PROGRAMMERS: Once the poverty threshold data are available in October 2017 the remaining section will be reviewed and updated

---

**ERR1\_INCTOTAL\_A**  
Adult.INC.ERR1\_INCTOTAL\_A

---

Check

**Description:** Income low soft edit

**Inherited Universe:** (GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (((SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and INC\_FLG\_C=blank) or (SAMEFAM\_FLG ne 1) or (SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and INC\_FLG\_C=2 and SARESPSC\_FLG ne 1)))

**Universe:** INCTOTAL\_A=0-999

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** {signal ERR1\_INCTOTAL\_A}

• Â Do not read to the respondent.

• ^INCTOTAL\_A is unusually low. Make corrections if necessary.

Â

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Fills:** INCTOTAL\_A

**Instructions:** Fill value from INCTOTAL\_A

---

Check

**ERR2\_INCTOTAL\_A**  
Adult.INC.ERR2\_INCTOTAL\_A

---

**Description:** Income high soft edit

**Inherited Universe:** (GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (((SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and INC\_FLG\_C=blank) or (SAMEFAM\_FLG ne 1) or (SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and INC\_FLG\_C=2 and SARESPSC\_FLG ne 1)))

**Universe:** INCTOTAL\_A=250001-999995

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** {signal ERR2\_INCTOTAL\_A}

- ◆ Â Do not read to the respondent.
- ◆ ^INCTOTAL\_A is unusually high. Make corrections if necessary.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Fills:** INCTOTAL\_A

**Instructions:** Fill value from INCTOTAL\_A

---

**INC250PCT\_A**  
Adult.INC.INC250PCT\_A

---

Field

**Description:** Income 250% poverty

**Form Pane Label:** Income 250% poverty

**SAS Name:** INC250PCT\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INC.INC250PCT\_A

**Inherited Universe:** (GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (((SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and INC\_FLG\_C=blank) or (SAMEFAM\_FLG ne 1) or (SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and INC\_FLG\_C=2 and SARESPSC\_FLG ne 1)))

**Universe:** INCTOTAL\_A IN (DK,RF)  
Additional conditions TBD in October

**Universe Description:** Sample Adult 18+ who don't know or refuse the total family income and Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and the Sample Child INC section has not been completed OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are not in the same family OR Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family, Sample Child respondent answered all questions asked in the INC section with dk/rf and Sample Adult is not the Sample Child respondent

**Question Text:** Was your total ^FAMILY income from all sources less than ^250POVERTY or ^250POVERTY or more?

**Fills:** FAMILY

**Instructions:** If PCNT\_A > 1 fill "family"

**Fills:** 250POVERTY

**Instructions:** TBD

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TINC250PCT\_A

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Less than ^250POVERTY
2		^250POVERTY or more

---

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store INC\_FLG\_A=1 if INC250PCT\_A IN ('1','2')

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto INC138PCT\_A]  
<2> if there are 1 or 2 people in the family [goto INC75K\_A]  
else if there are 4, 7,8, or 9 people in the family [goto INC400PCT\_A]  
else if there are 3, 5 or, 6 people in the family then [goto INC100K\_A]  
<RF,DK> [goto next section]



---

## INC138PCT\_A

Field

Adult.INC.INC138PCT\_A

---

**Description:** Income 138% poverty

**Form Pane Label:** Income 138% poverty

**SAS Name:** INC138PCT\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INC.INC138PCT\_A

**Inherited Universe:** (GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (((SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and INC\_FLG\_C=blank) or (SAMEFAM\_FLG ne 1) or (SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and INC\_FLG\_C=2 and SARESPSC\_FLG ne 1)))

**Universe:** INCTOTAL IN (DK,RF)

Additional conditions TBD in October

**Universe Description:** Sample Adult 18+ answered refused or don't know for total family income and Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and the Sample Child INC section has not been completed OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are not in the same family OR Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family, Sample Child respondent answered all questions asked in the INC section with dk/rf and Sample Adult is not the Sample Child respondent

**Question Text:** Was your total ^FAMILY income from all sources less than ^138POVERTY or ^138POVERTY or more?

**Fills:** FAMILY

**Instructions:** If PCNT\_A > 1 fill "family"

**Fills:** 138POVERTY

**Instructions:** TBD

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TINC138PCT\_A

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Less than ^138POVERTY
2		^138POVERTY or more

---

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store INC\_FLG\_A=1 if INC138PCT\_A IN ('1','2')

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto INC100PCT\_A]  
<2> [goto INC200PCT\_A]  
<RF,DK> [goto next section]

---

**INC100PCT\_A**  
Adult.INC.INC100PCT\_A

---

Field

**Description:** Income 100% poverty

**Form Pane Label:** Income 100% poverty

**SAS Name:** INC100PCT\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INC.INC100PCT\_A

**Inherited Universe:** (GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (((SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and INC\_FLG\_C=blank) or (SAMEFAM\_FLG ne 1) or (SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and INC\_FLG\_C=2 and SARESPSC\_FLG ne 1)))

**Universe:** INCTOTAL IN (DK,RF)  
Additional conditions TBD in October

**Universe Description:** Sample Adult 18+ answered refused or don't know for total family income and Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and the Sample Child INC section has not been completed OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are not in the same family OR Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family, Sample Child respondent answered all questions asked in the INC section with dk/rf and Sample Adult is not the Sample Child respondent

**Question Text:** Was your total ^FAMILY income from all sources less than ^100POVERTY or ^100POVERTY or more?

**Fills:** FAMILY

**Instructions:** If PCNT\_A > 1 fill "family"

**Fills:** 100POVERTY

**Instructions:** TBD

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TINC100PCT\_A

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Less than ^100POVERTY
2		^100POVERTY or more

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store INC\_FLG\_A=1 if INC100PCT\_A IN ('1','2')

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

---

**INC200PCT\_A**  
Adult.INC.INC200PCT\_A

---

Field

**Description:** Income 200% poverty

**Form Pane Label:** Income 200% poverty

**SAS Name:** INC200PCT\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INC.INC200PCT\_A

**Inherited Universe:** (GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (((SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and INC\_FLG\_C=blank) or (SAMEFAM\_FLG ne 1) or (SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and INC\_FLG\_C=2 and SARESPSC\_FLG ne 1)))

**Universe:** INCTOTAL IN ('DK','RF')  
Additional conditions TBD in October

**Universe Description:** Sample Adult 18+ answered refused or don't know for total family income and Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and the Sample Child INC section has not been completed OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are not in the same family OR Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family, Sample Child respondent answered all questions asked in the INC section with dk/rf and Sample Adult is not the Sample Child respondent

**Question Text:** Was your total ^FAMILY income from all sources less than ^200POVERTY or ^200POVERTY or more?

**Fills:** FAMILY

**Instructions:** If PCNT\_A > 1 fill "family"

**Fills:** 200POVERTY

**Instructions:** TBD

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TINC200PCT\_A

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Less than ^200POVERTY
2		^200POVERTY or more

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store INC\_FLG\_A=1 if INC200PCT\_A IN ('1','2')

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

**INC75K\_A**  
Adult.INC.INC75K\_A

Field

**Description:** Income over/under 75K

**Form Pane Label:** Income over/under 75K

**SAS Name:** INC75K\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INC.INC75K\_A

**Inherited Universe:** (GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (((SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and INC\_FLG\_C=blank) or (SAMEFAM\_FLG ne 1) or (SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and INC\_FLG\_C=2 and SARESPSC\_FLG ne 1)))

**Universe:** INCTOTAL IN (DK,RF)  
Additional conditions TBD in October

**Universe Description:** Sample Adult 18+ answered refused or don't know for total family income and Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and the Sample Child INC section has not been completed OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are not in the same family OR Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family, Sample Child respondent answered all questions asked in the INC section with dk/rf and Sample Adult is not the Sample Child respondent

**Question Text:** Was your total ^FAMILY income from all sources less than \$75,000 or \$75,000 or more?

**Fills:** FAMILY

**Instructions:** If PCNT\_A > 1 fill "family"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TINC75K

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Less than \$75,000
2		\$75,000 or more

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store INC\_FLG\_A=1 if IN75K\_A IN ('1','2')

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto INC400PCT\_A]  
<2> [goto INC100K\_A]  
<RF,DK> [goto next section]



---

## INC100K\_A

Field

Adult.INC.INC100K\_A

---

**Description:** Income over/under 100K

**Form Pane Label:** Income over/under 100K

**SAS Name:** INC100K\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INC.INC100K\_A

**Inherited Universe:** (GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (((SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and INC\_FLG\_C=blank) or (SAMEFAM\_FLG ne 1) or (SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and INC\_FLG\_C=2 and SARESPSC\_FLG ne 1)))

**Universe:** INCTOTAL IN (DK,RF)  
Additional conditions TBD in October

**Universe Description:** Sample Adult 18+ answered refused or don't know for total family income and Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and the Sample Child INC section has not been completed OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are not in the same family OR Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family, Sample Child respondent answered all questions asked in the INC section with dk/rf and Sample Adult is not the Sample Child respondent

**Question Text:** Was your total ^FAMILY income from all sources less than \$100,000 or \$100,000 or more?

**Fills:** FAMILY

**Instructions:** If PCNT\_A > 1 fill "family"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TINC100K

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Less than \$100,000
2		\$100,000 or more

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store INC\_FLG\_A=1 if INC100K\_A IN ('1','2')

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> if there are 1, 2, 5, or 6 people in the family [goto next section]  
else if there are 3 people in the family [goto INC400PCT\_A]  
<2> if there are 1, 2, or 3 people in the family [goto INC150K\_A]  
elseif there are 5 or 6 people in the family [goto INC400PCT\_A]

---

## INC400PCT\_A

Field

Adult.INC.INC400PCT\_A

---

**Description:** Income 400% poverty

**Form Pane Label:** Income 400% poverty

**SAS Name:** INC400PCT\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INC.INC400PCT\_A

**Inherited Universe:** (GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (((SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and INC\_FLG\_C=blank) or (SAMEFAM\_FLG ne 1) or (SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and INC\_FLG\_C=2 and SARESPSC\_FLG ne 1)))

**Universe:** INCTOTAL IN (DK,RF)

Additional conditions TBD in October

**Universe Description:** Sample Adult 18+ answered refused or don't know for total family income and Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and the Sample Child INC section has not been completed OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are not in the same family OR Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family, Sample Child respondent answered all questions asked in the INC section with dk/rf and Sample Adult is not the Sample Child respondent

**Question Text:** Was your total ^FAMILY income from all sources less than ^400POVERTY or ^400POVERTY or more?

**Fills:** FAMILY

**Instructions:** If PCNT\_A > 1 fill "family"

**Fills:** 400POVERTY

**Instructions:** TBD

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TINC400PCT\_A

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Less than ^400POVERTY
2		^400POVERTY or more

---

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store INC\_FLG\_A=1 if INC400PCT\_A IN ('1','2')

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> if there are 9 or more people in the family then [goto INC150K\_A]  
else [goto next section]  
<2> if there are 1, 2, 3, 7, or 8 people in the family [goto next section]  
else if there are 4, 5, or 6 people in the family [goto INC150K\_A]  
<RF,DK> [goto next section]

---

## INC150K\_A

Field

Adult.INC.INC150K\_A

---

**Description:** Income over/under 150K

**Form Pane Label:** Income over/under 150K

**SAS Name:** INC150K\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.INC.INC150K\_A

**Inherited Universe:** (GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (((SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and INC\_FLG\_C=blank) or (SAMEFAM\_FLG ne 1) or (SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and INC\_FLG\_C=2 and SARESPSC\_FLG ne 1)))

**Universe:** INCTOTAL IN (DK,RF)  
Additional conditions TBD in October

**Universe Description:** Sample Adult 18+ answered refused or don't know for total family income and Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and the Sample Child INC section has not been completed OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are not in the same family OR Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family, Sample Child respondent answered all questions asked in the INC section with dk/rf and Sample Adult is not the Sample Child respondent

**Question Text:** Was your total ^FAMILY income from all sources less than \$150,000 or \$150,000 or more?

**Fills:** FAMILY

**Instructions:** If PCNT\_A > 1 fill "family"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TINC150K\_A

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Less than \$150,000
2		\$150,000 or more

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store INC\_FLG\_A=1 if INC150K\_A IN ('1','2')

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

---

**FOO**  
Adult.FOO

Block

---

**Description:** Food Related Programs

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** (SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and FOO\_FLG\_C=blank) or (SAMEFAM\_FLG ne 1) or (SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and FOO\_FLG\_C=2 and SARESPSC\_FLG NE 1)

**Universe Description:** Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and the child FOO section has not been completed OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are not in the same family OR Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and Sample child respondent answered refused or don't know to all questions in the sample child FOO section and the sample child respondent is not the sample adult respondent.

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

Field

**FSNAP12M\_A**  
Adult.FOO.FSNAP12M\_A

**Description:** Receive food stamps, past 12m

**Form Pane Label:** Receive food stamps, past 12m

**SAS Name:** FSNAP12M\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.FOO.FSNAP12M\_A

**Inherited Universe:** (GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND ((SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and FOO\_FLG\_C=blank) or (SAMEFAM\_FLG ne 1) or (SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and FOO\_FLG\_C=2 and SARESPSC\_FLG NE 1))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ and Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and the FOO section has not been completed OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are not in the same family OR Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and Sample Child FOO section was asked to someone other than the Sample Adult respondent and this person answered all questions asked in the FOO section with RF or DK.

**Question Text:** At any time IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS did ^YOUFAMLVHERE\_A receive ^FSSNAPNM?

◆ **Read if necessary:** This program puts money on a SNAP EBT card that you can only use to buy food.

**Fills:** YOUFAMLVHERE\_A

**Instructions:** If PCNT\_A=1, fill: "you"; else PCNT\_A GT 1, fill: "any family members living here"  
Â

**Fills:** FSSNAPNM

**Instructions:** (\*\*When updating\*\* If the state program name is "Food Stamp Program", then just fill "food stamp benefits"; else, fill state name for the family's state of residence (COV.ST) along with "or food stamp benefits" as listed below.)Â

If AL then fill "Food Assistance Program or food stamp benefits"

If AK then fill "food stamp benefits"

If AZ then fill "Nutrition Assistance or food stamp benefits"

If AR then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"

If CA then fill "CalFresh"



If CO then fill "Food Assistance Program or food stamp benefits"  
If CT then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"  
If DE then fill "Food Supplement Program or food stamp benefits"  
If DC then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"  
If FL then fill "Food Assistance Program or food stamp benefits"  
If GA then fill "food stamp benefits"  
If HI then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"  
If ID then fill "food stamp benefits"  
If IL then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"  
If IN then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"  
If IA then fill "Food Assistance Program and food stamp benefits"  
If KS then fill "Food Assistance Program and food stamp benefits"  
If KY then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"  
If LA then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"  
If ME then fill "Food Supplement Program or food stamp benefits"  
If MD then fill "Food Supplement Program or food stamp benefits"  
If MA then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"  
If MI then fill "Food Assistance Program or food stamp benefits"  
If MN then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"  
If MS then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"  
If MO then fill "food stamp benefits"  
If MT then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"  
If NE then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"  
If NV then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"  
If NH then fill "food stamp benefits"  
If NJ then fill "SNAP"  
If NM then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"  
If NY then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"  
If NC then fill "Food and Nutrition Services or food stamp benefits"  
If ND then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"  
If OH then fill "Food Assistance Program or food stamp benefits"  
If OK then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"  
If OR then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"  
If PA then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"  
If RI then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"  
If SC then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"  
If SD then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"  
If TN then fill "SNAP"  
If TX then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"  
If UT then fill "SNAP"  
If VT then fill "3SquaresVT or food stamp benefits"  
If VA then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"  
If WA then fill "Basic Food or food stamp benefits"  
If WV then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"  
If WI then fill "FoodShare Wisconsin or food stamp benefits"  
If WY then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1		Yes
2		No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store FOO\_FLG\_A=1 if FSNAP12M\_A IN (1,2)  
Store FOO\_FLG\_A=2 if FSNAP12M\_A IN (DK,RF)

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto FSNAP30D\_A]  
<2,RF,DK> if PCNTF1255\_A ge 1 or PCNTC05\_A ge 1 [goto FWIC12M\_A]  
else if PCNTC517\_A ge 1 [goto FLUNCH12M\_A]  
else [goto next section]

---

## FSNAP30D\_A

Field

Adult.FOO.FSNAP30D\_A

---

**Description:** Receive food stamps, past 30d

**Form Pane Label:** Receive food stamps, past 30d

**SAS Name:** FSNAP30D\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.FOO.FSNAP30D\_A

**Inherited Universe:** (GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND ((SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and FOO\_FLG\_C=blank) or (SAMEFAM\_FLG ne 1) or (SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and FOO\_FLG\_C=2 and SARESPSC\_FLG NE 1))

**Universe:** FSNAP12M\_A='1'

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ living in families where someone received food stamps in the last 12 months AND Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and the FOO section has not been completed OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are not in the same family OR Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and Sample child respondent answered refused or don't know to all questions in the sample child FOO section and the sample child respondent is not the sample adult respondent.

**Question Text:** Did ^YOUFAMLVHERE\_A receive ^FSSNAPNM in the LAST 30 days?

**Fills:** YOUFAMLVHERE\_A

**Instructions:** If PCNT\_A=1, fill: "you"; else PCNT\_A GT 1, fill: "any family members living here"  
Â

**Fills:** FSSNAPNM

**Instructions:** (\*\*When updating\*\* If the state program name is "Food Stamp Program", then just fill "food stamp benefits"; else, fill state name for the family's state of residence (COV.ST) along with "or food stamp benefits" as listed below.)Â

If AL then fill "Food Assistance Program or food stamp benefits"

If AK then fill "food stamp benefits"

If AZ then fill "Nutrition Assistance or food stamp benefits"

If AR then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"

If CA then fill "CalFresh"

If CO then fill "Food Assistance Program or food stamp benefits"

If CT then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"

If DE then fill "Food Supplement Program or food stamp benefits"

---

If DC then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"  
If FL then fill "Food Assistance Program or food stamp benefits"  
If GA then fill "food stamp benefits"  
If HI then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"  
If ID then fill "food stamp benefits"  
If IL then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"  
If IN then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"  
If IA then fill "Food Assistance Program and food stamp benefits"  
If KS then fill "Food Assistance Program and food stamp benefits"  
If KY then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"  
If LA then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"  
If ME then fill "Food Supplement Program or food stamp benefits"  
If MD then fill "Food Supplement Program or food stamp benefits"  
If MA then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"  
If MI then fill "Food Assistance Program or food stamp benefits"  
If MN then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"  
If MS then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"  
If MO then fill "food stamp benefits"  
If MT then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"  
If NE then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"  
If NV then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"  
If NH then fill "food stamp benefits"  
If NJ then fill "SNAP"  
If NM then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"  
If NY then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"  
If NC then fill "Food and Nutrition Services or food stamp benefits"  
If ND then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"  
If OH then fill "Food Assistance Program or food stamp benefits"  
If OK then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"  
If OR then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"  
If PA then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"  
If RI then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"  
If SC then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"  
If SD then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"  
If TN then fill "SNAP"  
If TX then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"  
If UT then fill "SNAP"  
If VT then fill "3SquaresVT or food stamp benefits"  
If VA then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"  
If WA then fill "Basic Food or food stamp benefits"  
If WV then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"  
If WI then fill "FoodShare Wisconsin or food stamp benefits"  
If WY then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

---

**Answer List: TYESNO**

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1		Yes
2		No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> if PCNTF1255\_A GE 1 or PCNTC05\_A GE 1 [goto FWIC12M\_A]  
else if PCNTC517\_A GE 1 [goto FLUNCH12M\_A];  
else [goto next section]

Field

**FWIC12M\_A**  
Adult.FOO.FWIC12M\_A

**Description:** Receive WIC benefits, past 12m

**Form Pane Label:** Receive WIC benefits, past 12m

**SAS Name:** FWIC12M\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.FOO.FWIC12M\_A

**Inherited Universe:** (GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND ((SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and FOO\_FLG\_C=blank) or (SAMEFAM\_FLG ne 1) or (SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and FOO\_FLG\_C=2 and SARESPSC\_FLG NE 1))

**Universe:** (PCNTF1255\_A GE 1 or PCNTC05\_A GE 1)

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ living in families with females 12-55 years of age or children 0-5 years of age and Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and the FOO section has not been completed OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are not in the same family OR Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and Sample child respondent answered refused or don't know to all questions in the sample child FOO section and the sample child respondent is not the sample adult respondent.

**Question Text:** At any time during the last 12 months did ^YOUFAMLVHERE\_A receive benefits from the WIC program, that is, the Women, Infants, and Children program?

**Fills:** YOUFAMLVHERE\_A

**Instructions:** If PCNT\_A=1, fill: "you"; else PCNT\_A GT 1, fill: "any family members living here"  
Â

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know

Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store FOO\_FLG\_A=1 if FWIC12M\_A IN ('1','2')

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> if PCNTC517\_A GE 1 [goto FLUNCH12M\_A]  
else [goto next section]

Field

**FLUNCH12M\_A**  
Adult.FOO.FLUNCH12M\_A

**Description:** Receive free/reduced meals at school

**Form Pane Label:** Free/reduced meals at school

**SAS Name:** FLUNCH12M\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.FOO.FLUNCH12M\_A

**Inherited Universe:** (GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND ((SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and FOO\_FLG\_C=blank) or (SAMEFAM\_FLG ne 1) or (SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and FOO\_FLG\_C=2 and SARESPSC\_FLG NE 1))

**Universe:** PCNTC517\_A GE 1

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults living in families with children between the ages of 5-17 and Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and the FOO section has not been completed OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are not in the same family OR Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and Sample child respondent answered refused or don't know to all questions in the sample child FOO section and the sample child respondent is not the sample adult respondent.

**Question Text:** At any time in the last 12 months, did ^SCCHILDFAM\_A receive free or reduced-cost breakfasts or lunches at school?

◆ **Read if necessary:** The National School Lunch Program and the School Breakfast Program provide cash assistance to states to operate breakfast and lunch programs in schools and residential childcare institutions. The programs provide low-cost or free breakfasts and lunches to low-income children in kindergarten through 12th grade.

**Fills:** SCCHILDFAM\_A

**Instructions:** if PCNT517\_A=1, fill: ^ALIASNAME of child in Sample Adult family, elseif PCNT517\_A=2, fill "any child in your family",

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No



- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store FOO\_FLG\_A =1 if FLUNCH12M\_A IN ('1','2')

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

---

Block

**FDS**  
Adult.FDS

---

**Description:** Food Security

**Tab Name:** Food Security

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** ((SAMEFAM\_FLG ne 1)  
OR (SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and FDS\_FLG\_C=blank)  
OR (SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and FDS\_FLG\_C=2 and SARESPSC\_FLG ne 1))

**Universe Description:** Sample Child and Sample Adult are not in the same family  
OR Sample Child and Sample Adult are in the same family AND Sample Child FDS section has not been completed  
OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and every question asked in the Sample Child FDS section was answered with RF/DK and the person answering the SC interview and the SA are different people.

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

## FDSINTRO\_A

Field

Adult.FDS.FDSINTRO\_A

---

**Description:** Intro to Food Security Supplement

**Form Pane Label:** Intro to Food Security

**SAS Name:** FDSINTRO\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.FDS.FDSINTRO\_A

**Inherited Universe:** (GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND  
(((SAMEFAM\_FLG ne 1)  
OR (SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and FDS\_FLG\_C=blank)  
OR (SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and FDS\_FLG\_C=2 and SARESPSC\_FLG ne 1)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Child and Sample Adult are not in the same family  
OR Sample Child and Sample Adult are in the same family AND Sample Child FDS section has not been completed  
OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and every question asked in the Sample Child FDS section was answered with RF/DK and the person answering the SC interview and the SA are different people.

**Question Text:** These next questions are about whether ^youyourfamily\_A ^waswere always able to afford the food you needed in the last 30 days. I'm going to read you several statements that people have made about their food situation. For these statements, please tell me whether the statement was often true, sometimes true, or never true for ^youyourfamily\_A in the last 30 days.

◆ Enter '1' to continue.

**Fills:** youyourfamily\_A

**Instructions:** If PCNT\_A=1 "you"  
else "your family"

**Fills:** waswere

**Instructions:** If PCNT\_A=1 "were"  
else "was"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

---

**Answer List:** tContinue

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1		Enter 1 to Continue

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto FDSRUNOUT\_A]

---

## FDSRUNOUT\_A

Field

Adult.FDS.FDSRUNOUT\_A

---

**Description:** Worry food would run out

**Form Pane Label:** Worry food would run out

**SAS Name:** FDSRUNOUT\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.FDS.FDSRUNOUT\_A

**Inherited Universe:** (GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND  
(((SAMEFAM\_FLG ne 1)  
OR (SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and FDS\_FLG\_C=blank)  
OR (SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and FDS\_FLG\_C=2 and SARESPSC\_FLG ne 1)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** The Sample Child and Sample Adult are not in the same family  
OR Sample Child and Sample Adult are in the same family AND Sample Child FDS section has not been completed  
OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and every question asked in the Sample Child FDS section was answered with RF/DK and the person answering the SC interview and the SA are different people.

**Question Text:** The first statement is "**^IWe\_A worried whether ^myour\_A food would run out before ^lwe\_A got money to buy more. Was that often true, sometimes true, or never true for ^youyourfamily\_A in the last 30 days?**"

**Fills:** IWe\_A

**Instructions:** If PCNT\_A=1 fill: "I"  
else fill: "We"

**Fills:** myour\_A

**Instructions:** If PCNT\_A=1 fill: "my"  
else fill: "our"

**Fills:** lwe\_A

**Instructions:** If PCNT\_A=1 fill "I"  
else fill "we"

**Fills:** youyourfamily\_A

**Instructions:** If PCNT\_A=1 "you"

---

else "your family"

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TTRUE

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1		Often true
2		Sometimes true
3		Never true

---

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store FDS\_FLG\_A=1 if FDSRUNOUT\_A IN ('1','2','3')  
Store FDS\_FLG\_A=2 if FDSRUNOUT\_A IN ('DK','RF')

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-3,RF,DK> [goto FDSLAST\_A]

---

**FDSLAST\_A**  
Adult.FDS.FDSLAST\_A

---

Field

**Description:** Food didn't last

**Form Pane Label:** Food didn't last

**SAS Name:** FDSLAST\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.FDS.FDSLAST\_A

**Inherited Universe:** (GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (((SAMEFAM\_FLG ne 1)  
OR (SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and FDS\_FLG\_C=blank)  
OR (SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and FDS\_FLG\_C=2 and SARESPSC\_FLG ne 1)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** The Sample Child and Sample Adult are not in the same family  
OR Sample Child and Sample Adult are in the same family AND Sample Child FDS section has not been completed  
OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and every question asked in the Sample Child FDS section was answered with RF/DK and the person answering the SC interview and the SA are different people.

**Question Text:** "The food that ^lwe\_A bought just didn't last, and ^lwe\_A didn't have money to get more." Was that often true, sometimes true, or never true for ^youyourfamily\_A in the last 30 days?

**Fills:** lwe\_A

**Instructions:** If PCNT\_A=1 fill "I"  
else fill "we"

**Fills:** youyourfamily\_A

**Instructions:** If PCNT\_A=1 "you"  
else "your family"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TTRUE

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Often true

---

---

2	Sometimes true
---	----------------

---

3	Never true
---	------------

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store FDS\_FLG\_A=1 if FDSLAST\_A IN ('1','2','3')

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-3,RF,DK> [goto FDSBALANCE\_A]



---

## FDSBALANCE\_A

Field

Adult.FDS.FDSBALANCE\_A

---

**Description:** Couldn't afford to eat balance meals

**Form Pane Label:** Afford balance meals

**SAS Name:** FDSBALANCE\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.FDS.FDSBALANCE\_A

**Inherited Universe:** (GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND  
(((SAMEFAM\_FLG ne 1)  
OR (SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and FDS\_FLG\_C=blank)  
OR (SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and FDS\_FLG\_C=2 and SARESPSC\_FLG ne 1)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** The Sample Child and Sample Adult are not in the same family  
OR Sample Child and Sample Adult are in the same family AND Sample Child FDS section has not been completed  
OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and every question asked in the Sample Child FDS section was answered with RF/DK and the person answering the SC interview and the SA are different people.

**Question Text:** ^IWe\_A couldn't afford to eat balanced meals." Was that often true, sometimes true, or never true for ^youyourfamily\_A in the last 30 days?

**Fills:** IWe\_A

**Instructions:** If PCNT\_A=1 fill: "I"  
else fill:Â "We"

**Fills:** youyourfamily\_A

**Instructions:** If PCNT\_A=1 "you"  
else "your family"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TTRUE

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Often true
2		Sometimes true

---



---

**FDSSKIP\_A**

Field

Adult.FDS.FDSSKIP\_A

---

**Description:** cut the size of meals or skip meals**Form Pane Label:** Cut the size or skip meals**SAS Name:** FDSSKIP\_A**Tag Name:** Adult.FDS.FDSSKIP\_A**Inherited Universe:** (GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (((SAMEFAM\_FLG ne 1) OR (SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and FDS\_FLG\_C=blank) OR (SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and FDS\_FLG\_C=2 and SARESPSC\_FLG ne 1)))**Universe:** FDSRUNOUT\_A IN (1,2) or FDSLAST\_A IN (1,2) or FDSBALANCE\_A IN (1,2)**Universe Description:** The Sample Child and Sample Adult are not in the same family  
OR Sample Child and Sample Adult are in the same family AND Sample Child FDS section has not been completed  
OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and every question asked in the Sample Child FDS section was answered with RF/DK and the person answering the SC interview and the SA are different people and respondent answered often true or sometimes true to FDSRUNOUT\_A or FDSLAST\_A or FDSBALANCE\_A.**Question Text:** In the last 30 days, did ^youorother\_A ever cut the size of your meals or skip meals because there wasn't enough money for food?**Fills:** youorother\_A**Instructions:** If PCNT18UP\_A=1: fill "you"  
else "you or other adults in your family"**Type:** Enumerated**Length:** 1**Answer List:** TYESNO

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

---

 Don't Know

Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto FDSSKIPDAYS\_A]  
<2,RF,DK> [goto FDSLESS\_A]

---

## FDSSKIPDAYS\_A

Field

Adult.FDS.FDSSKIPDAYS\_A

---

**Description:** How many days did you/adults in the family cut the size of meals or skip meals

**Form Pane Label:** How many days

**SAS Name:** FDSSKIPDAYS\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.FDS.FDSSKIPDAYS\_A

**Inherited Universe:** (GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND  
(((SAMEFAM\_FLG ne 1)  
OR (SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and FDS\_FLG\_C=blank)  
OR (SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and FDS\_FLG\_C=2 and SARESPSC\_FLG ne 1)))

**Universe:** FDSSKIP\_A=1

**Universe Description:** The Sample Child and Sample Adult are not in the same family  
OR Sample Child and Sample Adult are in the same family AND Sample Child FDS section has not been completed  
OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and every question asked in the Sample Child FDS section was answered with RF/DK and the person answering the SC interview and the SA are different people and respondent said that they or other adults in their family cut the size of their meals or skipped meals due to cost.

**Question Text:** In the last 30 days, how many days did this happen?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 30

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-30,RF,DK> [goto FDSLESS\_A]

Field

**FDSLESS\_A**  
Adult.FDS.FDSLESS\_A

**Description:** eat less than should

**Form Pane Label:** Eat less than should

**SAS Name:** FDSLESS\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.FDS.FDSLESS\_A

**Inherited Universe:** (GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND  
(((SAMEFAM\_FLG ne 1)  
OR (SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and FDS\_FLG\_C=blank)  
OR (SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and FDS\_FLG\_C=2 and SARESPSC\_FLG ne 1)))

**Universe:** FDSRUNOUT\_A IN (1,2) or FDSLAST\_A IN (1,2) or FDSBALANCE\_A IN (1,2)

**Universe Description:** The Sample Child and Sample Adult are not in the same family  
OR Sample Child and Sample Adult are in the same family AND Sample Child FDS section has not been completed  
OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and every question asked in the Sample Child FDS section was answered with RF/DK and the person answering the SC interview and the SA are different people and respondent answered often true or sometimes true that in the last 30 days they worried that food would run out before they got money to buy more, or that the food that was bought didn't last and they didn't have money to get more or couldn't afford to eat balanced meals.

**Question Text:** In the last 30 days, did ^youorother\_A ever eat less than you felt you should because there wasn't enough money for food?

**Fills:** youorother\_A

**Instructions:** If PCNT18UP\_A=1: fill "you"  
else "you or other adults in your family"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto FDSHUNGRY\_A]

Field

**FDSHUNGRY\_A**  
Adult.FDS.FDSHUNGRY\_A

**Description:** ever hungry because not enough money for food

**Form Pane Label:** Ever hungry

**SAS Name:** FDSHUNGRY\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.FDS.FDSHUNGRY\_A

**Inherited Universe:** (GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (((SAMEFAM\_FLG ne 1) OR (SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and FDS\_FLG\_C=blank) OR (SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and FDS\_FLG\_C=2 and SARESPSC\_FLG ne 1)))

**Universe:** FDSRUNOUT\_A IN (1,2) or FDSLAST\_A IN (1,2) or FDSBALANCE\_A IN (1,2)

**Universe Description:** The Sample Child and Sample Adult are not in the same family  
OR Sample Child and Sample Adult are in the same family AND Sample Child FDS section has not been completed  
OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and every question asked in the Sample Child FDS section was answered with RF/DK and the person answering the SC interview and the SA are different people and respondent answered often true or sometimes true that in the last 30 days they worried that food would run out before they got money to buy more, or that the food that was bought didn't last and they didn't have money to get more or couldn't afford to eat balanced meals.

**Question Text:** In the last 30 days, were ^youorother\_A ever hungry but didn't eat because there wasn't enough money for food?

**Fills:** youorother\_A

**Instructions:** If PCNT18UP\_A=1: fill "you"  
else "you or other adults in your family"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No



- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto FDSWEIGHT\_A]

Field

**FDSWEIGHT\_A**  
Adult.FDS.FDSWEIGHT\_A

**Description:** lose weight because not enough money for food

**Form Pane Label:** Lose weight

**SAS Name:** FDSWEIGHT\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.FDS.FDSWEIGHT\_A

**Inherited Universe:** (GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND  
(((SAMEFAM\_FLG ne 1)  
OR (SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and FDS\_FLG\_C=blank)  
OR (SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and FDS\_FLG\_C=2 and SARESPSC\_FLG ne 1)))

**Universe:** FDSRUNOUT\_A IN (1,2) or FDSLAST\_A IN (1,2) or FDSBALANCE\_A IN (1,2)

**Universe Description:** The Sample Child and Sample Adult are not in the same family  
OR Sample Child and Sample Adult are in the same family AND Sample Child FDS section has not been completed  
OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and every question asked in the Sample Child FDS section was answered with RF/DK and the person answering the SC interview and the SA are different people and respondent answered often true or sometimes true that in the last 30 days they worried that food would run out before they got money to buy more, or that the food that was bought didn't last and they didn't have money to get more or couldn't afford to eat balanced meals.

**Question Text:** In the last 30 days, did ^youorother\_A lose weight because there wasn't enough money for food?

**Fills:** youorother\_A

**Instructions:** If PCNT18UP\_A=1: fill "you"  
else "you or other adults in your family"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto FDSNOTEAT\_A]  
<2,RF,DK> if FDSSKIP\_A=1 or FDSLESS\_A=1 or FDSHUNGRY\_A=1 [goto FDSNOTEAT\_A]; else [goto next section]

Field

**FDSNOTEAT\_A**  
Adult.FDS.FDSNOTEAT\_A

**Description:** not eat for a whole day

**Form Pane Label:** Not eat for day

**SAS Name:** FDSNOTEAT\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.FDS.FDSNOTEAT\_A

**Inherited Universe:** (GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND  
(((SAMEFAM\_FLG ne 1)  
OR (SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and FDS\_FLG\_C=blank)  
OR (SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and FDS\_FLG\_C=2 and SARESPSC\_FLG ne 1)))

**Universe:** (FDSSKIP\_A=1 or FDSLESS\_A=1 or FDSHUNGRY\_A=1 or FDSWEIGHT\_A=1)

**Universe Description:** The Sample Child and Sample Adult are not in the same family  
OR Sample Child and Sample Adult are in the same family AND Sample Child FDS section has not been completed  
OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and every question asked in the Sample Child FDS section was answered with RF/DK and the person answering the SC interview and the SA are different people and respondent answered they cut the size of the meals, skipped meals, were hungry but didn't eat, or lost weight in the last 30 days because there wasn't enough money for food.

**Question Text:** In the last 30 days, did ^youorother\_A ever not eat for a whole day because there wasn't enough money for food?

**Fills:** youorother\_A

**Instructions:** If PCNT18UP\_A=1: fill "you"  
else "you or other adults in your family"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know

Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto FDSNEDAYS\_A]  
<2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

Field

**FDSNEDAYS\_A**  
Adult.FDS.FDSNEDAYS\_A

**Description:** how many days not eat

**Form Pane Label:** How many days

**SAS Name:** FDSNEDAYS\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.FDS.FDSNEDAYS\_A

**Inherited Universe:** (GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND  
(((SAMEFAM\_FLG ne 1)  
OR (SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and FDS\_FLG\_C=blank)  
OR (SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and FDS\_FLG\_C=2 and SARESPSC\_FLG ne 1)))

**Universe:** FDSNOTEAT\_A=1

**Universe Description:** The Sample Child and Sample Adult are not in the same family  
OR Sample Child and Sample Adult are in the same family AND Sample Child FDS section has not been completed  
OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and every question asked in the Sample Child FDS section was answered with RF/DK and the person answering the SC interview and the SA are different people and respondent didn't eat for a whole day in last 30 days because there wasn't enough money for food

**Question Text:** In the last 30 days, how many days did this happen?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-30,RF,DK> [goto next section]

---

## HOU

Adult.HOU

---

Block

**Description:** Housing

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** Ask HOUYRSLIV\_A to Sample Adult even if Sample Child HOU section has been asked

Field

**HOUYRSLIV\_A**  
Adult.HOU.HOUYRSLIV\_A

**Description:** Length of time in house/apartment

**Form Pane Label:** Length of time in house/apartment

**SAS Name:** HOUYRSLIV\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.HOU.HOUYRSLIV\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** About how long have you lived in this house/apartment?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TTIMEHOUSE\_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Less than 1 year
2		1 to 3 years
3		4 to 10 years
4		11 to 20 years
5		More than 20 years

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-5,RF,DK> if ((SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and HOU\_FLG\_C=blank) or (SAMEFAM\_FLG ne 1) or (SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and HOU\_FLG\_C=2 and SARESPSC\_FLG ne 1))[goto HOUTENURE\_A]  
else [goto next section]



## HOUTENURE\_A

Field

Adult.HOU.HOUTENURE\_A

**Description:** Residence owned/rented

**Form Pane Label:** Residence owned/rented

**SAS Name:** HOUTENURE\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.HOU.HOUTENURE\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** ((SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and HOU\_FLG\_C=blank) or (SAMEFAM\_FLG ne 1) or (SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and HOU\_FLG\_C=2 and SARESPSC\_FLG ne 1))

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ and Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and the HOU section has not been completed OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are not in the same family OR Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and Sample child respondent answered refused or don't know to all questions in the sample child HOU section and the sample child respondent is not the sample adult respondent.

**Question Text:** Is this house/apartment owned or rented by you ^SOMEFAM\_A?

• If house has a mortgage, record as owned.

**Fills:** SOMEFAM\_A

**Instructions:** If PCNT18UP\_A=1 fill: blank

If PCNT18UP\_A gt 1 fill: "or someone in your family"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** THOUTENURE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Owned or being bought
2		Rented
3		Other arrangement

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set HOU\_FLG\_A=2 if HOUTENURE\_A IN ('DK','RF')

Set HOU\_FLG\_A=1 if HOUTENURE\_A IN ('1','2','3')

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,3,RF,DK> [goto next section]  
<2> [goto HOUGVASST\_A]

---

## HOUGVASST\_A

Field

Adult.HOU.HOUGVASST\_A

---

**Description:** Paying lower rent

**Form Pane Label:** Paying lower rent

**SAS Name:** HOUGVASST\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.HOU.HOUGVASST\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** HOUTENURE\_A=2 and ((SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and HOU\_FLG\_C=blank) or (SAMEFAM\_FLG ne 1) or (SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and HOU\_FLG\_C=2 and SARESPSC\_FLG ne 1))

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ with a house/apartment that is being rented AND Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and the house/apartment is being owned/rented and the HOU section has not been completed OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are not in the same family section

**Question Text:** Are you ^yourfam paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost?

• **Read if necessary:** Federal, State, or Local government housing programs for persons with low income may take many forms. Government housing assistance could come from monetary assistance to help pay rent, a program called "Section 8," direct payments to landlords, vouchers, or other types of assistance from a local housing authority. Living in public housing is considered housing assistance from the government.

**Fills:** yourfam

**Instructions:** if PCNT18UP\_A=1, fill blank, else if PCNT18UP\_A GT 1 fill "or anyone in your family"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
--------	-----------	--------------

---

1		Yes
---	--	-----

---

2		No
---	--	----

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

---

**REC**  
Adult.REC

Block

---

**Description:** Person's name

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

Field

**LNKFNAME\_A**  
Adult.REC.LNKFNAME\_A

---

**Description:** First name

**Form Pane Label:** First name

**SAS Name:** LNKFNAME\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.REC.LNKFNAME\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** What is your full name?

• Enter first name.

**Type:** String

**Length:** 20

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <allow 20,RF,DK> [goto LINKMNAME\_A]

---

## LNKMNAME\_A

Field

Adult.REC.LNKMNAME\_A

---

**Description:** Middle name

**Form Pane Label:** Middle name

**SAS Name:** LNKMNAME\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.REC.LNKMNAME\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** ♦ [Enter middle name.](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 20

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <allow 20,RF,DK> [goto LINKLNAME\_A]

---

Field

**LNKLNAME\_A**  
Adult.REC.LNKLNAME\_A

---

**Description:** Last name

**Form Pane Label:** Last name

**SAS Name:** LNKLNAME\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.REC.LNKLNAME\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** ♦ Enter last name.

**Type:** String

**Length:** 20

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <allow 20,RF,DK> [goto next section]



---

**TEL**

Block

Adult.TEL

---

**Description:** Telephone Use

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

Field

**TELCURWRK\_A**  
Adult.TEL.TELCURWRK\_A

**Description:** house has non-cell phone

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TELCURWRK\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.TEL.TELCURWRK\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** ((SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and TELCURWRK\_C=empty) or ((SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and TELCURWRK\_C IN (DK,RF) and SARESPSC\_FLG ne 1) or (SAMEFAM\_FLG ne 1))

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ where the Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family but TELCURWRK\_C has not been asked OR Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family, TELCURWRK\_C was answered don't know or refused and the Sample Adult is not the Sample Child Respondent or where the Sample Adult does not live in same family as Sample Child

**Question Text:** Is there at least one telephone **INSIDE** your home that is currently working and is not a cell phone?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto TELCEL\_A]

---

## TELCEL\_A

Field

Adult.TEL.TELCEL\_A

---

**Description:** Cell phone

**Form Pane Label:** Cell phone

**SAS Name:** TELCEL\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.TEL.TELCEL\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** Do you have a working cell phone?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

---

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** If collecting a phone number after this question, store line number of telephone # selected at PHONE\_CONTACT in TLNO\_TEL\_SA.

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> if TELCURWRK\_A=1 or (TELCURWRK\_C=1 and SAMEFAM\_FLG=1)[goto PHONEUSE\_A]  
else[goto TLNO\_TEL\_SA]

<2,RF,DK> if (SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and PHONELIVE\_C=empty) or (SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and PHONELIVE\_C IN (DK,RF) and SARESPSC\_A ne 1) or

(SAMEFAM\_FLG ne 1)) and PCNT\_A gt 1 [goto PHONELIVE\_A]  
else [goto TLNO\_TEL\_SA]

---

## PHONELIVE\_A

Adult.TEL.PHONELIVE\_A

---

Field

**Description:** Cell phone in HH

**Form Pane Label:** Cell phone in HH

**SAS Name:** PHONELIVE\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.TEL.PHONELIVE\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** TELCEL\_A IN (2,RF,DK) and (SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and PHONELIVE\_C=blank) or (SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and PHONELIVE\_C IN (DK,RF) and SARESPSC\_A ne 1) or (SAMEFAM\_FLG ne 1) and PCNT\_A gt 1

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ in a family with at least one other person without working cell phones where Sample Adult does not live in same family as Sample Child or Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family but PHONELIVE\_C has not been asked OR Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family, PHONELIVE\_C was answered dk/rf and the Sample Adult is not the Sample Child Respondent.

**Question Text:** Do you live with anyone who has a working cell phone?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

---

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store line number of telephone # selected at PHONE\_CONTACT in TLNO\_TEL\_SA.

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto TLNO\_TEL\_SA]

Field

**PHONEUSE\_A**  
Adult.TEL.PHONEUSE\_A

**Description:** Calls received

**Form Pane Label:** Calls received

**SAS Name:** PHONEUSE\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.TEL.PHONEUSE\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** TELCEL\_A='1' and ((SAMEFAM\_FLG=1 and TELCURWRK\_C='1') or (TELCURWRK\_A='1'))

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ with working personal cell phone and who said they have a working land-line in household or in the same family as sample child respondent who said they have a working landline in the household.

**Question Text:** Of all the telephone calls that you receive, are all or almost all calls received on cell phones, some received on cell phones and some on regular phones, or very few or none received on cell phones?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TPHONEUSE\_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		All or almost all calls received on cell phones
2		Some received on cell phones and some on regular phones
3		Very few or none on cell phones

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store line number of telephone # selected at PHONE\_CONTACT in TLNO\_TEL\_SA.

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-3,RF,DK> [goto TLNO\_TEL\_SA]

---

## TLNO\_TEL\_SA

Field

Adult.TEL.TLNO\_TEL\_SA

---

**Description:** Line number of telephone number selected at PHONE\_CONTACT for the Sample Adult

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*\*Storage Variable\*\*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 10

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store line number of telephone # selected at PHONE\_CONTACT.

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Call instrument procedure prcCollectContact to collect a phone number. This uses the bCollectContact block.

Pass the following parameters into the procedure:

IN\_SECTION\_COLLECTED = (TEL\_SA)

IN\_LNO\_CONTACT = PX\_A

**Skip Instructions:** [goto next section]

---

Block

**LNK**  
Adult.LNK

---

**Description:** Linkage

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**



---

## LNKINTRO\_A

Field

Adult.LNK.LNKINTRO\_A

---

**Description:** Linkage intro

**Form Pane Label:** Linkage intro

**SAS Name:** LNKINTRO\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.LNK.LNKINTRO\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Help Screen:** H\_LNKINTRO\_A

**Question Text:** ?[F1]

**We would like the last four digits of your Social Security Number ^medicarenum. This information will help us link your survey data with health-related records of other government agencies, and allow us to conduct additional research without taking up your time with more questions. The National Center for Health Statistics (NCHS) uses this information for research purposes only. Providing this information is voluntary. There will be no effect on your benefits if you do not provide this information. Federal laws authorize us to ask for this information. Like all other information you have provided, your answer to this question will not be disclosed by NCHS or its agents, which includes the U.S. Census Bureau.**

◆ **Read if necessary:** The specific federal laws protecting your privacy and the confidentiality of your data are the Public Health Service Act (Title 42, U.S.C., Section 242m(d)), the Confidential Information Protection and Statistical Efficiency Act (Title 5 of Public Law 107-347), and the Privacy Act of 1974 (5 U.S.C. Â§ 552a). In addition, NCHS complies with the Federal Cybersecurity Enhancement Act of 2015 (6 U.S.C. Â§Â§ 151 & 151 note), which requires the federal government to protect federal computer networks by using computer security programs to identify cybersecurity risks like hacking, internet attacks, and other security weaknesses.

◆ **Enter '1' to continue.**

**Fills:** medicarenum

**Instructions:** If INS.HIKIND\_A=2 or INS.MCAREPRB\_A=1, fill ", and the last four numbers and any letters of your Medicare number" else, fill nothing

---

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** tContinue

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1		Enter 1 to Continue

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto SSN4\_A]

---

## SSN4\_A

Field

Adult.LNK.SSN4\_A

---

**Description:** Last four SSN

**Form Pane Label:** Last four SSN

**SAS Name:** SSN4\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.LNK.SSN4\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_LNKINTRO\_A

**Question Text:** ?[F1]

### What are the last four digits of your Social Security Number?

• **Read if necessary:** Providing this information is voluntary. There will be no effect on your benefits if you do not provide this information. Federal laws authorize us to ask for this information. Like all other information you have provided, your answer to this question will not be disclosed by NCHS or its agents, which includes the U.S. Census Bureau.

• **Read if asked about specific laws:** The specific federal laws protecting your privacy and the confidentiality of your data are the Public Health Service Act, which is Title 42, U.S.C., Section 242m(d); the Confidential Information Protection and Statistical Efficiency Act, which is Title 5 of Public Law 107-347; and the Privacy Act of 1974, which is 5 U.S.C. Â§ 552a. In addition, NCHS complies with the Federal Cybersecurity Enhancement Act of 2015 (6 U.S.C. Â§Â§ 151 & 151 note), which requires the federal government to protect federal computer networks by using computer security programs to identify cybersecurity risks like hacking, internet attacks, and other security weaknesses.

• **Enter 'N' for no Social Security Number.**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 4

- Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** if SSN4\_A=Child.LNK.SSN4\_C [goto ERR1\_SSN4\_A]  
elseif SSN4\_A=000-999 [goto ERR2\_SSN4\_A]  
elseif SSN4\_A NOT IN (N,RF,DK,000-999,0001-9999) [goto ERR3\_SSN4\_A]  
elseif <0001-9999> if Adult.INS.HIKIND\_A=2 or Adult.INS.MCAREPRB\_A=1 [goto  
MCN04\_A] else [goto next section]  
<N,RF,DK> if Adult.INS.HIKIND\_A=2 or Adult.INS.MCAREPRB\_A=1 [goto  
MCN04\_A] else [goto RLINK\_A]

---

## ERR1\_SSN4\_A

Check

Adult.LNK.ERR1\_SSN4\_A

---

**Description:** SA and SC SSN the same soft edit

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** SSN4\_A=Child.LNK.SSN4\_C

**Universe Description:** The sample adult and the sample child's last four digits are the same

**Text:** {signal ERR1\_SSN4\_A}

✦ The last four digits of ^SANAME's Social Security Number are the same as the last four digits of ^SCNAME's Social Security Number.Â Please verify.

**Check Instructions:** First goto change Sample Adult's SSN at SSN4\_A  
Second goto change Sample Child's SSN at SSN4\_C

**Type:** Soft

**Fills:** SANAME

**Instructions:** Sample Adult's name

**Fills:** SCNAME

**Instructions:** Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT\_C=1

---

Check

**ERR2\_SSN4\_A**  
Adult.LNK.ERR2\_SSN4\_A

---

**Description:** Entered less than four digits hard edit

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** SSN4\_A=000-999

**Universe Description:** Entered less than four digits

**Text:** {check ERR2\_SSN4\_A}

- ✦ You must enter all four of the last four digits of the Social Security Number.
- ✦ Please correct.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

---

## ERR3\_SSN4\_A

Check

Adult.LNK.ERR3\_SSN4\_A

---

**Description:** SSN last four digits are 0000 or a letter other than N hard edit

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** SSN4\_A NOT IN (N,RF,DK,000-999,0001-9999)

**Universe Description:** SSN last four digits are 0000 or a letter other than N

**Text:** {check ERR3\_SSN4\_A}

- The last 4 digits of a SSN should be between 0001-9999.
- For a respondent who does not want to provide the SSN, enter 'Ctrl D' or 'Ctrl R' for 'Don't Know' or 'Refused.'
- If a respondent does not have a SSN, enter 'N'.
- Please correct.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

---

Field

**MCNO4\_A**  
Adult.LNK.MCNO4\_A

---

**Description:** Medicare number

**Form Pane Label:** Medicare number

**SAS Name:** MCNO4\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.LNK.MCNO4\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** (INS.HIKIND\_A=2 or INS.MCAREPRB\_A=1)

**Universe Description:** Sample adults 18+ who have Medicare

**Help Screen:** H\_MCN04\_A

**Question Text:** ?[F1]

◆ 1 of 2

**What are the last four numbers and any letters of your Medicare or Health Insurance Claim Number?**

◆ **Read if necessary:** Providing this information is voluntary. There will be no effect on your benefits if you do not provide this information. Federal laws authorize us to ask for this information. Like all other information you have provided, your answer to this question will not be disclosed by NCHS or its agents, which includes the U.S. Census Bureau.

◆ **Read if asked about specific laws:** The specific federal laws protecting your privacy and the confidentiality of your data are the Public Health Service Act, which is Title 42, U.S.C., Section 242m(d); the Confidential Information Protection and Statistical Efficiency Act, which is Title 5 of Public Law 107-347; and the Privacy Act of 1974, which is 5 U.S.C. Â§ 552a. In addition, NCHS complies with the Federal Cybersecurity Enhancement Act of 2015 (6 U.S.C. Â§ 151 & 151 note), which requires the federal government to protect federal computer networks by using computer security programs to identify cybersecurity risks like hacking, internet attacks, and other security weaknesses.

◆ **Reports from memory are acceptable if the Medicare card (or some other form of documentation) is not available.**

◆ **Enter the last four numbers.**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 4



**Min:** 0001

**Max:** 9999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <0001-9999> [goto MCLET\_A]  
<RF,DK> [goto RLINK\_A]

Field

**MCLET\_A**  
Adult.LNK.MCLET\_A

**Description:** Medicare letters

**Form Pane Label:** Medicare letters

**SAS Name:** MCLET\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.LNK.MCLET\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** (INS.HIKIND\_A=2 or INS.MCAREPRB\_A=1) and MCNO4\_A ne IN (DK,RF)

**Universe Description:** Sample adults 18+ who have Medicare and reported the last four numbers of the Medicare number

**Question Text:** ♦ 2 of 2

♦ Enter the letters that appear after the claim number.

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** This answer code has an "Empty" value. Put an alphabetic mask on the field. Do not allow numbers.

**Skip Instructions:** <allow 2,RF,DK> if SSN4\_A IN (0001-9999) [goto next section]  
else if SSN4\_A IN (N,RF,DK) [goto RLINK\_A]

---

## RLINK\_A

Field

Adult.LNK.RLINK\_A

---

**Description:** Link without SSN/Medicare Numbers

**Form Pane Label:** Link without SSN/Medicare

**SAS Name:** RLINK\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.LNK.RLINK\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** (MCNO4\_A=RF,DK or SSN4\_A=N,RF,DK)

**Universe Description:** Sample adults 18+ who answered refused or don't know at last 4 of Medicare number or answered no SSN or refused or don't know last 4 digits of SSN

**Help Screen:** H\_LNKINTRO\_A

**Question Text:** ?[F1]

### May we try to link your survey data without a ^SSNMEDNUM?

• **Read if necessary:** Any data obtained are protected by strict federal laws, including the Public Health Service Act, which is Title 42, U.S.C., Section 242m(d); the Confidential Information Protection and Statistical Efficiency Act, which is Title 5 of Public Law 107-347; and the Privacy Act of 1974, which is 5 U.S.C. Â§ 552a. In addition, NCHS complies with the Federal Cybersecurity Enhancement Act of 2015 (6 U.S.C. Â§Â§ 151 & 151 note), which requires the federal government to protect federal computer networks by using computer security programs to identify cybersecurity risks like hacking, internet attacks, and other security weaknesses.

**Fills:** SSNMEDNUM

**Instructions:** if (SSN4\_A IN (N,RF,DK) and ((Adult.INS.HIKIND\_A ne 2Â and Adult.INS.MCAREPRB\_A ne 1) orÂ (Adult.INS.MCN04\_AÂ ge 0001Â and Adult.INS.MCNUM\_A le 9999))) fill= "social security number"  
elseif ((SSN4\_A ge 0001 and SSN4\_A le 9999) and (Adult.INS.HIKIND\_AÂ = 2Â or Adult.INS.MCAREPRB\_A =1) and (Adult.INS.MCN04\_AÂ IN (RF, DK))) fill = "Medicare or Health Insurance Claim Number"  
else fill = "social security number, Medicare or Health Insurance Claim Number"  
Â

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

---

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK>[goto next section]

---

## Content that rotates in other years

Block

Adult.Content that rotates in other years

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

Block

**FGE**

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.FGE

---

**Description:** Fatigue

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

## FGEFRQTRD\_A

Field

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.FGE.FGEFRQTRD\_A

---

**Description:** How often tired, past 3m

**Form Pane Label:** How often tired, past 3m

**SAS Name:** FGEFRQTRD\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.FGE.FGEFRQTRD\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('RF','DK'))

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** IN THE PAST 3 MONTHS, how often did you feel very tired or exhausted?  
Would you say never, some days, most days, or every day?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** THOWOFTDAYS

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Never
2		Some days
3		Most days
4		Every day

---

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> goto [next section]  
<2-4,RF,DK> [goto FGELNGTRD\_A]

Field

**FGELNGTRD\_A**

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.FGE.FGELNGTRD\_A

**Description:** How long tiredness lasted

**Form Pane Label:** How long tiredness lasted

**SAS Name:** FGELNGTRD\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.FGE.FGELNGTRD\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who felt very tired or exhausted some days, most days, every day, or refused or don't know how often they felt very tired or exhausted in the past 3 months

**Question Text:** Thinking about the last time you felt very tired or exhausted, how long did it last? Would you say some of the day, most of the day, or all of the day?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TFGELNGTRD\_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Some of the day
2		Most of the day
3		All of the day

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-3,RF,DK> [goto FGELEVTRD\_A]



---

## FGELEVTRD\_A

Field

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.FGE.FGELEVTRD\_A

---

**Description:** Level of tiredness

**Form Pane Label:** Level of tiredness

**SAS Name:** FGELEVTRD\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.FGE.FGELEVTRD\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who felt very tired or exhausted some days, most days, every day, or refused or don't know how often they felt very tired or exhausted in the past 3 months

**Question Text:** Thinking about the last time you felt this way, how would you describe the level of tiredness? Would you say a little, a lot, or somewhere in between?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TLITTLELOT\_A

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		A little
2		A lot
3		Somewhere in between a little and a lot

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-3,RF,DK> [goto next section]

---

Block

**CIH**

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.CIH

---

**Description:** Cigarette History

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

## SMKAGE\_A

Field

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.CIH.SMKAGE\_A

---

**Description:** Age started smoking regularly

**Form Pane Label:** Age started smoking regularly

**SAS Name:** SMKAGE\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.CIH.SMKAGE\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who ever smoked 100 cigarettes

**Question Text:** How old were you when you FIRST started to smoke fairly regularly?

- Enter '6' if less than 6 years old.
- Enter '95' if 95 years old or older.
- Enter '96' if never smoked regularly.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 6

**Max:** 96

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <6-95,96,RF,DK> if SMKNOW\_A= 1,2 [goto SMKQT12M\_A]

Field

**SMKQTN\_A**

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.CIH.SMKQTN\_A

**Description:** Time since quitting smoking-number

**Form Pane Label:** Time since quitting smoking-number

**SAS Name:** SMKQTN\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.CIH.SMKQTN\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who quit smoking

**Question Text:** ♦ 1 of 2

**How long has it been since you quit smoking cigarettes?**

♦ Enter number for time since quit smoking.

♦ Enter '95' for 95 years old or older.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 95

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-95> [goto SMKQTTP\_A]  
<D,RF> if ECIGEV2\_A =1 [goto QTECIGF\_A]  
else [goto next section]

## SMKQTPP\_A

Field

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.CIH.SMKQTPP\_A

**Description:** Time since quitting smoking-time period

**Form Pane Label:** Time since quitting smoking-time period

**SAS Name:** SMKQTPP\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.CIH.SMKQTPP\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who quit smoking

**Question Text:** ♦ 2 of 2

♦ Enter time period for time since quit smoking.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TDAYSWEEKSMONTHSYEARS

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Day(s)
2		Week(s)
3		Month(s)
4		Year(s)

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-4> if ECIGEV2\_A =1 [goto QTECIGF\_A]

else [goto next section]

<4> [if SMKQTN\_A gt (AGE - 15) [goto ERR1\_ SMKQTPP\_A ]

if (SMKAGE\_A + SMKQTN\_A gt AGE) [goto ERR2\_ SMKQTPP\_A]

Field

**SMKQT12M\_A**

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.CIH.SMKQT12M\_A

**Description:** Stopped smoking for 1+ day, past 12m

**Form Pane Label:** Stopped smoking for 1+ day, past 12m

**SAS Name:** SMKQT12M\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.CIH.SMKQT12M\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who are every day or someday smokers

**Question Text:** During the PAST 12 MONTHS, have you stopped smoking for more than one day BECAUSE YOU WERE TRYING TO QUIT SMOKING?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> if ECIGEV2\_A=1 [goto SMKQT12M\_A]  
else [goto next section]

---

## QTECIGF\_A

Field

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.CIH.QTECIGF\_A

---

**Description:** Use e-cigarettes to quit smoking

**Form Pane Label:** Use e-cigarettes to quit smoking

**SAS Name:** QTECIGF\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.CIH.QTECIGF\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who are former smokers and have ever used e-cigarettes

**Question Text:** Thinking back to when you stopped smoking completely, did you use e-cigarettes to help you quit smoking regular cigarettes?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

Field

**QTECIGC\_A**

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.CIH.QTECIGC\_A

**Description:** Use e-cigarettes when trying to quit

**Form Pane Label:** Use e-cigarettes when trying to quit

**SAS Name:** QTECIGC\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.CIH.QTECIGC\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who are current smokers and tried to quit in the last year and have ever used e-cigarettes

**Question Text:** Thinking back to the last time you tried to quit smoking, did you use e-cigarettes to help you quit smoking regular cigarettes?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto next section]



---

## PHY

Block

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.PHY

---

**Description:** Physical Activity

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

Field

**PHYINTRO\_A**

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.PHY.PHYINTRO\_A

**Description:** Introduction to PHY section.

**Form Pane Label:** PHY introduction

**SAS Name:** PHYINTRO\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.PHY.PHYINTRO\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** The next questions are about physical activities such as exercise, sports, and physically active hobbies that you may do in your LEISURE time.

◆ Enter '1' to continue.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** tContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Enter 1 to Continue

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto MODN\_A]

## MODN\_A

Field

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.PHY.MODN\_A

**Description:** Moderate PA-number

**Form Pane Label:** Moderate PA-number

**SAS Name:** MODN\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.PHY.MODN\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** ♦ 1 of 2

**How often do you do MODERATE-INTENSITY LEISURE-TIME physical activities for AT LEAST 10 MINUTES that cause SMALL increases in breathing or heart rate?**

- ♦ If necessary, prompt with: How many times per day, per week, per month, or per year do you do these activities?
- ♦ Enter number for moderate leisure-time physical activities.
- ♦ Enter '0' for Never.
- ♦ Enter '996' if unable to do this type of activity.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 3

**Answer List:** TMODN\_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1-995		1-995 times
996		Unable to do

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-995> [goto MODTP\_A]  
<0,996,RF,DK> [goto VIGN\_A]

## MODTP\_A

Field

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.PHY.MODTP\_A

**Description:** Moderate PA-time period

**Form Pane Label:** Moderate PA-time period

**SAS Name:** MODTP\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.PHY.MODTP\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who do moderate physical activities

**Question Text:** ♦ 2 of 2

♦ Enter time period for moderate leisure-time physical activities.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TPERDAYWEEKMONTHYEAR

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Per day
2		Per week
3		Per month
4		Per year

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-4> [goto MODLN\_A]

if (MODN\_A gt <4> and MODTP\_A eq <1>) or (MODN\_A gt <28> and MODTP\_A eq <2>) or (MODN\_A gt <31> and MODTP\_A eq <3>) or (MODN\_A gt <365> and MODTP\_A eq <4>) [goto ERR\_MODN\_A]

<RF,DK> [goto VIGN\_A]

Check

## ERR\_MODTP\_A

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.PHY.ERR\_MODTP\_A

**Description:** Unusually high soft edit

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** if (MODN\_A gt <4> and MODTP\_A eq <1>) or (MODN\_A gt <28> and MODTP\_A eq <2>) or (MODN\_A gt <31> and MODTP\_A eq <3>) or (MODN\_A gt <365> and MODTP\_A eq <4>)

### Universe Description:

**Text:** {signal ERR\_MODTP\_A}

- ◆ ^MODN\_A times per ^MODTP\_A is unusually high. Â
- ◆ Â Please verify.

### Check Instructions:

**Type:** Soft

**Fills:** MODN\_A

**Instructions:** Fill value from MODN\_A

**Fills:** MODTP\_A

**Instructions:** Fill value from MODTP\_A

---

## MODLN\_A

Field

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.PHY.MODLN\_A

---

**Description:** Length of moderate PA-number

**Form Pane Label:** Length of moderate PA-number

**SAS Name:** MODLN\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.PHY.MODLN\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who do moderate physical activities

**Question Text:** ♦ 1 of 2

**About how long do you do these moderate leisure-time physical activities each time?**

♦ [Enter number for length of moderate leisure-time physical activities.](#)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-995> [goto MODLTP\_A]  
<RF,DK> [goto VIGN\_A]

Field

**MODLTP\_A**

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.PHY.MODLTP\_A

**Description:** Length of moderate PA-time period

**Form Pane Label:** Length of moderate PA-time period

**SAS Name:** MODLTP\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.PHY.MODLTP\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who do moderate physical activities

**Question Text:** ♦ 2 of 2

♦ Enter time period for length of moderate leisure-time physical activities.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TMODLTP\_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Minutes
2		Hours

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2> [goto VIGN\_A]  
if MODLN\_A lt <10> and MODLTP\_A eq <1> [goto ERR1\_MODLTP\_A]  
if MODLN\_A gt <90> and MODLTP\_A eq <1> or if MODLN\_A gt <2> and MODLTP\_A eq <2> [goto ERR2\_MODLTP\_A]  
<RF,DK> [goto STRN\_A]



---

## ERR1\_MODLTP\_A

Check

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.PHY.ERR1\_MODLTP\_A

---

**Description:** Activity less than 10 minutes hard edit

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** if MODLN\_A LT <10> and MODLTP\_A IN <1>

### Universe Description:

**Text:** {check ERR1\_MODLTP\_A}

- Â Question asked for activities lasting at least 10 minutes.
- Â Please correct.

### Check Instructions:

**Type:** Hard

---

Check

## ERR2\_MODLTP\_A

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.PHY.ERR2\_MODLTP\_A

---

**Description:** Unusually high soft edit

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** if MODLN\_A gt <90> and MODLTP\_A eq <1> or if MODLN\_A gt <2> and MODLTP\_A eq <2>

### Universe Description:

**Text:** {check ERR2\_MODLTP\_A}

• ^MODLN\_A ^MODLTP\_A is unusually high.

• ^ Please verify.

### Check Instructions:

**Type:** Soft

**Fills:** MODLN\_A

**Instructions:** Fill value from MODLN\_A

**Fills:** MODLTP\_A

**Instructions:** Fill value from MODLTP\_A

## VIGN\_A

Field

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.PHY.VIGN\_A

**Description:** Vigorous PA-number

**Form Pane Label:** Vigorous PA-number

**SAS Name:** VIGN\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.PHY.VIGN\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** ♦ 1 of 2

**How often do you do VIGOROUS-INTENSITY LEISURE-TIME physical activities for AT LEAST 10 MINUTES that cause LARGE increases in breathing or heart rate?**

- ♦ Read if necessary: How many times per day, per week, per month, or per year do you do these activities?
- ♦ Enter number for vigorous leisure-time physical activities.
- ♦ Enter '0' for Never.
- ♦ Enter '996' if unable to do this type of activity.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 3

**Answer List:** TMODN\_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1-995		1-995 times
996		Unable to do

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <0,996,RF,DK> [goto STRN\_A]

<1-995> [goto VIGTP\_A]

## VIGTP\_A

Field

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.PHY.VIGTP\_A

**Description:** Vigorous PA-time period

**Form Pane Label:** Vigorous PA-time period

**SAS Name:** VIGTP\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.PHY.VIGTP\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who do vigorous physical activities

**Question Text:** ♦ 2 of 2

♦ Enter time period for vigorous leisure-time physical activities.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TPERDAYWEEKMONTHYEAR

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Per day
2		Per week
3		Per month
4		Per year

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-4> [goto VIGLN\_A]

if (VIGN\_A gt <4> and VIGTP\_A eq <1>) or (VIGN\_A gt <28> and VIGTP\_A eq <2>)  
or (VIGN\_A gt <31> and VIGTP\_A eq <3>) or (VIGN\_A gt <365> and VIGTP\_A eq  
<4>) [goto ERR1\_VIGTP\_A]

Check

## ERR1\_VIGTP\_A

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.PHY.ERR1\_VIGTP\_A

**Description:** Unusually high soft edit

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** if (VIGN\_A gt <4> and VIGTP\_A eq <1>) or (VIGN\_A gt <28> and VIGTP\_A eq <2>) or (VIGN\_A gt <31> and VIGTP\_A eq <3>) or (VIGN\_A gt <365> and VIGTP\_A eq <4>)

### Universe Description:

**Text:** {signal ERR1\_VIGTP\_A}

- ◆ ^VIGN\_A times per ^VIGTP\_A is unusually high.
- ◆ ^ Please verify.

### Check Instructions:

**Type:** Soft

**Fills:** VIGN\_A

**Instructions:** fill value from VIGN\_A

**Fills:** VIGTP\_A

**Instructions:** fill value from VIGTP\_A

---

## VIGLN\_A

Field

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.PHY.VIGLN\_A

---

**Description:** Length of vigorous PA-number

**Form Pane Label:** Length of vigorous PA-number

**SAS Name:** VIGLN\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.PHY.VIGLN\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who do vigorous physical activities

**Question Text:** ♦ 1 of 2

**About how long do you do these vigorous leisure-time physical activities each time?**

♦ Enter number for length of vigorous leisure-time physical activities.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 995

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-995>[goto VIGLTP\_A]  
<RF,DK>[goto STRN\_A]

Field

**VIGLTP\_A**

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.PHY.VIGLTP\_A

**Description:** Length of vigorous PA-time period

**Form Pane Label:** Length of vigorous PA-time period

**SAS Name:** VIGLTP\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.PHY.VIGLTP\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who do vigorous physical activities

**Question Text:** ♦ 2 of 2

♦ Enter time period for length of vigorous leisure-time physical activities.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TMODLTP\_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Minutes
2		Hours

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2> [goto STRN\_A]  
if VIGLN\_A lt <10> and VIGLTP\_A eq <1> [goto ERR1\_VIGLTP\_A]  
if (VIGLN\_A gt <90> and VIGLTP\_A eq <1>) or if VIGLN\_A gt <2> and VIGLTP\_A eq <2> [goto ERR2\_VIGLTP\_A]



---

## ERR1\_VIGLTP\_A

Check

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.PHY.ERR1\_VIGLTP\_A

---

**Description:** Activity less than 10 minutes hard edit

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** if VIGLN\_A lt <10> and VIGLTP\_A eq <1>

### Universe Description:

**Text:** {check ERR1\_VIGLTP\_A}

- Â Question asked for activities lasting at least 10 minutes.
- Â Please correct.

### Check Instructions:

**Type:** Hard

---

Check

## ERR2\_VIGLTP\_A

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.PHY.ERR2\_VIGLTP\_A

---

**Description:** Unusually high soft edit

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** if (VIGLN\_A gt <90> and VIGLTP\_A eq <1>) or if VIGLN\_A gt <2> and VIGLTP\_A eq <2>

### Universe Description:

**Text:** {signal ERR2\_VIGLTP\_A}

- ^VIGLN\_A ^VIGLNTTP\_A is unusually high. Â
- Â Please verify.

### Check Instructions:

**Type:** Soft

**Fills:** VIGLN\_A

**Instructions:** Fill value from VIGLN\_A

**Fills:** VIGLNTTP\_A

**Instructions:** Fill value from VIGLNTTP\_A

## STRN\_A

Field

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.PHY.STRN\_A

**Description:** Strengthening PA-number

**Form Pane Label:** Strengthening PA-number

**SAS Name:** STRN\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.PHY.STRN\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** ♦ 1 of 2

**Including activities that you mentioned earlier, how often do you do LEISURE-TIME physical activities specifically designed to STRENGTHEN your muscles such as lifting weights?**

- ♦ Read if necessary: How many times per day, per week, per month, or per year do you do these activities?
- ♦ Enter number for strengthening activities.
- ♦ Enter '0' for Never.
- ♦ Enter '996' for Unable to do this type activity.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 3

**Answer List:** TMODN\_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1-995		1-995 times
996		Unable to do

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-995> [goto STRTP\_A]

<0, 996,RF,DK> [goto next section]

## STRTP\_A

Field

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.PHY.STRTP\_A

**Description:** Strengthening PA-time period

**Form Pane Label:** Strengthening PA-time period

**SAS Name:** STRTP\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.PHY.STRTP\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who do strengthening activities

**Question Text:** ♦ 2 of 2

♦ Enter time period for strengthening activities.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TPERDAYWEEKMONTHYEAR

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Per day
2		Per week
3		Per month
4		Per year

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-4> [goto next section]

if (STRN\_A gt <4> & STRTP\_A = <1>) or (STRN\_A gt <28> & STRTP\_A = <2>) or  
(STRN\_A gt <31> & STRTP\_A = <3>) or (STRN\_A gt <365> & STRTP\_A = <4>)  
[goto ERR\_STRTP\_A]

---

Check

**ERR\_STRTP\_A**

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.PHY.ERR\_STRTP\_A

---

**Description:** Unusually high soft edit

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** if (STRN\_A gt <4> & STRTP\_A = <1>) or (STRN\_A gt <28> & STRTP\_A = <2>) or (STRN\_A gt <31> & STRTP\_A = <3>) or (STRN\_A gt <365> & STRTP\_A = <4>)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** {signal ERR\_STRTP\_A}

- ^STRN\_A times per ^STRTP\_A is unusually high.
- Â Please verify.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Fills:** STRN\_A

**Instructions:** Fill value from STRN\_A

**Fills:** STRTP\_A

**Instructions:** Fill value from STRTP\_A

---

## WLK

Block

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.WLK

---

**Description:** Walking

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

Field

**WLK\_A**

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.WLK.WLK\_A

**Description:** Walk transportation, past 7d

**Form Pane Label:** Walk transportation, past 7d

**SAS Name:** WLK\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.WLK.WLK\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who do not say they are unable to walk or climb steps

**Question Text:** The next questions are about walking for transportation. I will ask you separately about walking for other reasons like relaxation or exercise. DURING THE PAST 7 DAYS, did you walk to get some place that took you at least 10 minutes?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto WLKN\_A]  
<2,RF,DK> [goto WLKEX\_A]  
<3> [goto next section]



---

**WLKN\_A**

Field

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.WLK.WLKN\_A

---

**Description:** How many times transportation walk, past 7d**Form Pane Label:** How many times transportation walk, past 7d**SAS Name:** WLKN\_A**Tag Name:** Adult.WLK.WLKN\_A**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces**Universe:****Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who are able to walk and have walked for transportation in the past 7 days**Question Text:** **IN THE PAST 7 DAYS, how many times did you do that?**\* Read if necessary: [Walk for at least 10 minutes to get some place.](#)**Type:** Integer**Length:** 2**Min:** 1**Max:** 94 Don't Know Refuse Empty On Input On Output**Array:** **Skip Instructions:** <1-94> [goto WLKLN\_A]  
<RF,DK> [goto WLKEX\_A]

Field

**WLKLN\_A**

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.WLK.WLKLN\_A

**Description:** Walk transportation-number

**Form Pane Label:** Walk transportation-number

**SAS Name:** WLKLN\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.WLK.WLKLN\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who have walked for transportation at least once in the past week

**Question Text:** ♦ 1 of 2

**[How long did that walk take?/ On average, how long did those walks take?]**

♦ Enter number for length of walk for transportation.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 995

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-995> [goto WLKLTP\_A] if WLKLN\_A = 'R', 'D' store 'R', 'D' in WLKLTP\_A  
<RF,DK> [goto WLKEX\_A]

## WLKLTP\_A

Field

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.WLK.WLKLTP\_A

**Description:** Walk transportation-time period

**Form Pane Label:** Walk transportation-time period

**SAS Name:** WLKLTP\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.WLK.WLKLTP\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who have walked for transportation at least once in the past week and gave a number for the first part of this two-part question

**Question Text:** ♦ 2 of 2

♦ Enter time period for length of walking for transportation.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TMDLTP\_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Minutes
2		Hours

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto AD14A] and  
If WLKLN\_A = 'R', 'D' store 'R', 'D' in WLKLTP\_A; if WLKLN\_A gt <24> and  
WLKLTP\_A = <2> [goto ERR1\_WLKLTP\_A]  
(if WLKLN\_A gt <90> and WLKLTP\_A eq <1> ) or ( if WLKLN\_A gt <2> and  
WLKLTP\_A eq <2> ) [goto ERR2\_WLKLTP\_A]

Field

**WLKEX\_A**

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.WLK.WLKEX\_A

**Description:** Walk leisure, past 7d

**Form Pane Label:** Walk leisure, past 7d

**SAS Name:** WLKEX\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.WLK.WLKEX\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** AD11A='1'

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who are able to walk

**Question Text:** Sometimes you may walk for fun, relaxation, exercise, or to walk the dog. DURING THE PAST 7 DAYS, did you walk for at least 10 minutes for any of these reasons? Please do not include walking for transportation.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto WLKEXN\_A]  
<2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

---

**WLKEXN\_A**

Field

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.WLK.WLKEXN\_A

---

**Description:** How many times leisure walk, past 7d**Form Pane Label:** How many times leisure walk, past 7d**SAS Name:** WLKEXN\_A**Tag Name:** Adult.WLK.WLKEXN\_A**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces**Universe:** ('01' <= AD12A<= '94')**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who have walked for leisure in the past 7 days**Question Text:** IN THE PAST 7 DAYS, how many times did you do that?**Type:** Integer**Length:** 2**Min:** 1**Max:** 94 Don't Know Refuse Empty On Input On Output**Array:** **Skip Instructions:** <1-94> [goto WLKEXLN\_A]

&lt;RF,DK&gt; [goto next section]

Field

**WLKEXLN\_A**

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.WLK.WLKEXLN\_A

**Description:** Walk leisure-number

**Form Pane Label:** Walk leisure-number

**SAS Name:** WLKEXLN\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.WLK.WLKEXLN\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** ('01' <= AD12A<= '94')

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who have walked for leisure at least once in the past week.

**Question Text:** ♦ 1 of 2

**[How long did that walk take?/On average, how long did those walks take?]**

♦ Enter number for length of walk for fun, relaxation, or exercise.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 995

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-995> [goto WLKEXLTP\_A] <RF,DK> [goto next section] and if AD16ANO = 'R', 'D' store 'R', 'D' in WLKEXLTP\_A

## WLKEXLTP\_A

Field

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.WLK.WLKEXLTP\_A

**Description:** Walk leisure-time period

**Form Pane Label:** Walk leisure-time period

**SAS Name:** WLKEXLTP\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.WLK.WLKEXLTP\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** AD11A NE '3'

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who have walked for leisure at least once in the past week and gave a number for the first part of this two-part question

**Question Text:** ♦ 2 of 2

♦ Enter time period for length of walking for fun, relaxation, or exercise.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TWLKEXLTP\_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Minutes
2		Hours
x		Don't know)

- Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

- On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** If WLKEXLN\_A gt <24> and WLKEXLTP\_A eq <2> [goto ERR1\_ WLKEXLTP\_A]  
(IF WLKEXLN\_A gt <90> and WLKEXLTP\_A eq <1> ) or ( if WLKEXLN\_A gt <2> and  
WLKEXLTP\_A eq <2> ) [goto ERR2\_ WLKEXLTP\_A]  
<1,2,RF,DK>[goto next section]  
if WLKEXLN\_A= 'R', 'D' store 'R', 'D' in WLKEXLTP\_A

---

Block

**ALC**

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.ALC

---

**Description:** Alcohol Use

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**



---

## ALCINTRO\_A

Field

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.ALC.ALCINTRO\_A

---

**Description:** Introduction to ALC section.

**Form Pane Label:** ALC introduction

**SAS Name:** ALCINTRO\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.ALC.ALCINTRO\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** The next questions are about drinking alcoholic beverages. Alcohol includes beer, wine, wine coolers, liquors such as vodka, whiskey or rum, mixed drinks or cocktails with alcohol, and any other type of alcoholic drink.

• [Enter '1' to continue.](#)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** tContinue

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Enter 1 to Continue

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto DRKLIFE\_A]

Field

**DRKLIFE\_A**

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.ALC.DRKLIFE\_A

**Description:** At least one drink in lifetime

**Form Pane Label:** At least one drink in lifetime

**SAS Name:** DRKLIFE\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.ALC.DRKLIFE\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** These next questions are about drinking alcoholic beverages.

**Alcohol includes beer, wine, wine coolers, liquors such as vodka, whiskey or rum, mixed drinks or cocktails with alcohol, and any other type of alcoholic drink.**

**In your ENTIRE LIFE, have you had at least 1 drink of any kind of alcohol, not counting small tastes or sips?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,RF,DK> [goto DRK12MN\_A]  
<2> [goto next section]

---

## DRK12MN\_A

Field

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.ALC.DRK12MN\_A

---

**Description:** Days drank-number

**Form Pane Label:** Days drank-number

**SAS Name:** DRK12MN\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.ALC.DRK12MN\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** DRKLIFE\_A='1'

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who have had at least 1 drink in their entire life

**Question Text:** ♦ 1 of 2

**During the past 12 months, how many days per week, per month or per year did you drink any type of alcoholic beverage?**

- ♦ Enter number for how often alcoholic beverages were consumed in the past 12 months. Then enter category of response (week, month, year).
- ♦ Enter '0' for Never.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <0> [goto DRKANYR\_A]  
<1-365> [goto DRK12MTP\_A]  
<RF,DK> [goto BEV12M\_A]

Field

**DRK12MTP\_A**

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.ALC.DRK12MTP\_A

**Description:** Days drank-time period

**Form Pane Label:** Days drank-time period

**SAS Name:** DRK12MTP\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.ALC.DRK12MTP\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** DRKLIFE\_A='1'

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who have had at least 1 drink in their entire life

**Question Text:** ♦ 2 of 2

♦ Enter time period for how often alcoholic beverages were consumed in the past year.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TDRK12MTP\_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Per week
2		Per month
3		Per year

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-3,RF,DK> [goto BEV12M\_A]

## DRKANYR\_A

Field

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.ALC.DRKANYR\_A

**Description:** At least 12 drinks in a year

**Form Pane Label:** At least 12 drinks in a year

**SAS Name:** DRKANYR\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.ALC.DRKANYR\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** DRKLIFE\_A='1'

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who have had at least 1 drink in their entire life; but who have not had a drink in the past 12 months

**Question Text:** In ANY ONE YEAR, have you had at least 12 drinks of any type of alcoholic beverage?

• Read if necessary: One drink is equivalent to a 12-ounce beer, a 5-ounce glass of wine, or a drink with one shot (1.5 ounces) of liquor. A 40 ounce beer would count as 3 drinks, or a cocktail drink with 2 shots would count as 2 drinks.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

Field

**BEV12M\_A**

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.ALC.BEV12M\_A

**Description:** How many drinks

**Form Pane Label:** How many drinks

**SAS Name:** BEV12M\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.ALC.BEV12M\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who drank at least once in the past year

**Question Text:** When counting number of drinks, one drink is equal to a 12-ounce beer, a 5-ounce glass of wine, or one shot or 1.5 ounces of liquor. A larger 40 ounce beer would count as 3 drinks, or a cocktail drink with 2 shots would count as 2 drinks.

**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, on those days that you drank alcoholic beverages, on average, how many DRINKS did you have?**

◆ Enter '1' if less than 1 drink.

◆ Enter '95' if 95 or more drinks.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 95

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-3,RF,DK> [goto HDRK12M\_A]  
<4> if SEX=2 [goto DRK30D\_A]  
    else if SEX=1 [goto HDRK12M\_A]  
<5-95,RF,DK> [goto DRK30D\_A]  
<10-95> [goto ERR\_ BEV12M\_A]

---

## ERR\_BEV12M\_A

Check

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.ALC.ERR\_BEV12M\_A

---

### Description:

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

### Universe:

### Universe Description:

**Text:** {signal ERR\_BEV12M\_A}

- If they respond more than 20, remind respondent we are asking for number of drinks in a day, rather than the number of days they drank. This is in NHANES soft edit, and we are waiting to get the exact wording from them.

### Check Instructions:

**Type:** Soft

Field

**HDRK12M\_A**

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.ALC.HDRK12M\_A

**Description:** Ever had 4/5 drinks in a day

**Form Pane Label:** Ever had 4/5 drinks in a day

**SAS Name:** HDRK12M\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.ALC.HDRK12M\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who drank at least once in the past year; and who drank less than 5+/4+ drinks in a day on average.

**Question Text:** DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you ever have {5 or more, if male; 4 or more, if female} drinks in a day?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto DRK30D\_A]  
<2,RF,DK> [goto next section]



---

## DRK30D\_A

Field

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.ALC.DRK30D\_A

---

**Description:** Had drink, past 30 days

**Form Pane Label:** Had drink, past 30 days

**SAS Name:** DRK30D\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.ALC.DRK30D\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who have had at least 1 drink in the past year and drank 5+/4+ drinks in a day in the last year.

**Question Text:** The next question will ask you about **ONLY** the past 30 days.  
**DURING THE PAST 30 DAYS, did you have at least one drink of any type of alcoholic beverage?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

---

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,RF,DK> [goto HDRK30DN\_A]  
<2> [goto next section]

Field

**HDRK30DN\_A**

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.ALC.HDRK30DN\_A

**Description:** Ever had 4/5 drinks on an occasion, past 30d

**Form Pane Label:** Ever had 4/5 drinks on an occasion, past 30d

**SAS Name:** HDRK30DN\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.ALC.HDRK30DN\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who drank in the past 30 days

**Question Text:** **DURING THE PAST 30 DAYS, how many times did you have [5 or more/4 or more] drinks on an occasion?**

- ◆ Enter '0' if none.
- ◆ Enter '60' if 60 or more times.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 60

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-60,RF,DK> [goto next section]

---

**COC**

Block

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.COC

---

**Description:** Content of Care**Tab Name:****Fly Over Name:****Universe Type:** If**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces**Universe:****Universe Description:****Array:** **Block Instructions:**

Field

**SMKTLK\_A**

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.COC.SMKTLK\_A

**Description:** Advised by doctor about quitting, past 12m

**Form Pane Label:** Advised by doctor about quitting, past 12m

**SAS Name:** SMKTLK\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.COC.SMKTLK\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** (AMDLONG IN ('1','2','RF','DK') or ADNLONG IN ('1','2','RF','DK')) and ((CIGCUR1 IN ('1','2') or PIPECUR1 IN ('1','2') or ECIGCUR1 IN ('1','2') or SMKLSCUR IN ('1','2')) or (SMKEV='1' and (SMKNO

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who have seen a doctor or other health professional in the past year and are current cigarette smokers or former cigarette smokers who have quit in the past 12 months

**Question Text:** In the past 12 months, has a doctor, dentist, or other health professional ADVISED you about ways to quit using tobacco or prescribed medication to help you quit?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto DRKTLK\_A]

## DRKTLK\_A

Field

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.COC.DRKTLK\_A

**Description:** Advised by doctor to cut drinking, past 12m

**Form Pane Label:** Advised by doctor to cut drinking, past 12m

**SAS Name:** DRKTLK\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.COC.DRKTLK\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** (AMDLONG IN ('1','2','RF','DK') or ADNLONG IN ('1','2','RF','DK')) and ((CIGCUR1 IN ('1','2') or PIPECUR1 IN ('1','2') or ECIGCUR1 IN ('1','2') or SMKLSCUR IN ('1','2')) or (SMKEV='1' and (SMKNO

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who have seen a doctor or other health professional in the past year and have had 1 or more drinks in the past 12 months

**Question Text:** In the past 12 months, has a doctor, dentist, or other health professional ADVISED you to stop or cut down on your drinking?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto EXCTLK\_A]

Field

**EXCTLK\_A**

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.COC.EXCTLK\_A

**Description:** Advised to increase exercise, past 12m

**Form Pane Label:** Advised to increase exercise, past 12m

**SAS Name:** EXCTLK\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.COC.EXCTLK\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who have seen a doctor or other health professional in the past year

**Question Text:** In the past 12 months, has a doctor or other health professional ADVISED you to increase the amount of exercise you get?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

---

## SLP

Block

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.SLP

---

**Description:** Sleep

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

Field

**SLPH\_A**

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.SLP.SLPH\_A

**Description:** Hours of weekday sleep

**Form Pane Label:** Hours of weekday sleep

**SAS Name:** SLPH\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.SLP.SLPH\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** ♦ 1 of 2

**Including naps, how much sleep do you usually get in a 24 hour period...on a weekday or work day?**

♦ Enter the number of hours.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 24

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <0-23> [goto SLPM\_A]  
<24,RF,DK> [goto SLPWEH\_A]



---

## SLPM\_A

Field

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.SLP.SLPM\_A

---

**Description:** Minutes of weekday sleep

**Form Pane Label:** Minutes of weekday sleep

**SAS Name:** SLPM\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.SLP.SLPM\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** ♦ 2 of 2

♦ Enter minutes of sleep.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 59

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <0-59,RF,DK> [goto SLPWEH\_A]

Field

**SLPWEH\_A**

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.SLP.SLPWEH\_A

**Description:** Hours of weekend sleep

**Form Pane Label:** Hours of weekend sleep

**SAS Name:** SLPWEH\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.SLP.SLPWEH\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** ♦ 1 of 2

**Including naps, how much sleep do you usually get in a 24 hour period...on a weekend or non-work day?**

♦ Enter number of hours.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 24

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <0-23> [goto SLPWEM\_A]  
<24,RF,DK> [goto SLPREST\_A]

---

## SLPWEM\_A

Field

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.SLP.SLPWEM\_A

---

**Description:** Minutes of weekend sleep

**Form Pane Label:** Minutes of weekend sleep

**SAS Name:** SLPWEM\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.SLP.SLPWEM\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** ♦ 2 of 2

♦ Enter the number of minutes.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 59

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <0-59,RF,DK> [goto SLPREST\_A]

Field

**SLPREST\_A**

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.SLP.SLPREST\_A

**Description:** Wake up well rested, past 30d

**Form Pane Label:** Wake up well rested, past 30d

**SAS Name:** SLPREST\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.SLP.SLPREST\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** During the past 30 days, how often did you wake up feeling well-rested? Would you say never, some days, most days, or every day?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** THOWOFTDAYS

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Never
2		Some days
3		Most days
4		Every day

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-4,RF,DK> [goto SLPFLL\_A]

---

## SLPFLL\_A

Field

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.SLP.SLPFLL\_A

---

**Description:** Trouble falling asleep, past 30d

**Form Pane Label:** Trouble falling asleep, past 30d

**SAS Name:** SLPFLL\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.SLP.SLPFLL\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** During the past 30 days, how often did you have trouble falling asleep? Would you say never, some days, most days, or every day?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** THOWOFTDAYS

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Never
2		Some days
3		Most days
4		Every day

---

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-4,RF,DK> [goto SLPSTY\_A]

Field

**SLPSTY\_A**

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.SLP.SLPSTY\_A

**Description:** Trouble staying asleep, past 30d

**Form Pane Label:** Trouble staying asleep, past 30d

**SAS Name:** SLPSTY\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.SLP.SLPSTY\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** During the past 30 days, how often did you have trouble staying asleep?

Would you say never, some days, most days, or every day? [FR NOTE: Include waking up too early]

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** THOWOFTDAYS

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Never
2		Some days
3		Most days
4		Every day

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-4,RF,DK> [goto SLPMED\_A]

---

## SLPMED\_A

Field

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.SLP.SLPMED\_A

---

**Description:** Take medication for sleep, past 30d

**Form Pane Label:** Take medication for sleep, past 30d

**SAS Name:** SLPMED\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.SLP.SLPMED\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** During the past 30 days, how often did you take any medication to help you fall asleep or stay asleep? Include both prescribed and over-the-counter medications. Would you say never, some days, most days, or every day?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** THOWOFTDAYS

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Never
2		Some days
3		Most days
4		Every day

---

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-4,RF,DK> [goto next section]

---

Block

**EMD**

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.EMD

---

**Description:** Employment details

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**



---

## EMDWHOWRK\_A

Field

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.EMD.EMDWHOWRK\_A

---

**Description:** For whom worked

**Form Pane Label:** For whom worked

**SAS Name:** EMDWHOWRK\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.EMD.EMDWHOWRK\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who were working at or had a paid job or business last week; or who have seasonal/contract work; or who work, but not for pay, at a family-owned job or business; or who did not have a job or business last week but had a job or business i

**Question Text:** [if EMPLASTWK\_A =1 or EMPNOWRK\_A =1 or EMPRSNOWK\_A =04:] For whom do you work at your MAIN job or business? [For those with more than one MAIN job or business,] where did you work for the most amount of time last week? (Name of company, business, organization or employer)

else if EMPRSNOWK\_A =03 or EMPLSTWK\_A =1: Thinking about the MAIN job you held in the past 12 months, for whom did you work? (Name of company, business, organization or employer)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 90

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <verbatim,RF,DK> [goto EMDKINDIND\_A]

Field

**EMDKINDIND\_A**

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.EMD.EMDKINDIND\_A

**Description:** Kind of business or industry

**Form Pane Label:** Kind of business or industry

**SAS Name:** EMDKINDIND\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.EMD.EMDKINDIND\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who were working at or had a paid job or business last week; or who have seasonal/contract work; or who work, but not for pay, at a family-owned job or business; or who did not have a job or business last week but had a job or business i

**Question Text:** What kind of business or industry [is/was] this? (For example: TV and radio mgt., retail shoe store, State Department of Labor)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 90

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <verbatim,RF,DK> [goto EMDKINDWRK\_A]

---

## EMDKINDWRK\_A

Field

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.EMD.EMDKINDWRK\_A

---

**Description:** Kind of work doing

**Form Pane Label:** Kind of work doing

**SAS Name:** EMDKINDWRK\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.EMD.EMDKINDWRK\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who were working at or had a paid job or business last week; or who have seasonal/contract work; or who work, but not for pay, at a family-owned job or business; or who did not have a job or business last week but had a job or business i

**Question Text:** What kind of work ^AREWERE you doing? (For example: farming, mail clerk, computer specialist.)

**Fills:** AREWERE

**Instructions:** ?

**Type:** String

**Length:** 90

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <verbatim,RF,DK> [goto EMDIMPACT\_A]

Field

**EMDIMPACT\_A**

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.EMD.EMDIMPACT\_A

**Description:** Most important job activiites

**Form Pane Label:** Most important job activiites

**SAS Name:** EMDIMPACT\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.EMD.EMDIMPACT\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who were working at or had a paid job or business last week; or who have seasonal/contract work; or who work, but not for pay, at a family-owned job or business; or who did not have a job or business last week but had a job or business i

**Question Text:** What ^AREWERE your most important activities on this job or business? (For example: sells cars, keeps account books, operates printing press.)

**Fills:** AREWERE

**Instructions:** ?

**Type:** String

**Length:** 90

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <verbatim,RF,DK> [goto EMDSRVIS\_A]

---

## EMDSPRVIS\_A

Field

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.EMD.EMDSPRVIS\_A

---

**Description:** Supervise other employees

**Form Pane Label:** Supervise other employees

**SAS Name:** EMDSPRVIS\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.EMD.EMDSPRVIS\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who were working at or had a paid job or business last week; or who have seasonal/contract work; or who work, but not for pay, at a family-owned job or business; or who did not have a job or business last week but had a job or business i

**Question Text:** ^DoyouDidyou supervise other employees as part of your job?

**Fills:** DoyouDidyou

**Instructions:** No Fill Instructions Found

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

---

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto EMDWRKCAT\_A]

Field

**EMDWRKCAT\_A**

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.EMD.EMDWRKCAT\_A

**Description:** Type of main job

**Form Pane Label:** Type of main job

**SAS Name:** EMDWRKCAT\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.EMD.EMDWRKCAT\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who were working at or had a paid job or business last week; or who have seasonal/contract work; or who work, but not for pay, at a family-owned job or business; or who did not have a job or business last week but had a job or business i

**Question Text:** Which of these BEST describes your MAIN job [or work situation?/or business in the past 12 months?]

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TEMDWRKCAT\_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Employee of a PRIVATE company for wages
2		A FEDERAL government employee
3		A STATE government employee
4		A LOCAL government employee
5		Self-employed in OWN business, professional practice or farm
6		Working WITHOUT PAY in a family-owned business or farm

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-6.RF.DK> [goto EMDPDSKLV\_A]

---

## EMDPDSKLV\_A

Field

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.EMD.EMDPDSKLV\_A

---

**Description:** Paid sick leave on job

**Form Pane Label:** Paid sick leave on job

**SAS Name:** EMDPDSKLV\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.EMD.EMDPDSKLV\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who were working at or had a paid job or business last week; or who have seasonal/contract work; or who work, but not for pay, at a family-owned job or business; or who did not have a job or business last week but had a job or business i

**Question Text:** Do/did you have paid sick leave on [this MAIN job or business?/ your MAIN job or business in the past 12 months?]

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

---

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto EMDOFFHI\_A]

Field

**EMDOFFHI\_A**

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.EMD.EMDOFFHI\_A

**Description:** Health insurance through job

**Form Pane Label:** Health insurance through job

**SAS Name:** EMDOFFHI\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.EMD.EMDOFFHI\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who were working at or had a paid job or business last week; or who have seasonal/contract work; or who work, but not for pay, at a family-owned job or business; or who did not have a job or business last week but had a job or business i

**Question Text:** Regarding your MAIN job or business [in the past 12 months], was health insurance offered to you through your workplace?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto EMPDYSMSS\_A]



---

## RCN

Block

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.RCN

---

**Description:** Rotating Conditions

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

Field

**AHAYFYR\_A**

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.RCN.AHAYFYR\_A

**Description:** Hay fever, past 12m

**Form Pane Label:** Hay fever, past 12m

**SAS Name:** AHAYFYR\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.RCN.AHAYFYR\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** During the past 12 months, have you been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had ...Hay fever or seasonal allergies?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto ARSPALYR\_A]

---

## ARSPALYR\_A

Field

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.RCN.ARSPALYR\_A

---

**Description:** Respiratory allergy, past 12m

**Form Pane Label:** Respiratory allergy, past 12m

**SAS Name:** ARSPALYR\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.RCN.ARSPALYR\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** ♦ [Read if necessary: During the past 12 months, have you had ...Any other kind of respiratory allergy?](#)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto ADGALYR\_A]

Field

**ADGALYR\_A**

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.RCN.ADGALYR\_A

**Description:** Food/digestive allergy, past 12m

**Form Pane Label:** Food/digestive allergy, past 12m

**SAS Name:** ADGALYR\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.RCN.ADGALYR\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** ♦ Read if necessary: During the past 12 months, have you had  
...Any kind of food or digestive allergy?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto ASKNALYR\_A]

---

## ASKNALYR\_A

Field

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.RCN.ASKNALYR\_A

---

**Description:** Eczema/Skin allergy, past 12m

**Form Pane Label:** Eczema/Skin allergy, past 12m

**SAS Name:** ASKNALYR\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.RCN.ASKNALYR\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** ♦ Read if necessary: During the past 12 months, have you had  
...Eczema or any kind of skin allergy?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

Field

**KIDWKEV\_A**

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.RCN.KIDWKEV\_A

**Description:** Ever had weak/failing kidneys

**Form Pane Label:** Ever had weak/failing kidneys

**SAS Name:** KIDWKEV\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.RCN.KIDWKEV\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** ♦ Read if necessary: Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had

.....**Weak or failing kidneys?**

♦ Read if necessary: Do not include kidney stones, bladder infections or incontinence.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto HEPEV\_A]

## HEPEV\_A

Field

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.RCN.HEPEV\_A

**Description:** Ever had hepatitis

**Form Pane Label:** Ever had hepatitis

**SAS Name:** HEPEV\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.RCN.HEPEV\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** ♦ Read if necessary: Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had

...Hepatitis?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto LIVEV\_A]

Field

**LIVEV\_A**

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.RCN.LIVEV\_A

**Description:** Ever had cirrhosis/liver condition

**Form Pane Label:** Ever had cirrhosis/liver condition

**SAS Name:** LIVEV\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.RCN.LIVEV\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** ♦ Read if necessary: Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had

...Cirrhosis or any other chronic or long-term liver condition?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto ARTHEV\_A]



---

## HEA - Rotate

Block

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.HEA - Rotate

---

**Description:** Hearing - Rotate

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

Field

**HEARQTRM\_A**

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.HEA - Rotate.HEARQTRM\_A

**Description:** Hearing conversation in quiet room

**Form Pane Label:** Hearing conversation in quiet room

**SAS Name:** HEARQTRM\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.HEA.HEARQTRM\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** HEARINGDF\_A IN ('1','2','3','RF','DK')

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who have no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or refused or don't know if they have difficulty hearing, even when using a hearing aid

**Question Text:** Do you have difficulty hearing what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room ^HEARAID? Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or are you unable to do this?

**Fills:** HEARAID

**Instructions:** If ^ HEARAID\_A=1, fill: ", even when using your hearing aid(s)"  
else NO FILL

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TDIFFICULTY

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		No difficulty
2		Some difficulty
3		A lot of difficulty
4		Cannot do at all/Unable to do

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-3,RF,DK> [goto HEARNYRM\_A]  
<4> [goto next section]

Field

**HEARNYRM\_A**

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.HEA - Rotate.HEARNYRM\_A

**Description:** Hearing conversation in noisy room

**Form Pane Label:** Hearing conversation in noisy room

**SAS Name:** HEARNYRM\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.HEA.HEARNYRM\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** HEARQTRM\_A IN ('1','2','3','RF','DK')

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who have no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or refuse or don't know if they have difficulty hearing what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room (even when wearing their hearing aid(s))

**Question Text:** Do you have difficulty hearing what is said in a conversation with one other person in a noisier room ^HEARAID? Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or are you unable to do this?

**Fills:** HEARAID

**Instructions:** If HEARAID\_A=1, fill: ", even when using your hearing aid(s)"  
else NO FILL

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TDIFFICULTY

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		No difficulty
2		Some difficulty
3		A lot of difficulty
4		Cannot do at all/Unable to do

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-4,RF,DK>[goto next section]

---

Block

## COM - Rotate

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.COM - Rotate

---

**Description:** Communication (from Adult Rotate Block)

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

## COMUSESL\_A

Field

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.COM - Rotate.COMUSESL\_A

---

**Description:** Use sign language

**Form Pane Label:** Use sign language

**SAS Name:** COMUSESL\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.COM.COMUSESL\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** Do you use sign language?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

---

Block

**IMM (Core)**

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.IMM (Core)

---

**Description:** Immunization

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**



## SHTFLU12M\_A

Field

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.IMM (Core).SHTFLU12M\_A

**Description:** Flu vaccine

**Form Pane Label:** Flu vaccine

**SAS Name:** SHTFLU12M\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.IMM.SHTFLU12M\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** There are two types of flu vaccinations. One is a shot and the other is a spray, mist, or drop in the nose. DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you had a flu vaccination?

✦ **Read if necessary:** A flu vaccination is usually given in the fall and protects against influenza for the flu season.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto SHTFLUM\_A]  
<2,RF,DK> [goto SHTPNUEV\_A]

Field

**SHTFLUM\_A**

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.IMM (Core).SHTFLUM\_A

**Description:** Month of last flu vaccine

**Form Pane Label:** Month of last flu vaccine

**SAS Name:** SHTFLUM\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.IMM.SHTFLUM\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** SHTFLU12M\_A='1'

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who have had a flu shot in the past 12 months

**Question Text:** ♦ 1 of 2

**During what month and year did you receive your most recent flu vaccine?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** T\_MONTH

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		January
2		February
3		March
4		April
5		May
6		June
7		July
8		August
9		September
10		October
11		November
12		December

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-12,DK> [goto SHTFLUY\_A]  
<RF> [goto SHTPNUEV\_A]

Field

**SHTFLUY\_A**

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.IMM (Core).SHTFLUY\_A

**Description:** Year of last flu vaccine

**Form Pane Label:** Year of last flu vaccine

**SAS Name:** SHTFLUY\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.IMM.SHTFLUY\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** SHTFLUM\_A IN (1-12,'DK')

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who gave a month for their last flu shot or who didn't know the month

**Question Text:** ♦ 2 of 2

♦ Enter year of most recent flu vaccine.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 4

**Min:** 1900

**Max:** 2030

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <valid year,RF,DK> [goto SHTPNUEV\_A]  
if SHTFLUM\_A and SHTFLUY\_A = a future date [goto ERR1\_SHTFLUY\_A]  
if SHTFLUM\_A and SHTFLUY\_A = a date before 12 months ago [goto ERR2\_SHTFLUY\_A]

---

## ERR1\_SHTFLUY\_A

Check

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.IMM (Core).ERR1\_SHTFLUY\_A

---

**Description:** Future date hard edit

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** SHTFLUM\_A + SHTFLUY\_A= future date

**Universe Description:** Future date

**Text:** {check ERR1\_SHTFLUY\_A}

• Future date invalid.

Â

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

---

Check

**ERR2\_SHTFLUY\_A**

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.IMM (Core).ERR2\_SHTFLUY\_A

---

**Description:** Date > 12 months ago hard edit

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** SHTFLUM\_A + SHTFLUY\_A= a date before 12 months ago

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** {check ERR2\_SHTFLUY\_A}  
• [Date more than 12 months ago](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

## SHTPNUEV\_A

Field

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.IMM (Core).SHTPNUEV\_A

**Description:** Ever had pneumonia shot

**Form Pane Label:** Ever had pneumonia shot

**SAS Name:** SHTPNUEV\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.IMM.SHTPNUEV\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** Have you EVER had a pneumonia shot?

◆ **Read if necessary:** This shot is usually given only once or twice in a person's lifetime and is different from the flu shot. It is also called the pneumococcal vaccine.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

---

Block

**PRV (Core)**

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.PRV (Core)

---

**Description:** Preventive screening

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**



---

## BPLAST\_A

Field

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.PRV (Core).BPLAST\_A

---

**Description:** Last time blood pressure checked

**Form Pane Label:** Last time blood pressure checked

**SAS Name:** BPLAST\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.PRV.BPLAST\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** When was the last time you had your blood pressure checked by a doctor, nurse, or other health professional?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TTIME1yrto10yrNEVER

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
0		Never
1		Within the past year (anytime less than 12 months ago)
2		Within the last 2 years (1 year but less than 2 years ago)
3		Within the last 3 years (2 years but less than 3 years ago)
4		Within the last 5 years (3 years but less than 5 years ago)
5		Within the last 10 years (5 years but less than 10 years ago)
6		10 years ago or more

---

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <0-6,RF,DK> [goto CHOLLAST\_A]

Field

**CHOLLAST\_A**

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.PRV (Core).CHOLLAST\_A

**Description:** Last time cholesterol checked

**Form Pane Label:** Last time cholesterol checked

**SAS Name:** CHOLLAST\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.PRV.CHOLLAST\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** When was the last time you had your blood cholesterol checked by a doctor, nurse, or other health professional?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TTIME1yrto10yrNEVER

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
0		Never
1		Within the past year (anytime less than 12 months ago)
2		Within the last 2 years (1 year but less than 2 years ago)
3		Within the last 3 years (2 years but less than 3 years ago)
4		Within the last 5 years (3 years but less than 5 years ago)
5		Within the last 10 years (5 years but less than 10 years ago)
6		10 years ago or more

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <0-6,RF,DK> [goto DIABLAST\_A]

## DIABLAST\_A

Field

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.PRV (Core).DIABLAST\_A

**Description:** Last time blood sugar test

**Form Pane Label:** Last time blood sugar test

**SAS Name:** DIABLAST\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.PRV.DIABLAST\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** When was the last time you had a blood test for high blood sugar or diabetes?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TTIME1yrto10yrNEVER

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
0		Never
1		Within the past year (anytime less than 12 months ago)
2		Within the last 2 years (1 year but less than 2 years ago)
3		Within the last 3 years (2 years but less than 3 years ago)
4		Within the last 5 years (3 years but less than 5 years ago)
5		Within the last 10 years (5 years but less than 10 years ago)
6		10 years ago or more

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <0-6,RF,DK> if GEN.AGE\_FINAL ge 040 [goto COLORECTEV]  
elseif GEN.SEX\_FINAL=1 and GEN.AGE\_FINAL lt 40 [goto next section]  
elseif GEN.SEX\_FINAL=2 and GEN.AGE\_FINAL lt 40 [goto PAPEV\_A]

Field

## COLORECTEV\_A

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.PRV (Core).COLORECTEV\_A

**Description:** Colonoscopy or sigmoidoscopy

**Form Pane Label:** Colonoscopy or sigmoidoscopy

**SAS Name:** COLORECTEV\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.PRV.COLORECTEV\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** GEN.AGE\_FINAL GE '040' and GEN.AGE\_FINAL not IN ('RF','DK')

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 40+

**Question Text:** These next questions are about colorectal cancer screening. There are several different kinds of tests to check for colon cancer. Colonoscopy (colon-OS-copy) and sigmoidoscopy (sigmoid-OS-copy) are exams in which a doctor inserts a tube into the rectum to look for polyps or cancer. Have you ever had either of these exams?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto COLORECTYP\_A]  
<2,RF,DK> [goto COLOROTH\_A]

## COLORECTYP\_A

Field

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.PRV (Core).COLORECTYP\_A

**Description:** Colonoscopy or sigmoidoscopy or both

**Form Pane Label:** Colon or sigmoid or both

**SAS Name:** COLORECTYP\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.PRV.COLORECTYP\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** (GEN.AGE\_FINAL GE '040' and GEN.AGE\_FINAL not IN ('RF','DK')) and COLORECTEV\_A='1'

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 40+ who have had either a colonoscopy or sigmoidoscopy

**Question Text:** For a colonoscopy, the doctor checks the entire colon, and you are given medication through a needle in your arm to make you sleepy, and told to have someone take you home. For a sigmoidoscopy, the doctor checks only part of the colon and you are fully awake. Have you ever had a colonoscopy, a sigmoidoscopy, or both?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TCOLORECTYP\_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Colonoscopy
2		Sigmoidoscopy
3		Both

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,3> [goto COLWHEN\_A]  
<2> [goto SIGWHEN\_A]  
<DK> [goto BOTHWHEN\_A]

<RF> [goto COLOROTH\_A]

## COLWHEN\_A

Field

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.PRV (Core).COLWHEN\_A

**Description:** Most recent colonoscopy

**Form Pane Label:** Most recent colonoscopy

**SAS Name:** COLWHEN\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.PRV.COLWHEN\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** (GEN.AGE\_FINAL ge '040' and GEN.AGE\_FINAL not IN ('RF','DK')) and COLORECTYP\_A IN ('1','3')

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 40+ who have ever had a colonoscopy or both a colonoscopy and a sigmoidoscopy

**Question Text:** When was your most recent colonoscopy?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TTIME1yrto10yr

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Within the past year (anytime less than 12 months ago)
2		Within the past 2 years (1 year but less than 2 years ago)
3		Within the past 3 years (2 years but less than 3 years ago)
4		Within the past 5 years (3 years but less than 5 years ago)
5		Within the past 10 years (5 years but less than 10 year ago)
6		10 years ago or more

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-5> if GEN.SEX\_FINAL=2 [goto PAPEV\_A]  
else if GEN.SEX\_FINAL=1 [goto next section]  
<6.RF,DK> if COLORECTYP\_A=3 [goto SIGWHEN\_A]

elseif COLORECTYP\_A=1 [goto COLOROTH\_A]



## BOTHWHEN\_A

Field

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.PRV (Core).BOTHWHEN\_A

**Description:** Most recent colonoscopy or sigmoidoscopy

**Form Pane Label:** Colonoscopy or sigmoidoscopy

**SAS Name:** BOTHWHEN\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.PRV.BOTHWHEN\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** GEN.AGE\_FINAL GE '040' and AGE\_FINAL not IN ('RF','DK') and COLORECTYP\_A='DK'

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 40+ who have ever had a colonoscopy or sigmoidoscopy but do not know which type

**Question Text:** When was your most recent colonoscopy or sigmoidoscopy?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TTIME1yrto10yr

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Within the past year (anytime less than 12 months ago)
2		Within the past 2 years (1 year but less than 2 years ago)
3		Within the past 3 years (2 years but less than 3 years ago)
4		Within the past 5 years (3 years but less than 5 years ago)
5		Within the past 10 years (5 years but less than 10 year ago)
6		10 years ago or more

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-4> if GEN.SEX\_FINAL=2 [goto PAPEV\_A]  
else if GEN.SEX\_FINAL=1 [goto next section]  
<5.6.RF,DK> [goto COLOROTH\_A]

Field

**SIGWHEN\_A**

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.PRV (Core).SIGWHEN\_A

**Description:** Most recent sigmoidoscopy

**Form Pane Label:** Most recent sigmoidoscopy

**SAS Name:** SIGWHEN\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.PRV.SIGWHEN\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** GEN.AGE\_FINAL ge '040' and GEN.AGE\_FINAL not IN ('RF','DK') and (COLORECTYP\_A='2' or (COLORECTYP\_A='3' and COLWHEN\_A IN ('6','DK','RF')))

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 40+ who have ever had a sigmoidoscopy but not a colonoscopy or who have ever had a colonoscopy and a sigmoidoscopy and the most recent colonoscopy was 10 years ago or more

**Question Text:** When was your most recent sigmoidoscopy?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TTIME1yrto10yr

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Within the past year (anytime less than 12 months ago)
2		Within the past 2 years (1 year but less than 2 years ago)
3		Within the past 3 years (2 years but less than 3 years ago)
4		Within the past 5 years (3 years but less than 5 years ago)
5		Within the past 10 years (5 years but less than 10 year ago)
6		10 years ago or more

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-4> if GEN.SEX\_FINAL=2 [goto PAPEV\_A]  
elseif GEN.SEX\_FINAL=1 [goto next section]

<5,6,RF,DK> [goto COLOROTH\_A]

Field

**COLOROTH\_A**

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.PRV (Core).COLOROTH\_A

**Description:** OTHER kind of test for colorectal cancer

**Form Pane Label:** OTHER kind of test

**SAS Name:** COLOROTH\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.PRV.COLOROTH\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** (GEN.AGE\_FINAL ge '040' and GEN.AGE\_FINAL not IN ('RF','DK')) and (COLORECTEV\_A IN ('2','RF','DK') or COLORECTYP=RF or SIGWHEN\_A IN('5','6','RF','DK') or (COLWHEN\_A IN ('6','RF','DK') and COLORECTYP\_A=1) or BOTHWHEN\_A IN ('5','6','RF','DK'))

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 40+ who  
have never had a colonoscopy/sigmoidoscopy or don't know or refused to answer whether they had a colonoscopy/sigmoidoscopy  
OR who said they had the exams but refused to say which type  
OR if time since most recent sigmoidoscopy is greater than 5 years or don't know or refused  
OR time since most recent colonoscopy is more than 10 years or don't know or refused and only had a colonoscopy  
OR time since most recent colonoscopy or sigmoidoscopy test (type unknown) is more than 5 years or don't know or refused

**Question Text:** Have you ever had any OTHER kind of test for colorectal cancer, such as a virtual colonoscopy, CT colonography, or a blood stool test?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto CTCOLEV\_A]  
<2,RF,DK> if GEN.SEX\_FINAL=2 [goto PAPEV\_A]  
else [goto next section]

Field

**CTCOLEV\_A**

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.PRV (Core).CTCOLEV\_A

**Description:** Ever had colonography/virtual colonoscopy

**Form Pane Label:** Ever had colonography/virtual colonoscopy

**SAS Name:** CTCOLEV\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.PRV.CTCOLEV\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** GEN.AGE\_FINAL GE '040' and GEN.AGE\_FINAL not IN ('RF','DK') and COLOROTH\_A='1'

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 40+ who have EVER had another test for colon cancer

**Question Text:** CT colonography, sometimes called virtual colonoscopy, is a new type of test that looks for cancer in the colon. Unlike regular colonoscopies, you do not need medication to make you sleepy during the test. In this new test, your colon is filled with air and you are moved through a donut-shaped X-ray machine as you lie on your back and then your stomach.

Have you ever had a CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto CTCOLWHEN\_A]  
<2,RF,DK> [goto FITHEV\_A]

## CTCOLWHEN\_A

Field

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.PRV (Core).CTCOLWHEN\_A

**Description:** Most recent colonography/virtual colonoscopy

**Form Pane Label:** Most recent colonography

**SAS Name:** CTCOLWHEN\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.PRV.CTCOLWHEN\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** GEN.AGE\_FINAL GE '040' and GEN.AGE\_FINAL not IN ('RF','DK') and CTCOLEV\_A='1'

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 40+ who have had a CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy.

**Question Text:** When was your most recent CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TTIME1yrto10yr

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Within the past year (anytime less than 12 months ago)
2		Within the past 2 years (1 year but less than 2 years ago)
3		Within the past 3 years (2 years but less than 3 years ago)
4		Within the past 5 years (3 years but less than 5 years ago)
5		Within the past 10 years (5 years but less than 10 year ago)
6		10 years ago or more

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-6,DK,RF> [goto FITHEV\_A]

Field

**FITHEV\_A**

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.PRV (Core).FITHEV\_A

**Description:** Ever had home blood stool test

**Form Pane Label:** Ever had home blood stool test

**SAS Name:** FITHEV\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.PRV.FITHEV\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** GEN.AGE\_FINAL GE '040' and GEN.AGE\_FINAL not IN ('RF','DK') and COLOROTH\_A='1'

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 40+ who have EVER had another test for colon cancer

**Question Text:** The following questions are about the blood stool or occult blood test, fecal immunochemical or FIT test. These are tests to determine whether you have blood in your stool or bowel movement and can be done at home using a kit. You use a stick or brush to obtain a small amount of stool at home and send it back to the doctor or lab.

Have you ever had a blood stool or FIT test, using a HOME test kit?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto FITHWHEN\_A]  
<2,RF,DK> [goto FITDEV\_A]



## FITHWHEN\_A

Field

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.PRV (Core).FITHWHEN\_A

**Description:** Most recent home blood stool test

**Form Pane Label:** Most recent home blood stool test

**SAS Name:** FITHWHEN\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.PRV.FITHWHEN\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** GEN.AGE\_FINAL GE '040' and GEN.AGE\_FINAL not IN ('RF','DK') and FITHEV\_A='1'

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 40+ who have EVER had a home blood stool or FIT test

**Question Text:** When was your most recent blood stool or FIT test, using a home test kit?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TTIME1yrto10yr

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Within the past year (anytime less than 12 months ago)
2		Within the past 2 years (1 year but less than 2 years ago)
3		Within the past 3 years (2 years but less than 3 years ago)
4		Within the past 5 years (3 years but less than 5 years ago)
5		Within the past 10 years (5 years but less than 10 year ago)
6		10 years ago or more

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-6,DK,RF> [goto FITDEV\_A]

Field

**FITDEV\_A**

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.PRV (Core).FITDEV\_A

**Description:** Ever had office blood stool test

**Form Pane Label:** Ever had office blood stool test

**SAS Name:** FITDEV\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.PRV.FITDEV\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** GEN.AGE\_FINAL GE '040' and GEN.AGE\_FINAL not IN ('RF','DK') and COLOROTH\_A='1'

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 40+ who have EVER had another test for colon cancer

**Question Text:** Have you ever had a blood stool or FIT test in which your doctor or other health professional collected a stool sample during an office visit?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto FITDWHEN\_A]  
<2,RF,DK> if GEN.SEX\_FINAL=2 [goto PAPEV\_A]  
elseif GEN.SEX\_FINAL=1 [goto next section]

## FITDWHEN\_A

Field

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.PRV (Core).FITDWHEN\_A

**Description:** Most recent office blood stool test

**Form Pane Label:** Most recent office blood stool test

**SAS Name:** FITDWHEN\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.PRV.FITDWHEN\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** GEN.AGE\_FINAL GE '040' and GEN.AGE\_FINAL not IN ('RF','DK') and FITDEV\_A='1'

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 40+ who have EVER had an office-based blood stool test

**Question Text:** When was your most recent office visit for a blood stool or FIT test?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TTIME1yrto10yr

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Within the past year (anytime less than 12 months ago)
2		Within the past 2 years (1 year but less than 2 years ago)
3		Within the past 3 years (2 years but less than 3 years ago)
4		Within the past 5 years (3 years but less than 5 years ago)
5		Within the past 10 years (5 years but less than 10 year ago)
6		10 years ago or more

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-6,RF,DK> if GEN.SEX\_FINAL=2 [goto PAPEV\_A]  
if GEN.SEX\_FINAL=1 [goto next section]

Field

**PAPEV\_A**

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.PRV (Core).PAPEV\_A

**Description:** Ever had Pap test

**Form Pane Label:** Ever had Pap test

**SAS Name:** PAPEV\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.PRV.PAPEV\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** GEN.SEX\_FINAL='2'

**Universe Description:** Female Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** Have you ever had a Pap smear or Pap test?

• **Read if necessary:** A Pap smear or Pap test is a routine test for women in which the doctor examines the cervix, takes a cell sample from the cervix with a small stick or brush, and sends it to the lab.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto PAPWHEN\_A]  
<2,RF,DK> [goto HYSTEV\_A]

## PAPWHEN\_A

Field

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.PRV (Core).PAPWHEN\_A

**Description:** Most recent pap test

**Form Pane Label:** Most recent pap test

**SAS Name:** PAPWHEN\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.PRV.PAPWHEN\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** GEN.SEX\_FINAL='2' and PAPEV\_A='1'

**Universe Description:** Female Sample Adults 18+ who have ever had a pap smear

**Question Text:** When did you have your MOST RECENT PAP smear?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TTIME1yrto10yr

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Within the past year (anytime less than 12 months ago)
2		Within the past 2 years (1 year but less than 2 years ago)
3		Within the past 3 years (2 years but less than 3 years ago)
4		Within the past 5 years (3 years but less than 5 years ago)
5		Within the past 10 years (5 years but less than 10 year ago)
6		10 years ago or more

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-6,RF,DK> [goto HYSTEV\_A]

Field

**HYTEV\_A**

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.PRV (Core).HYTEV\_A

**Description:** Had hysterectomy

**Form Pane Label:** Had hysterectomy

**SAS Name:** HYTEV\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.PRV.HYTEV\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** GEN.SEX\_FINAL='2'

**Universe Description:** Female Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** Have you had a hysterectomy?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> if GEN.AGE\_FINAL ge 30 [goto MAMEV\_A]  
elseif GEN.AGE\_FINAL lt 30 [goto next section]

## MAMEV\_A

Field

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.PRV (Core).MAMEV\_A

**Description:** Ever had mammogram

**Form Pane Label:** Ever had mammogram

**SAS Name:** MAMEV\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.PRV.MAMEV\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** GEN.AGE\_FINAL ge '030' and GEN.AGE\_FINAL not IN ('RF','DK') and GEN.SEX\_FINAL='2'

**Universe Description:** Female Sample Adults 30+

**Question Text:** Have you EVER HAD a mammogram?

• **Read if necessary:** A mammogram is an x-ray taken only of the breast by a machine that presses against the breast.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto MAMWHEN\_A]  
<2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

Field

**MAMWHEN\_A**

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.PRV (Core).MAMWHEN\_A

**Description:** Most recent mammogram

**Form Pane Label:** Most recent mammogram

**SAS Name:** MAMWHEN\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.PRV.MAMWHEN\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:** GEN.AGE\_FINAL ge '030' and GEN.AGE\_FINAL not IN ('RF','DK') and GEN.SEX\_FINAL='2' and MAMEV\_A='1'

**Universe Description:** Female Sample Adults 30+ who have had a mammogram

**Question Text:** When did you have your MOST RECENT mammogram?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TTIME1yrto10yr

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Within the past year (anytime less than 12 months ago)
2		Within the past 2 years (1 year but less than 2 years ago)
3		Within the past 3 years (2 years but less than 3 years ago)
4		Within the past 5 years (3 years but less than 5 years ago)
5		Within the past 10 years (5 years but less than 10 year ago)
6		10 years ago or more

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-6,RF,DK> [goto next section]



---

## AMH

Block

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.AMH

---

**Description:** not mentioned in sequence list

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

Field

**MHINTRO\_A**

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.AMH.MHINTRO\_A

---

**Description:** Continue

**Form Pane Label:** Continue

**SAS Name:** MHINTRO\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.AMH.MHINTRO\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** Now I am going to ask you some questions about feelings you may have experienced over the PAST 30 DAYS.

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto SAD\_A]

---

## SAD\_A

Field

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.AMH.SAD\_A

---

**Description:** Sad, past 30 days

**Form Pane Label:** Sad, past 30 days

**SAS Name:** SAD\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.AMH.SAD\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** DURING THE PAST 30 DAYS, how often did you feel

...So sad that nothing could cheer you up?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TALLMOSTSOMEALITTLENONE

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		ALL of the time
2		MOST of the time
3		SOME of the time
4		A LITTLE of the time
5		NONE of the time

---

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-5,RF,DK> [goto NERVOUS\_A]

Field

**NERVOUS\_A**

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.AMH.NERVOUS\_A

**Description:** Nervous, past 30 days

**Form Pane Label:** Nervous, past 30 days

**SAS Name:** NERVOUS\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.AMH.NERVOUS\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** ♦ Read if necessary: During the PAST 30 DAYS, how often did you feel

...Nervous?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TALLMOSTSOMEALITTLENONE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		ALL of the time
2		MOST of the time
3		SOME of the time
4		A LITTLE of the time
5		NONE of the time

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-5,RF,DK> [goto RESTLESS\_A]

## RESTLESS\_A

Field

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.AMH.RESTLESS\_A

**Description:** Restless, past 30 days

**Form Pane Label:** Restless, past 30 days

**SAS Name:** RESTLESS\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.AMH.RESTLESS\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** ♦ [Read if necessary: During the PAST 30 DAYS, how often did you feel](#)

...Restless or fidgety?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TALLMOSTSOMEALITTLENONE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		ALL of the time
2		MOST of the time
3		SOME of the time
4		A LITTLE of the time
5		NONE of the time

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-5,RF,DK> [goto HOPELESS\_A]

Field

**HOPELESS\_A**

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.AMH.HOPELESS\_A

**Description:** Hopeless, past 30 days

**Form Pane Label:** Hopeless, past 30 days

**SAS Name:** HOPELESS\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.AMH.HOPELESS\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** ♦ Read if necessary: During the PAST 30 DAYS, how often did you feel

...Hopeless?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TALLMOSTSOMEALITTLENONE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		ALL of the time
2		MOST of the time
3		SOME of the time
4		A LITTLE of the time
5		NONE of the time

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-5,RF,DK> [goto EFFORT\_A]

## EFFORT\_A

Field

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.AMH.EFFORT\_A

**Description:** Effort, past 30 days

**Form Pane Label:** Effort, past 30 days

**SAS Name:** EFFORT\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.AMH.EFFORT\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** ♦ [Read if necessary: During the PAST 30 DAYS, how often did you feel](#)

**...That everything was an effort?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TALLMOSTSOMEALITTLENONE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		ALL of the time
2		MOST of the time
3		SOME of the time
4		A LITTLE of the time
5		NONE of the time

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-5,RF,DK> [goto WORTHLESS\_A]

Field

**WORTHLESS\_A**

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.AMH.WORTHLESS\_A

**Description:** Worthless, past 30 days

**Form Pane Label:** Worthless, past 30 days

**SAS Name:** WORTHLESS\_A

**Tag Name:** Adult.AMH.WORTHLESS\_A

**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX\_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+

**Question Text:** ♦ Read if necessary: During the PAST 30 DAYS, how often did you feel

...Worthless?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TALLMOSTSOMEALITTLENONE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		ALL of the time
2		MOST of the time
3		SOME of the time
4		A LITTLE of the time
5		NONE of the time

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-5,RF,DK> [goto next section]



**PAIN MANAGEMENT QUESTIONS**  
**\*CURRENTLY UNDERGOING COGNITIVE TESTING\***

**OPIOID1.** These next questions are about the use of prescription pain relievers called opioids. When answering these questions, please do not include over-the-counter pain relievers such as aspirin, Tylenol, Advil, or Aleve.

During the past 12 months, have you taken any opioid pain relievers prescribed by a doctor or dentist? Examples include hydrocodone, Vicodin, Norco, Lortab, oxycodone, OxyContin, Percocet and Percodan. If you are not sure, please tell me the name of the drug and I can look it up.

- 1. Yes
- 2. No
- 7. Refused
- 9. Don't know

Universe: Sample adults 18+ who were prescribed medication in the past 12 months

Skip instructions:        <1> goto OPIOID2  
                              <2,R,D> goto next section

**OPIOID2.** During the past 3 months, have you taken any opioid pain relievers prescribed by a doctor or dentist?

- 1. Yes
- 2. No
- 7. Refused
- 9. Don't know

Universe: Sample adults 18+ who were taking a prescription opioid in the past 12 months

Skip instructions:        <1> goto OPIOID3  
                              <2> goto OPIOID6  
                              <R,D> goto next section

**OPIOID3.** During the past 3 months, did you take a prescription opioid to treat short-term or acute pain, such as pain due to a broken bone or muscle sprain, pain from dental work, or pain following surgery?

- 1. Yes
- 2. No
- 7. Refused
- 9. Don't know

Universe: Sample adults 18+ who were taking a prescription opioid in the past 3 months

Skip instructions:        goto OPIOID4

**OPIOID4. During the past 3 months, did you take a prescription opioid to treat long-term or chronic pain, such as low back pain or neck pain, frequent headaches or migraines, or joint pain or arthritis?**

- 1. Yes
- 2. No
- 7. Refused
- 9. Don't know

Universe: Sample adults 18+ who were taking a prescription opioid in the past 3 months

Skip instructions:        <1> goto OPIOID5  
                                 <2,R,D> goto OPIOID6

**OPIOID5. During the past 3 months, how often did you take a prescription opioid? Would you say some days, most days, or every day?**

- 1. Some days
- 2. Most days
- 3. Every day
- 7. Refused
- 9. Don't know

Universe: Sample adults 18+ who were taking a prescription opioid in the past 3 months to treat long-term or chronic pain

Skip instructions:        goto OPIOID6

**OR**

**OPIOID5. About how long have you been taking a prescription opioid pain reliever? Would you say 3 months or less, more than 3 months but no more than 6 months, more than 6 months but no more than a year, or more than a year?**

- 1. 3 months or less
- 2. More than 3 months but no more than 6 months
- 3. More than 6 months but no more than a year
- 4. More than a year
- 7. Refused
- 9. Don't know

Universe: Sample adults 18+ who were taking a prescription opioid in the past 3 months to treat long-term or chronic pain

Skip instructions:        goto OPIOID6

**OPIOID6. [fill: Other than prescription opioid pain relievers you or someone else in the family may be currently taking, are/Other than prescription opioid pain relievers you may be currently taking, are/Are] there any unused or unfinished prescription opioids in the house?**

1. Yes
2. No
7. Refused
9. Don't know

Universe: Sample adults 18+ who were taking a prescription opioid in the past 12 months

Fill instructions: if there are multiple persons in the family and the sample adult was taking a prescription opioid pain reliever in the past 3 months, fill "Other than prescription opioid pain relievers you or someone else in the family may be currently taking, are"; else if it is a single person family and the sample adult was taking a prescription opioid pain reliever during the past 3 months, fill "Other than prescription opioid pain relievers you may be currently taking, are"; else fill "Are"

Skip instructions: goto next section

## PAIN MANAGEMENT QUESTIONS FOR ROTATING PAIN MODULE

**PAIN\_6.1. Over the past three months, did you use any of the following to manage your pain? Please yes or no to each one.**

**... Physical therapy, rehabilitative therapy, or occupational therapy?**

1. Yes
2. No
7. Refused
9. Don't know

Universe: Sample adults 18+ who had pain some days, most days, or every day in the past 3 months

Skip instructions: goto PAIN\_6.2

**PAIN\_6.2. READ IF NECESSARY: Over the past three months, did you use any of the following to manage your pain? Please yes or no to each one.**

**...Spinal manipulation or other forms of chiropractic care?**

1. Yes
2. No
7. Refused
9. Don't know

Universe: Sample adults 18+ who had pain some days, most days, or every day in the past 3 months

Skip instructions: goto PAIN\_6.3

**PAIN\_6.3. READ IF NECESSARY: Over the past three months, did you use any of the following to manage your pain? Please yes or no to each one.**

**...Talk therapies such as cognitive-behavioral therapy (CBT)?**

1. Yes
2. No
7. Refused
9. Don't know

Universe: Sample adults 18+ who had pain some days, most days, or every day in the past 3 months

Skip instructions: goto PAIN\_6.4

**PAIN\_6.4. READ IF NECESSARY:** Over the past three months, did you use any of the following to manage your pain? Please yes or no to each one.

**...A chronic pain self-management program or workshop?**

- 1. Yes
- 2. No
- 7. Refused
- 9. Don't know

Universe: Sample adults 18+ who had pain some days, most days, or every day in the past 3 months

Skip instructions: goto PAIN\_6.5

**PAIN\_6.5. READ IF NECESSARY:** Over the past three months, did you use any of the following to manage your pain? Please yes or no to each one.

**...Chronic pain peer support groups?**

- 1. Yes
- 2. No
- 7. Refused
- 9. Don't know

Universe: Sample adults 18+ who had pain some days, most days, or every day in the past 3 months

Skip instructions: goto PAIN\_6.6

**PAIN\_6.6. READ IF NECESSARY:** Over the past three months, did you use any of the following to manage your pain? Please yes or no to each one.

**...Yoga or tai chi?**

- 1. Yes
- 2. No
- 7. Refused
- 9. Don't know

Universe: Sample adults 18+ who had pain some days, most days, or every day in the past 3 months

Skip instructions: goto PAIN\_6.7

**PAIN\_6.7. READ IF NECESSARY:** Over the past three months, did you use any of the following to manage your pain? Please yes or no to each one.

**...Massage?**

- 1. Yes
- 2. No

- 7. Refused
- 9. Don't know

Universe: Sample adults 18+ who had pain some days, most days, or every day in the past 3 months

Skip instructions: goto PAIN\_6.8

**PAIN\_6.8. READ IF NECESSARY: Over the past three months, did you use any of the following to manage your pain? Please yes or no to each one.**

**...Meditation, guided imagery, or other relaxation techniques?**

- 1. Yes
- 2. No
- 7. Refused
- 9. Don't know

Universe: Sample adults 18+ who had pain some days, most days, or every day in the past 3 months

Skip instructions: goto next question chronic pain module